

# COVER SHEET

|   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|

S.E.C. Registration Number

|   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| A | N | G | L | O |  | P | H | I | L | I | P | P | I | N | E |  | H | O | L | D | I | N | G | S |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C | O | R | P | O | R | A | T | I | O | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Company's Full Name)

|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | t | h |  | F | l | o | o | r | , |  | Q | u | a | d |  | A | l | p | h | a |  | C | e | n | t | r | u | m |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| B | u | i | L | d | i | n | g | , |  | 1 | 2 | 5 |  | P | i | o | n | e | e | r |  | S | t | r | e | e | t |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| M | a | n | D | a | l | u | y | o | n | G |  | C | i | t | y |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Business Address : No. Street City / Town / Province)

|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Atty. Adrian S. Arias |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| +63(2)6315139 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Contact Person

Company Telephone Number

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | 6 |
|---|---|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | 4 |
|---|---|

## Preliminary Information Statement 2021

|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|----|
| S | E | C |  | 2 | 0 | - | IS |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|----|

(December 31, 2020)

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Month

Day

FORM TYPE

Month

Day

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Secondary License  
Type, If Applicable

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| S | E | C |
|---|---|---|

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

Amended Articles Number/Section

Total Amount of Borrowings

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 0 | 8 | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|

Total No. of Stockholders

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Domestic

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

File Number

LCU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Document I.D.

Cashier

|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| STAMPS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Remarks = pls. use black ink for scanning purposes



# ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION

AN INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

---

## TO ALL STOCKHOLDERS:

Notice is hereby given that the Annual Stockholders' Meeting ("Meeting" or "ASM") of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the "Company") will be held **on July 30, 2021 (Friday) at 2:00 pm**. The Meeting will be conducted virtually and attendance at the meeting will be via remote communication only. The Agenda for the Meeting shall be as follows

1. Call to Order
2. Proof of Notice and Certification of Quorum
3. Approval of Minutes of Stockholders' Meeting – September 29, 2020
4. Management Report
5. Approval of the Company's Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements for the year 2020
6. Ratification of Corporate Acts and Resolutions
7. Election of Directors
8. Appointment of External Auditor
9. Other Matters
10. Adjournment

Only stockholders of record at the close of business hours on May 10, 2021, are entitled to notice of, and to vote at this meeting.

In light of the current conditions and in support of the measures to prevent the spread of COVID-19, there will be no physical meeting. Stockholders may only attend and participate in the meeting by remote communication. Stockholders who intend to attend by remote communication are required to accomplish the Registration Form<sup>1</sup> and submit it together with the required documents to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) on or before July 23, 2021. The link through which the Meeting may be accessed shall be sent to the email address of the registered stockholder. Stockholders may vote electronically in absentia, subject to validation procedures. The procedures for participating in the meeting through remote communication and for casting of votes in absentia are set forth in the Guidelines on Participation by Remote Communication and discussed in the Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS).

If you are unable to join the virtual meeting but wish to vote on items in the agenda, you may appoint the Chairman as your proxy with specific voting instructions which will be duly counted. Duly accomplished Proxies shall be submitted by email to the Office of the Corporate Secretary at [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) for inspection, validation, and recording at least seven (7) days before the opening of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting, or on/or before July 23, 2021. The Proxy Validation Committee will inspect, examine, and validate the sufficiency of the proxy forms received. We enclose a sample Registration/Proxy form for your convenience.

By registering to participate in the virtual meeting a stockholder or a proxy or representative of the stockholder agrees for the Company and its service providers to process their sensitive personal information necessary to verify their identity and authority. A stockholder who fails to comply with the registration requirement will not be able to participate in the virtual stockholders meeting.

---

<sup>1</sup> Downloadable at the Company's website <https://anglophil.com/>

Stockholders (or their proxies) whose registration are validated can: (a) view the webcast of the meeting, (b) vote on the agenda items using the online ballot that will be sent to them; and (c) send their questions, comments or motions on the agenda items during the Meeting by email to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) with subject “ASM Question/Comment”. Stockholders who will participate in the Meeting are encouraged to send their questions, comments and motions before the meeting. Relevant questions on the agenda items will be read by the Moderator and will be answered by concerned officers during the meeting.

The Definitive Information Statement (“SEC Form 20-IS”), Management Report, Audited Financial Statements 2020, Quarterly Report as of March 31, 2021 and other documents related to the ASM, including the Guidelines on Participation by Remote Communication may be accessed through any of the following operations:

1. Go to the Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation website via this link: <https://anglophil.com/>
2. Go to the PSE EDGE portal via <https://edge.pse.com.ph/> or;
3. Request for a copy by sending an email to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com).

For ASM-related queries, you may send an email to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) or contact the Office of the Corporate Secretary at +632 8631-5139. For account updating or concerns regarding your shareholdings, please contact our Transfer Agent, Professional Stock Transfers Inc. (PSTI), at telephone no. +632 8687-4053 or via email directly to Ms. Jenny Serafica at email address: [info@professionalstocktransfer.com](mailto:info@professionalstocktransfer.com).

Mandaluyong City, Metro Manila, Philippines, April 27, 2021.

  
**IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO-DUQUE**  
Corporate Secretary

**“Helping Build the Filipino Future”**

6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines  
Tel Nos.: (632)8631-5139. (632)8635-6130. Fax No.: (632)8631-3113. E-mail: [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) .Website: [www.anglophil.com](http://www.anglophil.com)



# ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION

## ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING

### REGISTRATION / PROXY FORM

#### (VOTING IN ABSENTIA)

I. Required Information (Please tick the appropriate box)

Type of Participant:

☐ Individual

☐ Broker

☐ Corporate

☐ Joint

☐ Others (please indicate) \_\_\_\_\_

Individual/Corporate Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Contact No. : \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Representative : \_\_\_\_\_

(If Corporate / Joint)

Number of Shares Owned : \_\_\_\_\_

I will attend the remote Stockholders' Meeting on July 30, 2021

☐ Yes

☐ No

**Note:** The instructions and link to attend the stockholders' meeting will be sent to you in the e-mail address that you have indicated herein upon valid registration.

## II. Required Documents

1. Scanned or digital copy of the Registration Form
2. A recent photo of the stockholder/ Authorized Representative, with the face fully visible.
3. Scanned or digital copy of the front and back portions of the Stockholder's/ Authorized Representatives' valid government issued identification card, preferably with residential address.

### Additional Documents:

For Joint Accounts – scanned or digital copy of the Authorization Letter signed by all Stockholders, identifying who among them is authorized to cast the vote for the account.

For Broker Accounts – scanned or digital copy of Broker's Certification on the Stockholders, number of shareholdings.

For Corporate Accounts – scanned or digital copy of signed Secretary's Certificate attesting the authority of the representative to vote for, and on behalf of the Corporation.

### **REMINDERS:**

Registration Period starts on July 9, 2021 at 8:00 am until July 23, 2021 at 5:00pm. Beyond this date and time, stockholders may no longer avail of this option to vote in absentia.

Submit scanned or digital copy of this form & other required documents to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com).

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum  
125 Pioneer, Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines  
Tel (632) 631-5139; 631-6530; Fax (632) 631-3113

**INFORMATION STATEMENT**

**PART I**

**A. General Information**

**Item 1. Date, time and place of meeting of stockholders**

In light of the current conditions and in support of the measures to prevent the spread of COVID-19, there will be no physical meeting for the Annual Stockholders' Meeting (ASM). The 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Meeting") of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the "Company") will be held on Friday, July 30, 2021, 2:00 p.m. by remote communication. The meeting will be presided at the principal office at Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City, 1550. The complete mailing address of the Company is 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer, Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines.

WE ARE NOT REQUESTING YOU FOR A PROXY and  
YOU ARE REQUESTED NOT TO SEND US A PROXY

- (a) The approximate date on which the Information Statement, Management Report, Annual Report and other pertinent reports will be published through alternative mode of distribution through the Corporation's website and PSE Edge will be on July 9, 2021.

**Item 2. Dissenters' Right of Appraisal**

A stockholder has the right to dissent and demand payment of the fair market value of his shares in case: (i) any amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation has the effect of changing or restricting the rights of any stockholder or class of shares, or of authorizing preferences over the outstanding shares, or of extending or shortening the term of corporate existence; (ii) of any sale, lease, mortgage or disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property or assets; and, (iii) of merger or consolidation.

At any time after this Information Statement has been sent out, any stockholder who voted against a proposed action and wishes to exercise his right of appraisal must make a written demand, within thirty (30) days after the date of the Meeting or when the vote was taken, for the payment of the fair market value of his shares. Upon payment, he must surrender his stock certificate(s). No payment shall be made to any stockholder unless the Company has unrestricted retained earnings in its books to cover such payment.

**NO** corporate action is being proposed or submitted in the Meeting that may call for the exercise of a stockholder's right of appraisal.

### **Item 3. Interest or Opposition of Certain Persons in Matters to be Acted Upon**

- (a) At any time since the beginning of the last fiscal year, **NO** director, officer, nominee for election as director, or associate of such director, officer or nominee has any substantial interest, direct or indirect, by security holdings or otherwise, in any of the matters to be acted upon in the Meeting, other than election to office.
- (b) As of the date this Information Statement is given to stockholders of record, **NO** director of the Company has informed the Company in writing that he intends to oppose any action to be taken by the Company at the Meeting.

### **B. Control and Compensation Information**

### **Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof**

- (a) **Class and Number of Shares.** The Company has only one (1) class of shares – common shares – which are issued and transferable to both Philippine and non-Philippine nationals; *provided*, that the Company's common shares shall not be issued to non-Philippine nationals in excess of forty percent (40%) of the Company's outstanding capital stock. As of Record Date, the Company's issued and outstanding capital stock is 3,003,302,538 shares of which only 0.24 % is owned by non-Philippine nationals.
- (b) **Record Date.** The Record Date with respect to this Meeting is **May 10, 2021**. Only stockholders of record as at the close of business on **May 10, 2021** are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Meeting.

No solicitation shall be conducted and no proxies shall be solicited for this annual stockholders' meeting.

All stockholders who will not attend, or do not expect to attend the meeting in person may prepare, date and sign the proxy form and submit the same to the Office of the Corporate Secretary at 6<sup>th</sup> Floor Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer St., Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines.

Unless otherwise provided in the proxy, it shall be valid only for the meeting for which it is intended. No proxy shall be valid and effective for a period longer than five (5) years at one time. No broker or dealer shall give any proxy, consent or authorization, in respect of any security carried for the account of a customer, to a person other than the customer, without the express written authorization of each customer.

Any stockholder may revoke or cancel his proxy anytime and he may attend the Meeting even if he has already submitted a proxy form to the Corporate Secretary.

- (c) **Outstanding Shares.** As of Record Date, the Company has an outstanding capital stock of 3,003,302,538 common shares owned by 3,081 stockholders. Each common share is entitled to one (1) vote.
- (d) **Cumulative Voting.**

1. A stockholder entitled to vote at the Meeting shall have the right to vote in person or by proxy the number of shares registered in his name in the stock and transfer book of the Company for as many persons as there are directors to be elected.

2. Each stockholder shall have the right to cumulate said shares and give one nominee as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of his shares shall equal, or he may distribute them on the same cumulative voting principle among as many nominees as he shall see fit; *provided*, that the number of votes cast by a stockholder shall not exceed the number of his shares multiplied by the number of directors to be elected.

3. Stockholders may participate in the virtual meeting by remote communication by themselves or by proxy. All stockholders who will not participate in the meeting via remote communication may vote through the Chairman of the Meeting (as Proxy) and/or submit duly accomplished proxies by email to the office of the Corporate Secretary at [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) for inspection, validation, and recording at least seven (7) days before the opening of the annual stockholders' meeting, or on/before July 23, 2021. The Proxy Validation Committee will inspect, examine, and validate the sufficiency of the proxy forms received. Unless otherwise provided in the proxy, it shall be valid only for the meeting for which it is intended. No proxy shall be valid and effective for a period longer than five (5) years at one time. No broker or dealer shall give any proxy, consent or authorization, in respect of any security carried for the account of a customer, to a person other than the customer, without the express written authorization of such customer. Any stockholder may revoke or cancel his proxy and attend the annual stockholders' meeting via remote communication provided he has complied with the registration procedures and requirements.

- (e) **Stock Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners.** The following persons are known to the Company to be directly or indirectly the owner of more than 5% of the Company's voting securities as of Record Date of May 10, 2021:

As of May 10, 2021, the Company is not aware of anyone who beneficially owns more than 5% of its outstanding stock, except as set forth below:

| <u>Title of Class</u> | <u>Name and address of record owner and relationship with Issuer</u>  | <u>Name of Beneficial Owner and Relationship with Record Owner</u> | <u>Citizenship</u>       | <u>No. of shares held</u> | <u>Percentage Ownership</u> |
|-----------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Common                | Alakor Securities Corporation<br>9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum<br>125 Pioneer St., Mandaluyong City<br><b>Stockholder</b> | Alakor Corporation<br><br>Client<br>(see Note B)                   | Filipino                 | 1,630,037,486             | 54.28%                      |
| Common                | PCD Nominee Corporation<br>Makati Stock Exchange Bldg.<br>6767 Ayala Avenue, Makati City<br><b>Stockholder</b>                        | PCD Participants<br><br>(see note A)                               | Filipino/Non<br>Filipino | 504,148,783*              | 16.78%                      |
| Common                | BDO Securities Corporation<br>27 Tower 1 Exchange Plaza<br>Ayala Ave., Makati City<br><b>Stockholder</b>                              | National Book Store Inc.<br><br>Client<br>(see Note B)             | Filipino                 | 464,143,757**             | 15.45%                      |
| Common                | Alakor Securities Corporation<br>9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum<br>125 Pioneer St., Mandaluyong City<br><b>Stockholder</b> | National Book Store Inc.<br><br>Client<br>(see Note B)             | Filipino                 | 313,756,708               | 10.45%                      |

*\*Of the total 2,914,099,734 shares under the name of PCD Nominee Corp., 470,878,584 shares (15.67%) are under the name of BDO Securities Corp. (BDOSC), and 2,024,230,515 shares (67.40%) are under the name of Alakor Securities Corporation (ASC).*

*\*Of the 470,878,584 shares under the name of BDOSC, National Book Store Inc.(NBSI) owns 464,143,757 shares (15.45%) and of the 2,024,230,515 shares under the name of ASC, Alakor Corporation (AC) owns 1,630,037,486 shares (54.28%), while NBSI owns 313,756,708 shares (10.45%).*

**Note A:** *The shares registered under the name of PCD Nominee Corporation (PCD) are beneficially owned by its participants. Based on PCD's books, there are 124 beneficial owners of the Company's voting stock of which BDOSC and ASC are the record owner of more than 5% of the Company's voting securities*

**Note B:** *Among the clients of BDOSC and ASC, NBSI and AC are the beneficial owners of more than 5% of the Company's voting securities.*

**Note C:** *As a matter of practice, PCD itself does not vote the number of shares registered in its name; instead, PCD issues a general proxy constituting and appointing each of its participants as PCD's proxy to vote for the number of shares owned by such participant in PCD's books as of Record Date.*

- (f) **Voting Trust Holders of 5% or More.** To the extent known to the Company, there is **NO** person holding more than 5% of the Company's voting stock under a voting trust or similar agreement.
- (g) **Stock Ownership of Management.** The Company's directors (D), Chief Executive Officer (CEO), other officers (O), and nominees (N) own the following number of shares as of Record Date May 10, 2021.

| <u>Title of Class</u> | <u>Name of beneficial owner</u>          | <u>Amount and nature of Beneficial ownership</u> |                 | <u>Citizenship</u> | <u>Perce nt Of Class</u> |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
|                       |  | <u>Direct</u>                                    | <u>Indirect</u> |                    |                          |
| Common                | Alfredo C. Ramos (D/CEO/N)               | 51,243,872                                       | 0               | Filipino           | 1.71%                    |
| Common                | Adrian Paulino S. Ramos (D/O/N)          | 18,000   | 32,999          | Filipino           | <0.01 %                  |
| Common                | Gerard Anton S. Ramos (D/O/N)            | 1,000  | 0               | Filipino           | <0.01 %                  |
| Common                | Adrian S. Arias (D/O/N)                  | 1,000  | 19,000          | Filipino           | 0.00%                    |
| Common                | Christopher M. Gotanco (D/N)             | 110  | 17,830,540      | Filipino           | 0.59%                    |
| Common                | Roberto V. San Jose (D/N)                | 373,866  | 59,386          | Filipino           | 0.01%                    |
| Common                | Reynaldo E. Nazarea (D/N)                | 10,000   | 10,000          | Filipino           | 0.01%                    |
| Common                | Presentacion S. Ramos (D/N)              | 55,000   | 27,481,665      | Filipino           | 0.92%                    |
| Common                | Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla (D/N) | 22,000   | 873,066         | Filipino           | 0.03%                    |

|        |                                |   |   |          |         |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------|---------|
| Common | Honorio A. Poblador III (ID/N) | - | 1 | Filipino | <0.01 % |
| Common | Laurito E. Serrano (N-ID)      | 0 | 1 | Filipino | 0.0%    |

The total number of shares owned by the Company's directors, Chief Executive Officer, other officers, and nominees for election as directors is 98,031,505 shares, or approximately 3.3% of the Company's outstanding capital stock. Except for the shares appearing on record in the names of the directors and officers above, the Company is not aware of any shares which said persons may have the right to acquire beneficial ownership of.

There has been **NO** change in the control of the Company since the beginning of the last fiscal year.

## Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers

- (a) **Information.** The names, ages, citizenship, positions and periods of service of directors, executive officers and persons nominated to become such are as follows:

| <u>Title of Class</u> | <u>Name of beneficial owner</u>          | <u>Amount and nature of Beneficial ownership</u> |                 | <u>Citizenship</u> | <u>Percent Of Class</u> |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                       |  | <u>Direct</u>                                    | <u>Indirect</u> |                    |                         |
| Common                | Alfredo C. Ramos (D/CEO/N)               | 51,243,872                                       | 0               | Filipino           | 1.71%                   |
| Common                | Adrian Paulino S. Ramos (D/O/N)          | 18,000   | 32,999          | Filipino           | <0.01%                  |
| Common                | Gerard Anton S. Ramos (D/O/N)            | 1,000  | 0               | Filipino           | <0.01%                  |
| Common                | Adrian S. Arias (D/O/N)                  | 1,000  | 19,000          | Filipino           | 0.00%                   |
| Common                | Christopher M. Gotanco (D/N)             | 110  | 17,830,540      | Filipino           | 0.59%                   |
| Common                | Roberto V. San Jose (D/N)                | 373,866  | 59,386          | Filipino           | 0.01%                   |
| Common                | Reynaldo E. Nazarea (D/N)                | 10,000   | 10,000          | Filipino           | 0.01%                   |
| Common                | Presentacion S. Ramos (D/N)              | 55,000   | 27,481,665      | Filipino           | 0.92%                   |
| Common                | Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla (D/N) | 22,000   | 873,066         | Filipino           | 0.03%                   |
| Common                | Honorio A. Poblador (ID/N)               | -  | 1               | Filipino           | <0.01%                  |
| Common                | Laurito E. Serrano (N-ID)                | 0  | 1               | Filipino           | 0%                      |

Directors elected in the annual stockholders' meeting have a term of office of one (1) year and serve as such until their successors are elected in the next succeeding annual stockholders' meeting; *provided*, that a director elected to fill a vacancy in the Board shall only serve the unexpired term of his predecessor.

All of the Company's incumbent directors were elected in the 2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on September 29, 2020 and have since served in such capacity.

The names of the members and chairpersons of the Company's Corporate Governance Committees are, as follows:

Corporate Governance & Nomination Committee

Members : RENATO C. VALENCIA (Independent Director), Chairman  
HONORIO A. POBLADOR III (Independent Director), Member  
GERARD ANTON S. RAMOS (Director), Member  
IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO-DUQUE, Non-Voting Member

Compensation & Remuneration Committee

Members : HONORIO A. POBLADOR (Independent Director), Chairman  
RENATO C. VALENCIA (Independent Director), Member  
ADRIAN PAULINO S. RAMOS (Director), Member  
CHRISTOPHER M. GOTANCO (Director), Member

Audit Committee

Members : RENATO C. VALENCIA (Independent Director), Chairman  
HONORIO A. POBLADOR (Independent Director), Chairman  
REYNALDO E. NAZAREA (Director), Member  
CHRISTOPHER M. GOTANCO (Director), Member

Compliance/Corporate Governance/  
Anti-Money Laundering Officer : IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO-DUQUE

Internal Auditor/Chief Audit Officer : ISABELITA L. MATELA

Chief Risk Officer : GILBERT V. RABAGO

There are **NO** arrangements that may result in a change in control of the Company.

**Independent Directors.** Pursuant to Securities Regulation Code (SRC) Sec. 38 and Rule 38.1, the Company is required to have at least two (2) independent directors. The Company's incumbent independent director are Messrs. Renato C. Valencia and Mr. Honorio A. Poblador III. For the year 2021-2022, Mr. Laurito E. Serrano is Nominee for Independent Director, to replace Mr. Renato C. Valencia whose term will expire this 2021.

The Company's Amended By-Laws incorporating the provisions of SRC Rule 38 were approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 14, 2006.

In line with the guidelines set by the Corporate Governance & Nomination Committee and approved by the Board of Directors, the Corporate Governance & Nomination Committee receives the names of nominees and screens them based on the policies and parameters for

screening nominees for independent directorship. The final list of candidates, with the information required under Part IV(A) and (C) of Annex C of SRC Rule 12, is herewith attached. Mr. Jeciel J. Benavidez nominated Mr. Laurito E. Serrano while Mr. Adrian S. Ramos nominated Mr. Honorio A. Poblador III, for election as independent directors of the Company for fiscal year 2019. Messrs. J. Benavidez and A. Ramos are not related to either and neither to both Messrs. Serrano and Poblador. Neither Messrs. J. Benavidez nor A. Ramos has any business relationship to either or both Messrs. Serrano and Poblador.

Messrs. Serrano and Poblador possess the qualifications and none of the disqualifications of an independent director.

### **Business Experience of Executive Officers and Director-Nominees**

The following are the business experience/s of the Company's directors, including\* the past five (5) years:

**Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos** is the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1962-present), mining (1988-present), oil and gas exploration (1989-present), property development (1991-present), shopping center (1992-present), department store (1993-present), transportation (1996-present) and retail (1999-present), among others.

**Mr. Adrian Paulino S. Ramos** is a Director and President and COO of the Company. He is the former EVP and Treasurer of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1996-present), investment holdings (2005-present), securities (2005-present), property development and infrastructure (2006-present), mining (2006-present) and bulk water supply (2006-present), among others.

**Mr. Gerard Anton S. Ramos** is a Director and the Executive Vice President for Investments of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1996-present), securities (1996-present), property development and infrastructure (1996-present), investment holdings (2000-present) and mining (2008-present), among others.

**Mr. Christopher M. Gotanco** is a Director and former President and COO of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer in companies engaged in oil and gas exploration (1982-present), mining (1993-present), investment holdings (1995-present), transportation (1996-present), property development (1996-present), investment house and financial services (2007-present), among others.

**Atty. Adrian S. Arias** is a Director of the Company. He is also the Company's Executive Vice President for Legal and Administration. He has been in active corporate law practice for more than twenty (20) years and serves as a director and/or officer of an investment house (2006-present), financial services (2006-present), logistics company (2004-present), services (2006-present), merchandising (2009-present), shared support services (2011-present), and mining (2012-present).

**Atty. Roberto V. San Jose** is a Director and the Corporate Secretary of the Company. He has been in the active practice of law for more than forty five (45) years.

**Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos** is a Director of the Company. She serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1975-present),

oil and gas exploration (1984-present), department store (1993-present), mining (1993-present) and stock brokerage (1996-present), among others.

**Mr. Honorio A. Poblador III** is an incumbent independent director and is nominated as independent director of the Company for the ensuing fiscal year. He is a businessman who has been at the head of nine different companies, and presently serving as Chairman for companies involved in travel, human resources, paper milling and real property development, among others.

**Ms. Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla** is a Director of the Company. She serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests in companies engaged in department store, media and music distribution, securities brokerage property development, oil and gas exploration and development (2013-present), among others.

**Laurito E. Serrano** is Nominee for Independent Director of the Company for 2021. For the past five (5) years, his professional experience has covered, among others, financial advisory, project development engagements, transaction structuring, public debt/equity offerings, asset securitization and monetization, business acquisitions, investment promotion, audit services and other similar financial advisory services. He concurrently sits as a member of the Board of Directors of companies involved in banking, mining, transportation, gaming and investment holding. He is a certified public accountant.

**Iris Marie U. Carpio-Duque**, was elected Compliance Officer and Deputy Corporate Information Officer of the Company on October 22, 2012, and as Corporate Secretary on December 7, 2015. For the past five (5) years, she has served as officer and/or corporate secretary or assistant corporate secretary of companies involved in mining, investment holding, securities brokering, and real estate. She is a member of the Integrated Bar of the Philippines.

**Josephine L. Ilas** is the Assistant Corporate Secretary of the Company. For the past five (5) years, she has served as assistant corporate secretary and compliance officer of companies involved in oil and petroleum and natural resources. She is a member of the Integrated Bar of the Philippines.

#### **Directors and Nominee with other directorship(s) held in reporting companies**

The following are the directorships held by the directors of the Company in other reporting companies in the past five (5) years:

|                               |  |   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| <i>Alfredo C. Ramos</i>       | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>                  | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i> |
|                               | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp; Dev't. Corp</i> | <i>Shang Properties, Inc.</i>               |
|                               | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp.</i>              | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>          |
|                               | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>                 |   |
| <i>Christopher M. Gotanco</i> | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>                 | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>           |
|                               | <i>Boulevard Holdings, Inc.</i>                    | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>          |
|                               | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp.</i>              | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i> |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <i>Presentacion S. Ramos</i>              | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>                   | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>                |
|   | <i>United Paragon Mining Corporation</i>               | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i>      |
| <i>Roberto V. San Jose</i>                | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corporation</i>      | <i>CP Equities Corporation</i>                   |
|   | <i>Atlas Resources Management Group</i>                | <i>Mabuhay Holdings Corporation</i>              |
|   | <i>CP Group of Companies</i>                           |  |
| <i>Adrian Paulino S. Ramos</i>            | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>                   | <i>The Philodrill Corporation.</i>               |
|   | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp</i>             | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>               |
|   | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp;Dev't. Corp</i>      | .  |
| <i>Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla</i> | <i>Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation</i>           | <i>The PhilodrillCorporation</i>                 |
|   | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i>            | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>             |
|   | <i>United Paragon Mining Corporation</i>               |  |
| <i>Gerard Anton S. Ramos</i>              | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>                   | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>                |
|   | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp;Dev't. Corp</i>      | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>               |
| <i>Adrian S. Arias</i>                    | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp</i>                   | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i>      |
|   | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>                     | .  |
| <i>Reynaldo E. Nazarea</i>                | <i>Penta Capital Holdings, Inc.</i>                    | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp</i>             |
|   | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>                     |  |
|   | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>                      |  |
| <i>Laurito E. Serrano</i>                 | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp;Dev't. Corp (ID)</i> | <i>Travellers Int'l. Hotel Group, /inc. (ID)</i> |
|   | <i>MRT Development Corp.</i>                           | <i>Pacific Online Systems Corporation(ID)</i>    |
| <i>Honorio A. Poblador III</i>            | <i>Alsons Consolidated Resources</i>                   |  |
|   | <i>The Philodrill Corporation (ID)</i>                 |  |

*\*ID – Independent Director*

**Significant Employees.** Other than its executive officers, the Company has not engaged the services of any person who is expected to make significant contributions to the business of the Company. The Company is not dependent on the services of certain key personnel and there are no arrangements to ensure that these persons will remain with the Company and not compete upon termination.

**Family Relationships.** Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos (Chairman of the Board) and Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos (Director) are spouses. Messrs. Adrian Paulino S. Ramos (President/Director/COO), Gerard Anton S. Ramos (Director/EVP-Investments) and

Ms. Maureen Alexandra Ramos-Padilla (Director) are the children of Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos and Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos.

There are no other family relationships known to the registrant other than the ones disclosed herein.

**Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings.** For the past five (5) years up to the date this Information Statement is sent to stockholders, the Company is not aware of:

- (1) Any bankruptcy petition filed by or against any business of which any director, nominee for election as director, executive officer, underwriter or control person of the Company was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;
- (2) Any conviction by final judgment, including the nature of the offense, in a criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses involving any director, nominee for election as director, executive officer, underwriter or control person of the Company; EXCEPT That (a) Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos, Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos, Ms. Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla, Mr. Gerard Anton S. Ramos, Mr. Christopher M. Gotanco, and Mr. Reynaldo E. Nazarea, as directors, and Atty. Adrian S. Arias, as Corporate Secretary, all of The Philodrill Corporation, have been sued for alleged violation of Secs. 28 and 144 of the Corporation Code (Illegal removal of director), and (b) Mr. Reynaldo E. Nazarea and Atty. Adrian S. Arias have been sued for alleged violation of Art. 172 of the Revised Penal Code (Falsification of a Public Document). The Office of the City Prosecutor of Mandaluyong has dismissed these cases for lack of merit in separate resolutions and are now the subject of a Petition for Review filed by complainant Francisco A. Navarro with the Department of Justice; (c) Mr. Reynaldo E. Nazarea has filed separate cases of perjury and attempted estafa against Mr. Francisco A. Navarro, which are similarly the subject of a Petition for Review with the Department of Justice.
- (3) Of any director, nominee for election as director, executive officer, underwriter or control person of the Company being subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities; and,
- (4) Of any director, nominee for election as director, executive officer, underwriter or control person of the Company being found by a domestic or foreign court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Commission or comparable foreign body, or a domestic or foreign Exchange or other organized trading market or self-regulatory organization, to have violated a securities or commodities law or regulation, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated.

**Involvement of Directors with Government Agencies or its Instrumentalities:** No directors or officers are connected with any government agencies or its

instrumentalities, EXCEPT: that Mrs. Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla (Director) has been elected as a member of the governing Board of the National Book & Development Board (NBDB). Her duties and responsibilities as such do not conflict with those of being Director of the Company.

**Related Party Transactions.** There had been **NO** transaction during the last two years to which the Company was or is to be a party in which any director or executive officer of the Company, or nominee for election as director, or owner of more than 10% of the Company's voting stock, or voting trust holder of 10% or more of the Company's shares, or any member of the immediate family (including spouse, parents, children, siblings, and in-laws) of any of these persons, had or is to have a direct or indirect material interest, **EXCEPT** that in the ordinary and regular course of business, the Company had or may have transactions with other companies in which some of the foregoing persons may have an interest, including the following:

- A. In the ordinary and regular course of business, the Company had transactions with related parties (i.e. companies with shareholders common with the Company) which principally consist of advances TO related parties and loans/advances FROM related parties. The identities of these related parties, including the amounts and details of the transactions are disclosed in Note 23 of the Company's 2020 Audited Financial Statements, a copy of which is included in this Information Statement.
- (1) Business purpose of the arrangement. The business purpose of related party transactions is to address immediate working capital requirements of related parties (in the case of advances TO related parties) or of the Company (in the case of loans/advances FROM related parties).
  - (2) Identification of the related parties' transaction business with the registrant and nature of the relationship. See Note 23 of the Company's 2020 Audited Financial Statements.
  - (3) How transaction prices were determined by parties. All transactions with related parties are based on prevailing market/commercial rates at the time of the transaction.
  - (4) If disclosures represent that transactions have been evaluated for fairness, a description of how the evaluation was made. There are **NO** disclosures representing that the transactions with related parties have been evaluated for fairness inasmuch as the bases of all transactions with related parties were the prevailing market/commercial rates at the time of the transaction over which neither the Company nor the related parties have any control or influence whatsoever; EXCEPT That, an Appraisal Report was prepared by Cuervo Appraisers, Inc. to determine the indicative fair market valuation of the properties owned by TVRI prior to the acquisition by the Company of TVRI's 97.59% equity.
  - (5) Any on-going contractual or other commitments as a result of the arrangement. **NONE**, other than the repayment of money lent or advanced.
  - (6) There were **NO** transactions with parties that fall outside the definition of "related parties" under SFAS/IAS No. 24. Neither were there any transactions

with persons with whom the Company or its related parties have a relationship that enabled the parties to negotiate terms of material transaction that may not be available from other, more clearly independent parties on an arms' length basis.

**Parent of the Company.** As of December 31, 2020, Alakor Corporation holds 54.28% of the Company's outstanding capital stock.

- (b) **Resignation or Declination to Stand for Re-Election.** NO director elected in the 2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting has resigned or declined to stand for re-election to the Board of Directors.

## Item 6.Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

The aggregate compensation paid to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and other four (4) most highly compensated executive and non-executive officers named below as a group for the two most recently completed fiscal years (2019 and 2020) and the ensuing fiscal year (2021) are:

| Name  | Position                     | Year       | Salary     | Bonus     | Other Annual Compensation |
|---|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Alfredo C. Ramos                              | Chairman/CEO                 |            |            |           |                           |
| Adrian Paulino S. Ramos                       | President/COO                |            |            |           |                           |
| Adrian S. Arias                               | EVP-Legal and Administration |            |            |           |                           |
| Gerard Anton S. Ramos                         | EVP-Investments              |            |            |           |                           |
|   |                              | 2019       | 11,309,557 | 1,954,800 |                           |
|   |                              | 2020       | 9,292,400  | 1,723,723 |                           |
|   |                              | 2021 (est) | 10,221,640 | 1,896,096 |                           |
| All officers and directors as a group unnamed |                              | 2019       | 11,764,557 | 1,954,800 |                           |
|   |                              | 2020       | 9,747,400  | 1,723,723 |                           |
|   |                              | 2020 (est) | 10,722,140 | 1,896,096 |                           |

In 2019-2020, executive officers were paid the 13<sup>th</sup> month pay and bonuses. In 2019-2020, directors were paid the 13<sup>th</sup> month pay.

For the most recently completed fiscal year and the ensuing fiscal year, directors received and will receive a per diem of ₱5,000 per month to defray their expenses in attending board meetings. There are no other arrangements for compensation of directors, as such, during the last fiscal year and for the ensuing fiscal year.

The Company maintains standard employment contracts with its executives officers which provide for compensation and benefits, including entitlement to health benefits, representation expenses and company car plan.

Other than what is provided under applicable labor laws, there are no compensatory plans or arrangements with executive officers entitling them to receive more than P2,500,000 as a result of their resignation or any other termination of employment, or from a change in control of the Company, or a change in the executive officers' responsibilities following a change in control of the Company.

The Company maintains a retirement plan pursuant to which an eligible employee will receive one month's pay for every year of service for the first 10 years and two month's pay for every year of service beyond 10 years. Based on this policy, the retirement pay of some officers and employees of the Company may exceed P2,500,000.

There are NO warrants or options outstanding in favor of directors and officers of the Company.

## **Item 7. Independent Public Accountants**

The accounting firm of Sycip Gorres Velayo and Co. (SGV), with address at 6760 Ayala Avenue, 1226 Makati City, was appointed external auditor of the Company in the 2016, 2017, and 2018 Annual Stockholders Meetings with Ms. Ma. Genalin Q. Arevalo as the new partner-in-charge. Ms. Eleanore A. Layug was the partner-in-charge in 2014 to 2016 and Jose Raoul J. Balisalisa was the partner in-charge in 2017.

SRC Rule 68, paragraph 3 (b) (iv) and (ix) (Rotation of External Auditors) requires that the signing partner shall be rotated after five (5) years of engagement and, prior to re-engagement if desired, should first observe a 2-year cooling off period. Pursuant to this, Ms. Eleanore A. Layug was signing partner for the examination of the Company's Financial Statements from 2014-2016; Mr. Jose Raoul J. Balisalisa is signing partner for the examination of the Company's Financial Statements in 2017, and Ms. Ma. Genalin Q. Arevalo is signing partner for the examination of the Company's Financial Statements in 2019-2020.

No signing partner of the Company's external auditor has repeated as signing partner after serving their initial term.

For 2021, SGV is recommended to stockholders for appointment as independent external auditor of the Company, Ms. Ma. Genalin Q. Arevalo as the partner-in-charge.

The fees of the external auditor in the past three (3) years are as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Audit &amp; Audit Related Fees</u> | <u>Tax Fees</u> | <u>Other Fees</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 2018        | P622,900                              | P74,748         | 0                 |
| 2019        | P553,000                              | P66,402         | 0                 |
| 2020        | P553,000                              | P66,402         | 0                 |

For the past three (3) years, the Company has engaged the services of the SGV for the audit and review of the annual financial statements in connection with statutory and regulatory filings for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020. The amounts under the caption "*Audit & Audit Related Fees*" for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020 pertain to these services. The Audit Committee has an existing policy prohibiting the Company from engaging the external

auditor to provide services that may adversely impact its independence, including those expressly prohibited by regulations of the Securities & Exchange Commission (SEC).

SGV representatives are expected to be present at the Meeting and they will have the opportunity to make a statement and respond to appropriate questions.

The Company **NEVER** had any disagreement with its auditors, SGV, on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosures or auditing scope or procedures and the Company did not engage any new independent external auditor, either as principal accountant to audit the Company's financial statements or as an independent accountant on whom the principal accountant has expressed or is expected to express reliance in its report regarding a significant subsidiary, during the two most recent fiscal years or any subsequent interim period.

**NO** independent accountant engaged by the Company as principal accountant, or an independent accountant on whom the principal accountant expressed reliance in its report regarding a significant subsidiary, has resigned, or has declined to stand for re-election after completion of the current audit, or was dismissed. The auditor's representatives are expected to be present at the Meeting and will have the opportunity to make a statement and respond to appropriate questions.

The Company's audit committee is headed by Mr. Renato C. Valencia, as Chairman, and the members are Messrs. Honorio A. Poblador III, Christopher m. Gotanco and Reynaldo E. Nazarea. The Audit Committee reviews and recommends to the Board and the stockholders the appointment of the external auditor and the fixing of the audit fees for the Company.

#### **Item 8.Compensation Plans.**

Not applicable.

#### **C. Issuance and Exchange of Securities**

#### **Item 9. Authorization or Issuance of Securities Other than for Exchange**

##### **(a) Title and Amount of Securities to be Authorized or Issued**

On March 12, 2014, the Board of Directors approved a proposal to undertake a private placement of up to 2,300,000,000 Company shares in favour of Alakor Corporation (AC) and its designated affiliate(s) to be taken from a proposed increase in capital stock from P2 billion to P4 billion and, if necessary, partly from the existing unissued capital stock of the Company.

Alfredo C. Ramos, Presentacion S. Ramos, Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla, Gerard Anton S. Ramos and Adrian Paulino S. Ramos are directors of the Company and of AC. They did not participate in the deliberation and approval of the proposed capital increase and private placement.

The proposed capital increase was submitted and approved by the stockholders at the annual stockholders' meeting on May 20, 2014. A waiver of the requirement to undertake a stock

rights offer, concurrent with the private placement, was also obtained from the minority stockholders at the same meeting.

On June 17, 2014, AC and its affiliate, National Book Store, Inc. (NBSI) subscribed to 414,700,000 shares and 85,300,000 shares, respectively, at a subscription price of Php1.8516 per share, from the increase in capital stock of the Company as approved by a majority of the stockholders at the meeting held on May 20, 2014.

On September 23, 2014, the amendment to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, was approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission, amending the following articles:

1. Third Article - specifying the place of principal office from “Metro Manila, Philippines,” to “Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City, 1550, Philippines”; and
2. Sixth Article - increasing the authorized capital stock of the Company from Two Billion Pesos (P2,000,000,000.00) divided into Two Billion (2,000,000,000) shares with a par value of One Peso (P1.00) per share, to Four Billion Pesos (P4,000,000,000.00) divided into Four Billion (4,000,000,000) shares with a par value of One Peso (P1.00) per share.

On October 03, 2014, NBSI subscribed to an additional 228,340,759 shares of the Company at a subscription price of Php1.8516 per share, from the unissued capital stock of the Company.

On October 24, 2014, AC further subscribed to an additional 1,109,961,961 shares of the Company at a subscription price of Php1.8516 per share from the unissued capital stock of the Company.

On December 3, 2014, the Company issued stock certificates to fully paid subscription of Alakor and NBSI for a total of 414,700,000 shares and 313,640,759 shares respectively.

On February 1, 2016, the Company issued stock certificates to fully paid subscription of AC of 1,109,961,961. Listing application has been filed with the PSE on February 22, 2016, which application was approved by the Philippine Stock Exchange on August 29, 2019.

#### **Item 10. Modification or Exchange of Securities**

Not Applicable.

#### **Item 11. Financial and Other Information**

See the Company's 2020 Audited Financial Statements accompanying this Information Statement.

#### **Item 12. Mergers, Consolidations, Acquisitions and Similar Matters**

1. On December 3, 2015, the Company acquired additional shares in UPM, for P26.3 million thereby increasing the Company's ownership therein from 22.96% to 24.30,
2. On December 21, 2015, the Company acquired 97.59% ownership in Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI) for P299,089,000.00. The Group consolidated financial

statements for the year 2015 includes the account of TVRI.

3. The Company acquired additional shares in AT last February 27, 2017 and August 11, 2017, for 25.1 M shares and 819.9 M shares, respectively, thereby increasing the Company's ownership therein from 8.37% to 28.64%.

#### **Item 13. Acquisition or Disposition of Property**

Not applicable.

#### **Item 14. Restatement of Accounts**

**NO** restatement of any account has been made from the time the Company's financial statements were last audited (31 December 2020) up to the date of this Information Statement.

**NO** material reclassification, merger, consolidation, or purchase/sale of a significant amount of assets, not in the ordinary course of business, has been undertaken by the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years, **EXCEPT** (i) *that* on October 2019, the sale of quarry equipment of Bataan Aggregates Corporation, subsidiary of Anglo Phil. Power Corp.

**NO** action will be taken at the meeting with respect to the restatement of any asset, capital or surplus account of the Company.

#### **D. Other Matters**

#### **Item 15. Action With Respect to Reports**

The following matters/acts/resolutions of the Board will be submitted to the stockholders for ratification at the Meeting:

- (a) Minutes of the 2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting;

Approval of the Minutes of the 2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting constitutes a ratification of the accuracy and faithfulness of the Minutes to the events that transpired during the said meeting. This does not constitute a second approval of the matters taken up at the 2019 Annual Stockholders' Meeting, which have already been approved.

- (b) Management Report for the year ended 31 December 2020 (a copy containing the information required by SRC Rule 20A is enclosed). Approval of the Management Report constitutes a ratification of the Company's performance during the previous fiscal year as contained therein.
- (b) Acts and Resolutions of the Board of Directors and Management from the date following the last Annual Stockholders' Meeting (September 29, 2020) to the present, including but not limited to the following:

1. Approval of the abandonment of SC 14 (23 November 2020)

2. Updating of bank signatories for PBCom Account (23 November 2020)
3. Approval on the compliance on SEC Memo Circular 28 (23 November 2020)
4. Updating of HDMF signatories (23 November 2020)
5. Authorizing the setting of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting on July 30, 2021, and setting the record date therefor on May 10, 2021 (26 April 2021);
6. Approval of the guidelines in participation to the online ASM on July 30, 2021 (01 September 2020)
7. Authorizing the Company to designate Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos, or the President Mr. Adrian Paulino S. Ramos, as the proxy of the Company to the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and The Philodrill Corporation to be held on June 14, 2021 and June 16, 2021, respectively. (May 17, 2021);
8. Approving the Company's Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 2020 (May 17, 2021);

#### **Item 16. Matters Not Required to be Submitted**

Proofs of transmittal to stockholders of the required Notice for the Meeting and of the presence of a quorum at the Meeting form part of the Agenda for the Meeting and will not be submitted for approval by the stockholders.

#### **Item 17. Amendment of Articles of Incorporation N/A**

#### **Item 18. Other Proposed Action**

**NO** action on any matter, other than those stated in the Agenda for the Meeting, is proposed to be taken, except matters of incidence that may properly come at the Meeting.

#### **Item 19. Voting Procedures**

- (a) In the election of directors, the eleven (11) nominees with the greatest number of votes will be elected directors.
- (b) If the number of nominees for election as directors does not exceed the number of directors to be elected, the Secretary of the Meeting shall be instructed to cast all votes represented at the Meeting equally in favor of all such nominees. However, if the number of nominees for election as directors exceeds the number of directors to be elected, voting shall be done by ballot, cumulative voting will be followed, and counting of votes shall be done by two (2) election inspectors appointed by the stockholders present or represented by proxy at the Meeting.

In accordance with SRC Sec. 38 and SRC Rule 38, only nominees whose names appear in the Final List of Candidates for Independent Directors shall be eligible for election as Independent Directors. No other nomination shall be entertained after the Final List of Candidates shall have been prepared and no further nomination shall be entertained or allowed on the floor during the actual annual stockholders' meeting.

Messrs. Honorio A. Poblador and Laurito E. Serrano are nominated for election as independent directors of the Company for fiscal year 2021.

- (c) Upon successful registration at the Annual Stockholders' Meeting, each stockholder will be provided a ballot to enable him to vote on each item or proposal in the Agenda. All votes will be counted and tabulated by the Election Committee composed of representatives from the Office of the Corporate Secretary.

Registration for the annual stockholders' meeting and tabulation of votes shall be conducted in the following manner:

- (1) Registration is to commence by the filing of a scanned or digital copy of the completed Registration Form together with other required documents to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) beginning July 9, 2021 at 8:00 am until July 23, 2021 at 5:00 pm.
- (2) The stockholder has the option to either vote in absentia, in which case the stockholder will have to complete the ballot included in the Registration Form; or to appoint the Chairman of the Meeting as Proxy.
- (3) Subject to validation by the Company, the stockholder will receive an email confirming their valid registration which shall also contain the link to the live webcast of the Meeting.
- (4) The Proxy Validation Committee will tabulate all votes received through Proxy or in absentia, and an independent third party will validate the results.
- (5) Stockholders who notified the Company of their intent to attend the meeting remotely can either vote in advance or during the meeting through the link provided to their email addresses. Votes are subject to the validation of an independent third party.

## **Item 20. Participation of Stockholders by Remote Communication**

In support of the efforts to contain the outbreak of COVID-19 and to ensure the safety and welfare of its stockholders, directors, officers, and employees, the Corporation will dispense with the physical attendance of stockholders at the meeting and will allow attendance only by remote communication.

The livestream of the meeting shall be viewable through a link that will be given to stockholders who have registered successfully. In order for the Corporation to properly conduct validation procedures, stockholders who have not sent their proxies or registered and wish to participate via remote communication must notify the Corporation by emailing [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) on or before July 23, 2021, and must provide the following information by said date: (1) Name; (2) Email Address; (3) Contact Number; (4) Postal Address; and (5) scanned copy of any valid government issued identification card ("ID") with photo of the stockholder.

Please refer to *Annex A* for the detailed guidelines for participation via remote communication and the procedures for registration and casting votes in absentia.

## **PART II**

## INFORMATION REQUIRED IN A PROXY FORM

**Part II and its required disclosures are not relevant to the Company since the Company is not requesting or soliciting proxies.**

### PART III

#### SIGNATURE PAGE

After reasonable inquiry and to the best of my knowledge and belief, I certify that the information set forth in this report is true, complete and correct. This report is signed at Mandaluyong City on June 4, 2021.



**IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO-DUQUE**  
Corporate Secretary

#### **Materials accompanying this Information Statement**

1. Notice of the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders with Agenda
2. Management Report on SEC Form 20A
3. Final List of Candidates for Independent Directors
  - a. Certificate of Qualifications of Independent Directors - Mr. Poblador and Mr. Serrano
4. Certificate of No Directors or Officers of the Company are connected with any government agencies or its instrumentalities.
5. Audited Financial Statements for 2020/SEC Form 17Q – March 31, 2021
6. Minutes of the Meetings of Stockholders – September 29, 2020.

*The Company undertakes to provide, without charge, upon the written request of a stockholder, a copy of the Company's Annual Report on SEC Form 17-A. Such request should be addressed to the Corporate Secretary, Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation, 6th Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines.*

## ANNEX “A”

### ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION 2021 ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS’ MEETING GUIDELINES ON PARTICIPATION BY REMOTE COMMUNICATION

#### I. Coverage

Stockholders of **ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION** (the “Company”) who are unable to physically attend the Company’s Annual Stockholders’ Meeting on July 30, 2021 and who have: (a) appointed the Chairman of the meeting as Proxy, or (b) upon valid registration chose to electronically vote in absentia after advising the Company of their intention to attend the Meeting remotely.

#### II. Registration

1. **Who may Register** – Stockholders of Record as of May 10, 2021.
2. **When to Register**- Registration period for Stockholders who intend to appoint the Chairman as Proxy, or to electronically vote in absentia shall start on July 09, 2021 at 8:00 am until July 23, 2021 at 5:00 pm, Philippine time (“Registration Period”). Beyond this date, Stockholders may no longer avail of the option to electronically vote in absentia.
3. **How to Register** - The Shareholder must send a scanned or digital copy of their Registration Form, herein attached, together with the following documents to the email address [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) within the Registration Period, for validation.

##### Individual Stockholders–

- a. A recent photo of the Stockholder, with the face fully visible.
- b. Scanned or digital copy of the front and back portions of the Stockholder’s valid government-issued identification card, preferably with residential address.
- c. Contact details

##### Stockholders with Joint Accounts –

- a. Scanned or digital copy of authorization letter signed by all Stockholders, identifying who among them is authorized to cast the vote for the account.
- b. A recent photo of the authorized Stockholder, with the face fully visible.
- c. Scanned or digital copy of the front and back portions of the authorized Stockholder’s valid government-issued identification card, preferably with residential address.
- d. Contact details of the authorized Stockholder.

##### Broker Accounts –

- a. Scanned or digital copy of broker’s certification on the Stockholder’s number of shareholdings.
- b. A recent photo of the Stockholder, with the face fully visible.
- c. Scanned or digital copy of the front and back portions of the Stockholder’s valid government-issued identification card, preferably with residential address.
- d. Contact details.

##### Corporate Stockholders –

- a. Scanned or digital copy of signed secretary's certificate attesting to the authority of the representative to vote for, and on behalf of the Corporation.
- b. A recent photo of the stockholder's representative, with the face fully visible.
- c. Scanned or digital copy of the front and back portions of the valid government issued identification card of the Stockholder's representative, preferably with residential address.
- d. Contact details of the Stockholder's representative. Stockholders with incomplete requirements will not be able to register online and vote electronically in absentia, but may still vote by sending a proxy (appoint the Chairman of the Company as proxy) to the Annual Stockholders' Meeting.

**4. Validation of Registration.**

The validation of the Stockholder's Registration Form shall be completed by the Company within three (3) business days from receipt thereof.

The Company will send an email confirming successful validation of the Stockholder's registration. Please note that submission of incomplete or inconsistent information may result in an unsuccessful registration.

The Registration Form can be accessed and downloaded at our website <http://www.anglophil.com>

Note: In light of the recent events and government pronouncements and guidelines surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company shall allow electronic signature for the required documents, as applicable. Notarization requirement shall also be dispensed with at this time. However, the Company reserves the right to request additional information, and original signed and notarized copies of these documents at a later date, as it deems necessary.

### **III. Right to Vote**

**1. The Stockholder Appointing the Chairman as Proxy:**

Stockholders may give the Chairman, as Presiding Officer, the authority to vote in all matters for approval, by appointing the Chairman as Proxy in the Stockholders' Registration Form.

**2. The Stockholder Votes in Absentia:**

- a. For items other than the Election of Directors, the registered Stockholder has the option to vote: For, Against, or Abstain. The vote is considered cast for all the registered Stockholder's shares.
- b. For the Election of Directors, the registered Stockholder may vote for all nominees, not vote for any of the nominees, or vote for some nominees only, in such number of shares as preferred by the Stockholder, provided that the total number of votes cast shall not exceed the number of shares owned, multiplied by the number of directors to be elected.

The votes cast in absentia will have equal effect as votes cast by proxy.

**5. Stockholder Participating through Remote Communication:**

Stockholders participating through remote communication may either vote prior to or during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting provided they have validly registered within the Registration Period.

Upon successful registration, Registered Stockholders will receive an electronic mail containing the link they can access to cast their votes. For verification, the Registered Stockholder will have

to fill in their data and certify their information on the link provided. The Stockholder may edit their votes but once the Registered Stockholder clicks the Submit button, votes are irreversible.

#### **IV. Tabulation & Validation of Votes in Absentia or by Proxy**

The Proxy Validation Committee will tabulate all votes received through Proxy or in absentia, and an independent third party will validate the results. Stockholders who register and vote are hereby deemed to have given their consent to the collection, use, storing, disclosure, transfer, sharing and general processing of their personal data by the Corporation and by any other relevant third party for the purpose of electronic voting in absentia for the Annual Stockholders' meeting and for all other purposes for which the Stockholder can cast his/her/its vote as a stockholder of the Corporation.

#### **V. Determination of Quorum**

Only those Stockholders who have notified the Company of their intention to participate in the Annual Stockholders' Meeting by remote communication, and who have successfully registered during the Registration Period, together with the Stockholders who voted by proxy or in absentia will be included in the determination of quorum.

#### **VI. Access to the Live Meeting**

The Company will send the registered Stockholders the link to the live webcast of the Annual Stockholder's Meeting through the email confirming their successful registration or at least no later than two (2) business days prior to the date of the Meeting. Registered Stockholders may be required to download an application or register an account to access the live webcast of the meeting. For any technical assistance, Stockholders may send their questions or concerns prior to the date of the meeting via email to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) with the subject "Technical Assistance" where our IT personnel can assist them.

#### **VII. Stockholders' Questions/Comments During the Meeting**

Stockholders may send their questions and/or comments during the meeting by email to [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) with subject "ASM Question/Comment". Stockholders who will participate in the Meeting are encouraged to send their questions, comments and motions before the meeting. Relevant questions on the agenda items will be read by the Moderator and will be answered by concerned officers during the meeting.

#### **VIII. Recording of the Annual Meeting**

Upon adjournment, the Company shall post the link to the recorded webcast of the Annual Stockholder's Meeting on the Company's website, for two (2) weeks. Within this period, Stockholders may raise to the Company any issues, clarifications and concerns on the Annual Stockholder's Meeting conducted.

#### **IX. Other Matters**

For any clarifications or other concerns, Stockholders may contact the Office of the Corporate Secretary at [info@anglophil.com](mailto:info@anglophil.com) or through telephone nos. +632 8631-5139.

# **ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum  
125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City, Philippines  
Tel (632) 631-5139; 635-6130; Fax (632) 631-3113

## **MANAGEMENT REPORT ACCOMPANYING INFORMATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 20(4)**

### **I. Audited Financial Statements**

The audited financial statements of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the “Company”) for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2020 and the corresponding Statement of Management's Responsibility are attached hereto.

### **II. Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.** NONE

### **III. Management’s Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operations**

#### **(1) Plan of Operation**

- (A) To sustain business growth, the Company plans to focus and build on its core investments in natural resources (through investments in OV, UPM, AT and APPC), property development (through investment in TVRI and MRTDC), and infrastructure (through investment in MRTC). In addition, the Company will continue to take advantage of new business opportunities that may emerge in other investment areas which provide synergies with the Company’s investment portfolio.

On the other hand, APPC’s subsidiary, BAC, is preparing for full operations in its aggregates area.

- (B) Owing to the nature of the business of the Company (investment holding), VMC (mineral and aggregates exploration and development), and TVRI (property development), and APPC (power generation) and aggregates through BAC), no product research and development is expected to be undertaken in the next twelve (12) months.
- (C) The Company does not expect to make any purchase or sale of any plant and/or significant equipment within the next twelve (12) months.

On the other hand, any plant and/or equipment that may be purchased or otherwise acquired by BAC in the next twelve (12) months are charged as ordinary expenses and will be subsequently consolidated into APPC’s financial statements.

- (D) The Company and its subsidiaries, VMC, APPC and TVRI do not expect any significant change in the number of its employees in the next twelve (12) months.

The Company and its subsidiaries, VMC, APPC and TVRI, will continue to be affected by the Philippine business environment as may be influenced by any local/regional financial and political crises.

The Company's financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2019 reflect foreign exchange gain/losses on the Company's deposits.

## **(2) Management's Discussion and Analysis**

The Covid-19 pandemic that gripped the world in 2020 and continues to persist in 2021 significantly slowed down, if not totally put on hold, the progress of new property development in the country.

Likewise, the natural resources sector was likewise adversely affected by the pandemic which saw the stoppage of most exploration and production operations, coupled with the general downtrend in the prices of commodities.

On the other hand, the Government-led infrastructure sector, especially those included in the Government's Build-Build-Build program, pushed through the obstacles created by the pandemic and managed to record considerable progress in 2020.

The natural resources, infrastructure and property development industries are not confined within any specific geographic area. So far, the Company and its subsidiaries have participated in projects undertaken or to be undertaken in Metro Manila, Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao.

The Company generally participates in natural resources, infrastructure and property development projects as a pure equity holder without involving itself directly in the operations of the venture beyond the level of the board of directors or operating committees.

The Company invests only in projects that yield or would yield a return on investment consistent with the economic thresholds set by the Company which are, in turn, based on accepted investment grade standards set by the international business community.

### **(a) Full fiscal years**

#### **Financial Condition, Changes in Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

Financial highlights for the years 2020, 2019 and 2018 are presented below:

|                             | <b>2020</b><br><b>(Consolidated)</b> | <b>2019</b><br><b>(Consolidated)</b> | <b>2018</b><br><b>(Consolidated)</b> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Revenues                    | 91,955,917                           | 191,914,262                          | 106,621,638                          |
| Net income/(loss)           | (172,219,300)                        | (142,313,928)                        | (645,859,629)                        |
| Total assets                | 9,093,185,629                        | 9,474,672,463                        | 9,949,443,708                        |
| Total Liabilities           | 3,845,346,216                        | 3,810,171,333                        | 3,943,921,506                        |
| Net worth                   | 5,247,829,413                        | 5,664,501,130                        | 6,005,522,202                        |
| Issued & subscribed capital | 3,003,302,538                        | 3,003,302,538                        | 3,003,302,538                        |

### Changes in Financial Condition (2018-2020)

Revenues increased from 2018 to 2019 due to i) recognition of day 1 gain in relation to the company's subscription payable to AT, and ii) gain on sale of property and equipment. Net Revenue decreased in 2020 as compared to 2019 due to, i) decrease in day 1 gain, ii) absence of sale of aggregates due to discontinued operation of BAC.

Total sales of aggregates is higher in 2018 as compared to 2019, as a result of sale of BAC quarry equipment in October 2019. There were no sale recorded in 2020 since BAC discontinued its operation in October 2019.

Net Loss in 2018 is higher compared to net loss 2019 due to higher equity in net losses of associates recognized by the Company. In 2020, the Company registered P172.2 million net losses, also attributable to equity in net losses of associates.

Total Assets decreased from 2018 to 2019 due to continuous decrease in Investment in associates due to equity in net losses of associates. In 2020, Total Assets decrease due to i) equity in net losses of associates and ii) decrease in deferred exploration cost due to provision for impairment losses on deferred exploration

Total Liabilities decreased from 2018 to 2019 due to recognition of discount on subscription payable which resulted in a day 1 gain of P97.3 million. In 2020, total liabilities increased, increased due to present value computation on the Company's subscription payable.

The Company's Net Worth continue to decreased from 2018 to 2020 due to net loss incurred by the Company during the period.

### **Results of Operations - Full Year**

#### Natural Resources

**Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC)** (100% owned) posted a net loss of P0.05 million for 2020, compared to a net loss of P0.33 million in 2019.

VMC ceased its operations effective December 2017 following the sale of its crushing plant and exploration/production rights over the Montalban quarry to Big Rock Aggregates Corporation.

**Anglo Philippine Power Corporation (APPC)** (100% owned) is presently evaluating various renewable energy projects for future investment and is still in its pre-operating stage.

APPC wholly-owned subsidiary, **Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)**, commenced commercial operations in January 2018. On October 2019, BAC sold its quarry equipment to Concrete Stone Corp. and paid over the proceeds of the sale to APPC in settlement of BAC's debt.

BAC registered a net loss of P3.3 million in 2020, compared to a net loss of 2.9 million for the year 2019.

For year 2020 **The Philodrill Corporation (OV)** (34.87% owned) registered a consolidated net loss of 251.9 million, compared to a net loss of P63.2 million in 2019.

The Galoc wells continue to produce at an aggregate output of about 1,890 bopd and total production has reached about 690,946 barrels as of the end of December 2020.

**United Paragon Mining Corporation (UPM)** (25.69% owned) UPMC posted a net loss of P57.9 million in 2020, compared to a net loss of 46.9 million in 2019. UPM has received a new exploration permit last August 24, 2018. On June 22, 2020, the Company submitted a request letter to Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) Regional Office No. 5 for an extension of one year to implement the revised exploration work program that will expire on August 20, 2020 due to force majeure (pandemic COVID 19). MGB approved the extension until February 19, 2021. In October 2020, completed the exploration work program by drilling 3 holes, totaling 604.9 meters. In February 4, 2021, the Company filed a Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF). With the recent lifting of the moratorium on mining agreements under EO 130, the Company is expected to exert all efforts to obtain the conversion of its exploration permit to Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF) and eventually into a mineral production sharing agreement so as to begin operations as soon as possible.

**Atlas Consolidated Mining & Development Corp. (AT)** (28.64% owned) posted a consolidated net income of P117.7 million in 2020, compared to a net loss P565.2 million in 2019.

Pending the transfer of its petroleum assets, the Company continues to participate in the following **Oil Exploration** contracts:

|                      |                   |            |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Service Contract 6A  | Octon, NW Palawan | 11.11000 % |
| Service Contract 14D | Tara, NW Palawan  | 2.50000 %  |
| Service Contract 53  | Onshore Mindoro   | 5.00000 %  |
| Service Contract 41  | Sulu Sea          | 1.67900 %  |
| SWAN Block           | NW Palawan        | 33.57800 % |

In **Oil Exploration**, the consortium decided to progress the Proof of Concept (POC) work to a full-scale Seismic Inversion and Reservoir Characterization project (the “LMKR Work”) in **SC 6A (Octon)**. Accordingly, the 2020 Work Program and Budget was amended to include the LMKR work, which commenced in September 2020 and was completed in December 2020. In **SC 53 (Onshore Mindoro)**, the DOE agreed in principle, in January 2020, to give due course to the Motion For Reconsideration filed by partners Philodrill, Anglo and Basic. Subsequently, Basic withdrew from the MR in February 2020, and from the joint venture in March 2020. After compliance with updated legal, technical and financial qualifications, DOE finally approved the MR in January 2021, with Philodrill and Anglo retaining 81.48% and 18.52% participating interests respectively. The JV can now work on obtaining the Certificate of Precondition (CP) from the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP) and move forward with the necessary works for the appraisal of the Progreso gas discovery.

## Property Development

**Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI)** (97.59% owned) – For year 2020, TVRI posted a net loss of P4.6 Million, compared to a net loss of P4.5 million for the same period in 2019.

On June 16, 2020, TVRI's conversion application involving 248 parcels of land with an aggregate area of 272.2865 hectares located in Hermosa, Bataan, was granted with finality by the DAR Central Office. The Company is in the process of complying with post-approval conditions. Furthermore, TVRI has acquired an additional of 134,297 square meters for possible access to the site.

The Company likewise continues to maintain 15.79% interest in **MRT Development Corp.** which generates revenues from concessionaire rentals and advertising fees in the MRT stations.

## Infrastructure

The Company continues to maintain its 18.6% equity in **MRT Holdings, Inc.**, the indirect majority owner of the Metro Rail Transit Corporation (MRTC). As of end-December 2020, average ridership is more than 100,000 passengers per day

### Other Investments

The Company has minority investment in **Brightnote Assets Corporation**, a holding company organized for the purpose of investing in the Calabarzon area.

**Filipinas Energy Corporation (FEC)** has not undertaken any business operation since its incorporation due to the deferment of the transfer of the Company's oil and mineral assets.

**NO** bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceeding has been filed by or against the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years.

**NO** material reclassification, merger, consolidation, or purchase/sale of a significant amount of assets, not in the ordinary course of business, has been undertaken by the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years, **EXCEPT:** that on October 2019, the sale of quarry equipment of Bataan Aggregates Corporation, subsidiary of Anglo Phil. Power Corp.

The top key performance indicators of the Company and its majority-owned subsidiary are as follows:

|                       | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2020</u><br><u>(Consolidated)</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2019</u><br><u>(Consolidated)</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2018</u><br><u>(Consolidated)</u> |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Current Ratio</b>  | <b>1.33:1</b>   | <b>1.07:1</b>   | <b>0.09:1</b>   |
| <u>Current Assets</u> | <u>392,679,001</u>  | <u>320,135,833</u>  | <u>334,254,994</u>  |
| Current Liabilities   | 294,380,662   | 298,652,324   | 3,909,815,732   |

|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Assets to Equity Ratio</b>        | <b>1.73 : 1</b>      | <b>1.67 : 1</b>      | <b>1.66 : 1</b>      |
| <u>Total Assets</u>                  | <u>9,093,185,629</u> | <u>9,474,672,463</u> | <u>9,949,443,708</u> |
| Stockholders Equity                  | 5,247,829,413        | 5,664,501,130        | 6,005,522,202        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Debt to Equity Ratio</b>          | <b>0.73: 1</b>       | <b>0.67: 1</b>       | <b>0.66 : 1</b>      |
| <u>Total Liabilities</u>             | <u>3,845,356,216</u> | <u>3,810,171,333</u> | <u>3,943,921,506</u> |
| Stockholders Equity                  | 5,247,829,413        | 5,664,501,130        | 6,005,522,202        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Equity to Debt Ratio</b>          | <b>1.36: 1</b>       | <b>1.49: 1</b>       | <b>1.52: 1</b>       |
| <u>Stockholders Equity</u>           | <u>5,247,829,413</u> | <u>5,664,501,130</u> | <u>6,005,522,202</u> |
| Total Liabilities                    | 3,845,356,216        | 3,810,171,333        | 3,943,921,506        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Book Value per share</b>          | <b>1.75</b>          | <b>1.89</b>          | <b>2.00</b>          |
| <u>Stockholders Equity</u>           | <u>5,247,829,413</u> | <u>5,664,501,130</u> | <u>6,005,522,202</u> |
| Shares Outstanding                   | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>(Loss) per share</b>              | <b>(0.06)</b>        | <b>(0.05)</b>        | <b>(0.22)</b>        |
| <u>Net Income/(Loss)</u>             | <u>(172,219,300)</u> | <u>(142,313,928)</u> | <u>(645,859,629)</u> |
| Average Number of shares outstanding | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        |

Current Ratio increased to 1.33:1 in 2020 as compared to 1.07:1 in 2019 due to increase in current assets due to i) reclassification of its notes receivable from affiliates which is due within the period of one year. From 2018 to 2019 increase in Current Ratio was due to reclassification of its payable to related party which is due within the period of more than a year to non-current liabilities

Assets to Equity Ratio continue to increased from 2018 to 2020 due to continuous decrease in Stockholders Equity.

Debt-to-Equity Ratio continue to increased from 2018 to 2020 due to the decrease in Stockholders Equity due to net loss incurred by the Company in 2018 to 2020. Likewise, Equity-to-Debt Ratio decreased from 2018 to 2020.

Book Value per Share (BVPS) continue to decreased in 2018 to 2020 due to the decrease in Stockholders Equity resulting from the net loss incurred by the Company during the same period.

The Company incurred Loss Per Share (LPS) from 2018 to 2020 due net losses incurred by the Company in during the same period.

## **Results of Operations – First Quarter 2021**

**Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC)** (100% owned) has no revenue or expenses earned/incurred as of end March 2021 and end-March 2020, respectively.

VMC ceased its operations effective December 2017 following the sale of its crushing plant and exploration/production rights over the Montalban quarry to Big Rock Aggregates Corporation.

**Anglo Philippine Power Corporation (APPC)** (100% owned) is presently evaluating various renewable energy projects for future investment and is still in its pre-operating stage.

APPC wholly-owned subsidiary, **Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)**, commenced commercial operations in January 2018. On October 2019, BAC sold its quarry equipment to Concrete Stone Corp. and paid over the proceeds of the sale to APPC in settlement of BAC's debt. BAC registered a net loss of P0.7 million as of end-March 2021, compared to a net loss of P0.6 million as of end-March 2020.

The Company owns 34.32% of **The Philodrill Corporation (OV)** which posted a consolidated net income of P6.3 million as of end March 2021 compared to a net loss of P18.0 million as of end March 2020.

The Galoc Field produced 152,701 barrels as of the first quarter 2021.

**United Paragon Mining Corporation (UPM)** (25.69% owned) UPMC posted a net loss of P15.6 million as of end March 2021, compared to a net loss of P11.3 million as of end March 2020.

UPM has received a new exploration permit last August 24, 2018. On June 22, 2020, the Company submitted a request letter to Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) Regional Office No. 5 for an extension of one year to implement the revised exploration work program that will expire on August 20, 2020 due to force majeure (pandemic COVID 19). MGB approved the extension until February 19, 2021. In October 2020, completed the exploration work program by drilling 3 holes, totaling 604.9 meters. In February 4, 2021, the Company filed a Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF). With the recent lifting of the moratorium on mining agreements under EO 130, the Company is expected to exert all efforts to obtain the conversion of its exploration permit to Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF) and eventually into a mineral production sharing agreement so as to begin operations as soon as possible.

**Atlas Consolidated Mining & Development Corp. (AT)** (28.64% owned) posted a consolidated net income of P120.4 million as of end March 2021, compared to a net loss P36.8 million as of end March 2020..

The Company continues to participate in the following Oil Exploration contracts:

|                      |                   |            |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Service Contract 6A  | Octon, NW Palawan | 11.11000 % |
| Service Contract 14D | Tara, NW Palawan  | 2.50000 %  |
| Service Contract 53  | Onshore Mindoro   | 5.00000 %  |
| Service Contract 41  | Sulu Sea          | 1.67900 %  |
| SWAN Block           | NW Palawan        | 33.57800 % |

In ***Oil Exploration***, the consortium decided to progress the Proof of Concept (POC) work to a full-scale Seismic Inversion and Reservoir Characterization project (the “LMKR Work”) in ***SC 6A (Octon)***. Accordingly, the 2020 Work Program and Budget was amended to include the LMKR work, which commenced in September 2020 and was completed in December 2020. In ***SC 53 (Onshore Mindoro)***, the DOE agreed in principle, in January 2020, to give due course to the Motion for Reconsideration filed by partners Philodrill, Anglo and Basic. Subsequently, Basic withdrew from the MR in February 2020, and from the joint venture in March 2020. After compliance with updated legal, technical and financial qualifications,

DOE finally approved the MR in January 2021, with Philodrill and Anglo retaining 81.48% and 18.52% participating interests respectively. The JV can now work on obtaining the Certificate of Precondition (CP) from the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP) and move forward with the necessary works for the appraisal of the Progreso gas discovery.

#### Property Development

**Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI)** (97.59% owned) as of end March 2021, TVRI posted a net loss of P1.4 Million, compared to a net loss of P1.5 million as of end March 2020.

On June 16, 2020, TVRI’s conversion application involving 248 parcels of land with an aggregate area of 272.2865 hectares located in Hermosa, Bataan, was granted with finality by the DAR Central Office. The Company is in the process of complying with post-approval conditions. Furthermore, TVRI has acquired an additional of 134,297 square meters for possible access to the site.

The Company likewise continues to maintain 15.79% interest in ***MRT Development Corp.*** which generates revenues from concessionaire rentals and advertising fees in the MRT stations.

#### Infrastructure

The Company continues to maintain its 18.6% equity in ***MRT Holdings, Inc.***, the indirect majority owner of the Metro Rail Transit Corporation (MRTC). As of end-December 2020, average ridership is more than 100,000 passengers per day

#### Other Investments

The Company has minority investment in ***Brightnote Assets Corporation***, a holding company organized for the purpose of investing in the Calabarzon area.

***Filipinas Energy Corporation (FEC)*** has not undertaken any business operation since its incorporation due to the deferment of the transfer of the Company’s oil and mineral assets.

**NO** bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceeding has been filed by or against the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years.

**NO** material reclassification, merger, consolidation, or purchase/sale of a significant amount of assets, not in the ordinary course of business, has been undertaken by the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years, EXCEPT for the sale of quarry equipment of Bataan Aggregates Corporation, subsidiary of Anglo Phil. Power Corp., on October 2019.

The top five (5) key performance indicators of the Company and its majority-owned subsidiary are as follows:

|                                      | <b><u>March 31, 2021</u></b><br><b><u>(Consolidated)</u></b><br><b><u>Unaudited</u></b> | <b><u>December 31, 2020</u></b><br><b><u>(Consolidated)</u></b><br><b><u>Audited</u></b> |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Current Ratio</b>                 | <b>1.33:1</b>   | <b>1.33:1</b>  |
| Current Assets                       | <u>388,493,179</u>  | <u>392,679,001</u>   |
| Current Liabilities                  | 292,765,638   | 294,380,662  |
|                                      |   |  |
| <b>Assets to Equity Ratio</b>        | <b>1.72 : 1</b>   | <b>1.73 : 1</b>  |
| Total Assets                         | <u>9,205,437,343</u>  | <u>9,093,185,629</u>   |
| Stockholders' Equity                 | 5,361,696,149   | 5,247,829,413  |
|                                      |   |  |
| <b>Debt to Equity Ratio</b>          | <b>0.72 : 1</b>   | <b>0.73: 1</b>   |
| Total Liabilities                    | <u>3,843,741,193</u>  | <u>3,845,356,216</u>   |
| Stockholders' Equity                 | 5,361,696,149   | 5,247,829,413  |
|                                      |   |  |
| <b>Equity to Debt Ratio</b>          | <b>1.39 : 1</b>   | <b>1.36: 1</b>   |
| Stockholders' Equity                 | <u>5,361,696,149</u>  | <u>5,247,829,413</u>   |
| Total Liabilities                    | 3,843,741,193   | 3,845,356,216  |
|                                      |   |  |
| <b>Book Value per share</b>          | <b>1.79</b>   | <b>1.75</b>  |
| Stockholders' Equity                 | <u>5,361,696,149</u>  | <u>5,247,829,413</u>   |
| Shares Outstanding                   | 3,003,302,538   | 3,003,302,538  |
|                                      |   |  |
| <b>Earnings/(Loss) per share</b>     | <b>0.04</b>   | <b>(0.06)</b>  |
| Net Income/(Loss)                    | <u>113,866,741</u>  | <u>(172,219,300)</u>   |
| Average Number of shares outstanding | 3,003,302,538   | 3,003,302,538  |

Current Ratio remains the same at 1.33:1 as of end- March 2021 and as of end December 2020.

Assets to Equity Ratio is at 1.72:1 as of end- March 2021, compared to 1.73:1 as of end- December 2020.

Debt-to-Equity Ratio is at 0.72:1 as of end- March 2021, compared to 0.73:1 as of end-December 2020. Also, there is a slight increased on Equity-to-debt ratio at 1.39:1 as of end- March 2021, compared to 1.36:1 as of end December 2020.

Book Value per Share increased to P1.79 per share as of end- March 2021, compared to 1.75 as of end-December 2020, due to net income generated by the Company during the period. The Company posted Earnings per share of P0.04 as of end- March 2021, compared to a net loss per share of P0.06 as of end December 2020. This is due to the net income generated by the Company during the first quarter of 2021.

- (i) There are **NO** known trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that have or are reasonably likely to have a material impact on the Company's short-term or long-term liquidity.
- (ii) The Company's internal source of liquidity comes, primarily, from revenues generated from operations. The Company's external source of liquidity comes, primarily, from loans/financing obtained from financial institutions and, alternatively, may also come from the collection of its accounts receivables.
- (iii) The Company has **NO** material commitments for capital expenditures but is expected to contribute its equity share in the capital expenditures of its investee companies. However, the bulk of the funding for such expenditures will be sourced from project financing.
- (iv) There are **NO** known trends, events or uncertainties that have had or are reasonably expected to have a material impact on the revenues or income from continuing operations.
- (v) There are **NO** significant elements of income or loss that did not arise from the Company's operations.
- (vi) There have been **NO** material changes from 2018-2020 in one or more line items of the Company's financial statements, EXCEPT as disclosed below:
  - (a) Net Revenues increased from 2018 to 2019 due to i) recognition of day 1 gain in relation to the company's subscription payable to AT, and ii) gain on sale of property and equipment. Net Revenue decreased in 2020 as compared to 2019 due to, i) decrease in day 1 gain, ii) absence of sale of aggregates due to discontinued operation of BAC.
  - b. Total sales of aggregates is higher in 2018 as compared to 2019, as a result of sale of BAC quarry equipment in October 2019. There were no sale recorded in 2020 since BAC discontinued its operation in October 2019.
  - c. Costs and Expenses is higher in 2018 as compared to 2019 and 2020 mainly due to the Company's higher share in net losses of its associates in the same year.
  - d. Likewise, Loss Before Income Tax is also higher in 2018 compared to 2019 and 2020 because of the higher cost and expenses incurred by the Company .
  - e. Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share is (P0.22), (P0.05) and (P0.06) for the year 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.
  - f. Retained Earnings continue to decreased in 2018 to 2020 due to net loss incurred by the Company during for the same period.

- g. Current Assets decreased in 2018 to 2019 due to: i) due to the reclassification of the receivable from affiliates/subsidiaries which was extended up to December 2021 and was reclassified as long term receivable. However, in 2020, the receivable was again reclassified to Current Assets since it is due within the period of one year, which caused the increase in Current Assets.
  - h. Non-Current Assets decreased from 2018 to 2019 mainly due to the decrease in Investment in associates brought about by the net losses incurred by its investee Company. However in 2020, Non-current Asset continue to decrease due to i) decrease in Investment in associates brought about by the net losses incurred by its investee, ii) decrease in Long term note receivable due to reclassification of the receivable which will falls due within the period of one year and partial payment from affiliate/subsidiaries and iii) decrease in deferred exploration cost due to provision for impairment losses on deferred exploration.
  - i. Current Liabilities decreased from 2018 to 2019 due the reclassification of the Company's subscription payable and payables to related party to Non-current liabilities. In 2020, Current Liabilities decreased due to payment of accounts payable and accrued expenses.
  - j. Non-Current Liabilities increased from 2018 to 2019 due the reclassification of the Company's subscription payable and payables to related party to Non-current liabilities. In 2020, Non-Current Liabilities increased due to present value computation on the Company's subscription payable.
  - k. Stockholders' Equity continue to decreased from 2018 to 2020 due to net loss incurred by the Company during the same period.
- (vii). There have been **NO** material changes from 31 December 2020 to 30 March 31, 2021 in one or more line items of the Company's financial statements, EXCEPT as disclosed below:
- (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents decreased from P59.2 million as of end 2020 to P43.3 as of end-March 2021, due to i) additional advances made to its affiliates, ii) additional purchase of financial asset at FVPL, iii) payment of general and administrative expenses
  - (b) Account Receivables increased due to additional advances made to its affiliates.
  - (c) Investment in associates increased due to share in equity income of its associates during the period.
  - (d) Total liabilities slightly decreased due to payment of accounts payable and accrued expenses.
  - (e) Retained Earnings increased due to a corresponding net income generated by the Company as of end-March 31, 2021.
- (viii) There have been **NO** seasonal aspects that had a material effect on the financial condition or results of operations of the Company.
- (ix) There are **NO** events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligation that is material to the Company, including any default or acceleration of an obligation.
- (x) There are **NO** material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of the Company with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period

## Employees

As of 31 December 2020, the Company has thirteen (13) full-time employees (including officers). TVRI has not engaged any employee yet.

## IV. Brief Description of the General Nature and Scope of Business of the Company

Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the “Company”) was incorporated in 1958, originally as an oil and mineral exploration company with the corporate name of “*Anglo Philippine Oil Corp.*” In 1996, the Company changed its primary purpose to that of an investments holding firm focused on natural resources, property development and infrastructure, and changed its corporate name to “*Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation*”. On September 14, 2006, the SEC approved the Company’s Amended Articles of Incorporation extending the life of the Company for another fifty (50) years from June 25, 2008.

On December 18, 2012, the Company acquired 100% ownership of Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC). VMC was registered with the Philippine SEC on September 12, 1991 and is involved in the exploration and development of mineral and aggregates resources.

On December 21, 2015, the Company acquired 97.59% ownership of Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI), a company involved in property development.

On September 26, 2016, SEC approved the incorporation of ***Anglo Philippine Power Corporation (APPC)*** (100% owned) to spearhead the Company’s foray into the power generation business and presently evaluating various renewable energy projects for future investment and is still in its pre-operating stage. Subsequently, **APPC** formed a new wholly-owned subsidiary, **Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)**, which will engage in sand and gravel quarrying. SEC approved the incorporation of BAC on May 4, 2017.

On October 2019, **BAC** sold its quarry equipment to Concrete Stone Corp. and paid over the proceeds of the sale to APPC in settlement of BAC’s debt.

## V. Market Price and Dividends

### (1) Market Information

The Company’s shares are listed and traded in the Philippine Stock Exchange. As of June 01, 2021, the Company’s shares traded at P0.80 per share. The high and low sale price of the Company’s shares for each quarter during the last two (2) fiscal years 2020 and 2019 and the first quarter of the current fiscal year 2021, expressed in Philippine Pesos, are as follows:

|                               | <u>Stock Prices (Php)</u> |            |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|                               | <i>High</i>               | <i>Low</i> |
| 2021- 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 1.00                      | 0.59       |

|                                      |      |       |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| <b>2020–</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 0.84 | 0.50  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter              | 0.58 | 0.415 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter              | 0.66 | 0.445 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter              | 0.87 | 0.52  |

|                                      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>2019–</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 1.37 | 0.73 |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter              | 0.93 | 0.72 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter              | 1.27 | 0.64 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter              | 0.77 | 0.65 |

## (2) Holders

As of record date, 10 May 2021, the total number of shareholders of record is 3,081 while common shares outstanding were 3,003,302,538 shares. The Company's top 20 Stockholders as of 10 May 2021 are as follows:

| <u>Rank</u> | <u>Stockholders</u>                   | <u>Total Shares</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1           | PCD NOMINEE CORPORATION CORPORATION   | 2,914,099,734       | 97.0288%          |
| 2           | ALFREDO C. RAMOS                      | 51,243,872          | 1.0763%           |
| 3           | SAN JOSE OIL COMPANY                  | 4,693,332           | 0.1563%           |
|             | ALYROM PROPERTY HOLDINGS, INC.        | 2,924,900           | 0.0974%           |
| 5           | SANTIAGO TANCHAN III                  | 972,398             | 0.0324%           |
| 6           | JALANDONI, JAYME, ADAMS & Co., INC.   | 964,700             | 0.0321%           |
| 7           | CONSTANTINE TANCHAN                   | 881,466             | 0.0293%           |
| 8           | MARIANO GO BIAO                       | 850,000             | 0.0283%           |
|             | S.J. ROXAS & CO., INC. A/C # 2.19.038 | 850,000             | 0.0283%           |
| 9           | JACK F. CONLEY                        | 825,000             | 0.0275%           |
| 10          | ANSALDO, GODINEZ & CO, INC.           | 753,835             | 0.0251%           |
| 11          | ANTONIO M. HENARES                    | 660,000             | 0.0220%           |
| 12          | TBG MBTC FAO CARLOS EJERCITO          | 500,000             | 0.0166%           |
| 13          | JESUS GARCIA                          | 440,000             | 0.0147%           |
|             | ANTONIO HENARES &/OR CARMEN HENARES   | 440,000             | 0.0147%           |
| 14          | ALAKOR SECURITIES CORPORATION         | 400,000             | 0.0133%           |
|             | FRANCISCO A. NAVARRO                  | 400,000             | 0.0133%           |
| 15          | SAN JOSE, ROBERTO V.                  | 373,866             | 0.0124%           |
| 16          | PANLILIO, JOSE MA.                    | 330,000             | 0.0110%           |
| 17          | C.A. PILE AS NOMINEE FOR HSBC MANILA  | 319,000             | 0.0106%           |

ACC, MANUFACTURERS HANOVRA

|    |                              |         |         |
|----|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 18 | TANCHAN, JENNIFER            | 293,332 | 0.0098% |
| 19 | COO, BETTY U.                | 273,680 | 0.0091% |
| 20 | ANSELMO TRINIDAD & CO., INC. | 270,353 | 0.0090% |

*\*Of the total 2,914,092,734 shares under the name of PCD Nominee Corp., 469,968,900 shares (15.648%) are under the name of BDO Securities Corp. (BDOSC), and 2,024,200,515 shares (67.399%) are under the name of Alakor Securities Corporation (ASC), and 195,268,000 are under the name of Citibank N.A. (6.50%)*

*\*Of the 469,968,900 shares under the name of BDOSC, National Book Store Inc. (NBSI) owns 464,143,757 shares (15.45%) and of the 240,135,900 shares under the name of ASC, Alakor Corporation (AC) owns 1,630,037,486 shares (54.27%), while NBSI owns 313,640,759 shares (10.45%).*

### (3) Dividends

| Cash Dividend  | Amount       | Declaration Date   | Record Date       | Payment Date      |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2016 –CD 14    | P0.015/share | November 3, 2016   | November 18, 2016 | December 15, 2016 |
| 2015 –CD 13    | P0.02/share  | June 01, 2015      | June 16, 2015     | July 10, 2015     |
| 2014 –CD 12    | P0.015/share | October 29, 2014   | November 12, 2014 | December 8, 2014  |
| 2013 –CD 11    | P0.03/share  | October 22, 2013   | November 8, 2013  | December 4, 2013  |
| 2013 –CD 10    | P0.03/share  | March 19, 2013     | April 05, 2013    | May 3, 2013       |
| 2012 –CD 9     | P0.02/share  | October 19, 2012   | Nov. 07, 2012     | November 23, 2012 |
| 2012 –CD 8     | P0.04/share  | March 28, 2012     | April 16, 2012    | May 4, 2012       |
| 2011 –CD 7     | P0.03/share  | September 28, 2011 | October 12, 2011  | November 08, 2011 |
|                |              |                    |                   |                   |
| 2011 –CD 6     | P0.05/share  | March 25, 2011     | April 08, 2011    | April 29, 2011    |
| 2010 –CD 5     | P0.03/share  | April 12, 2010     | April 30, 2010    | May 24, 2010      |
| 2009 –CD 4     | P0.15/share  | April 22, 2009     | May 08, 2009      | May 29, 2009      |
| 2008 - CD 3    | P0.05/share  | April 25, 2008     | May 30, 2008      | June 25, 2008     |
| 2007 –CD 2     | P0.05/share  | July 27, 2007      | October 15, 2007  | November 8, 2007  |
| 2007 - CD 1    | P0.10/share  | April 30, 2007     | May 17, 2007      | June 8, 2007      |
|                |              |                    |                   |                   |
| Stock Dividend | Rate         | Declaration Date   | Record Date       | Payment Date      |
| 2008 - SD 1    | 10%          | Sept. 19, 2008     | October 31, 2008  | Nov. 26, 2008     |

The Company's ability to declare and pay dividends on common equity is restricted by the availability of retained earnings and cash.

#### **4) Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

**NO** unregistered securities were sold during the past 3 years. All of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of stock are duly registered in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Regulation Code (SRC).

- (a) Securities Sold – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold
- (b) Underwriters and Other Purchases – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold
- (c) Consideration – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold
- (d) Exemption from Registration Claimed – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold.

#### **VI. Corporate Governance**

- (a) The Company uses the evaluation system established by the SEC in this Memorandum Circular No. 5 series of 2003, including the accompanying Corporate Governance Self Rating Form (CG-SRF) to measure or determine the level of compliance of the Board of Directors and top-level management with the Company's Corporate Governance Manual.
- (b) The Company undertakes as self-evaluation process regularly and any deviation from the Company's Corporate Governance Manual is reported to the Management and the Board together with the proposed measures to achieve compliance.
- (c) The Company is in full compliance with the leading practices on good corporate governance as embodied in its Revised Manual on Corporate Governance (May 2017).
  - 1. The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for the Board and its employees, and is being assessed regularly to cope with the dynamics of the business. The Company has existing policies and procedures that can identify and resolve potential conflicts of interest.
  - 2. Employees and officers undergo professional development programs subject to meeting the criteria set by the Company. The Compensation & Remuneration Committee (CRC) is engaged, in the Succession Planning of the Executive officers, including the President. In the latter case, the CRC coordinates closely with the Chairman any and all activities involved in planning for the President's succession.
- (d) The Company shall adopt improvement measures on its corporate governance as the exigencies of its business will require from time to time.

*The Company undertakes to provide, without charge, upon the written request of a stockholder, a copy of its Annual Report on SEC Form 17-A. Such request should be addressed to the Corporate Secretary, Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation, 6th Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines.*

## FINAL LIST OF CANDIDATES FOR ELECTION AS INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

### (A) Candidates for Election as Independent Director

#### (1) Identity, names and ages of candidates for election as Independent Director

| Name                    | Age | Current Position             | Period of service    |
|-------------------------|-----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Honorio A. Poblador III | 74  | Independent Director         | July 2019 to Present |
| Laurito E. Serrano      | 60  | Independent Director-Nominee | -                    |

Directors elected in the Annual Meeting of Stockholders have a term of office of one (1) year and serve as such until their successors are elected and qualified in the next succeeding Annual Meeting of Stockholders; *provided*, that a director who was elected to fill in a vacancy arising in the Board shall only serve the unexpired portion of his predecessor.

#### Business Experience During the Past Five (5) Years of Candidates for Independent Directors

**Mr. Honorio A. Poblador III** is an incumbent independent director and is nominated as independent director of the Company for the ensuing fiscal year. He is a businessman who has been at the head of nine different companies, and presently serving as Chairman for companies involved in travel, human resources, paper milling and real property development, among others.

**Laurito E. Serrano** is Nominee for Independent Director of the Company for 2021. For the past five (5) years, his professional experience has covered, among others, financial advisory, project development engagements, transaction structuring, public debt/equity offerings, asset securitization and monetization, business acquisitions, investment promotion, audit services and other similar financial advisory services. He concurrently sits as a member of the Board of Directors of companies involved in banking, mining, transportation, gaming and investment holding. He is a certified public accountant.

#### Candidates for Independent Director with directorship(s) held in reporting companies

|                                |   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Honorio A. Poblador III</b> | Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (ID)<br>The Philodrill Corporation (ID) | Alsons Consolidated Resources  |
| Laurito E. Serrano             | Atlas Consolidated Mining & Dev't. Corp (ID)<br>MRT Development Corp. (ID)    | Travellers Int'l. Hotel Group, /inc. (ID)<br>Pacific Online Systems Corporation (ID) |

*\*ID-Independent Director, RD-Regular Director*

### (3) Family Relationships

The candidates for election as independent directors of the Company are **NOT** related by consanguinity or affinity, either with each other or with any other member of the Company's Board of Directors.

### (4) Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

The Company is not aware of: (1) any bankruptcy petition filed by or against any business of which an independent director, person nominated to become an independent director of the Company was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two (2) years prior that time; (2) any conviction by final judgment in a criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses of any independent director, person nominated to become an independent director; (3) any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting the involvement in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities an independent director, person nominated to become an independent director of the Company; and, (4) judgment against an independent director, person nominated to become an independent director of the Company found by a domestic or foreign court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission or comparable foreign body, or a domestic or foreign exchange or electronic marketplace or self-regulatory organization, to have violated a securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated.

There had been **NO** transaction during the last two years, nor is any transaction presently proposed, to which the Company was or is to be a party in which any independent director of the Company, or nominee for election as an independent director, or any member of the immediate family (including spouse, parents, children, siblings, and in-laws) of any of the foregoing persons had or is to have a direct or indirect material interest. In the ordinary and regular course of business, the Company had or may have transactions with other companies in which some of the foregoing persons may have an interest.

### (C) Security Ownership of Candidates for Independent Directors

The candidates for independent directors own the following number of voting shares:

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Name of beneficial owner</u> | <u>Amount and nature of<br/>Beneficial ownership</u> |                 | <u>Citizenship</u> | <u>Percent<br/>Of Class</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|             |                                 | <u>Direct</u>  | <u>Indirect</u> |                    |                             |
| Common      | Honorio A. Poblador III         | 0  | 1               | Filipino           | <0.01%                      |
| Common      | Laurito E. Serrano              | 0  | 1               | Filipino           | <0.01%                      |

As of 10 May 2021 (the "Record Date"), the aggregate number of shares owned by the candidates for election as independent director is 2 shares, or less than 0.01% of the Company's outstanding capital stock.

# COVER SHEET

|   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|

S.E.C. Registration Number

|   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| A | N | G | L | O |  | P | H | I | L | I | P | P | I | N | E |  | H | O | L | D | I | N | G | S |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C | O | R | P | O | R | A | T | I | O | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Company's Full Name)

|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 6 | t | h |  | F | l | o | o | r | , |  | Q | u | a | d |  | A | l | p | h | a |  | C | e | n | t | r | u | m |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| B | u | i | L | d | i | n | g | , |  | 1 | 2 | 5 |  | P | i | o | n | e | e | r |  | S | t | r | e | e | t |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| M | a | n | D | a | l | u | y | o | n | G |  | C | i | t | y |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Business Address : No. Street City / Town / Province)

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| Atty. Adrian S. Arias |
|-----------------------|

|               |
|---------------|
| +63(2)6315139 |
|---------------|

Contact Person

Company Telephone Number

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | 5 |
|---|---|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 8 |
|---|---|

|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| S | E | C |  | 1 | 7 | - | A |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|

(December 31, 2020)

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Month

Day

FORM TYPE

Month

Day

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Secondary License  
Type, If Applicable

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| S | E | C |
|---|---|---|

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

Amended Articles Number/Section

Total Amount of Borrowings

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 0 | 8 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|

Total No. of Stockholders

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Domestic

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

File Number

LCU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Document I.D.

Cashier

S T A M P S

Remarks = pls. use black ink for scanning purposes

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page No. |
|--|----------|
| <b>PART I BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION</b>   |          |
| Item 1 Business and General Information  | 3        |
| Item 2 Properties  | 9        |
| Item 3 Legal Proceedings   | 9        |
| Item 4 Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders                                     | 9        |
| <b>PART II OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>   |          |
| Item 5 Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related<br>Stockholder Matters                | 9        |
| Item 6 Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operations                              | 12       |
| Item 7 Financial Statements  | 16       |
| Item 8 Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on<br>Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 16       |
| <b>PART III CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION</b>   |          |
| Item 9 Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrants                                     | 17       |
| Item 10 Executive Compensation   | 22       |
| Item 11 Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and<br>Management                      | 23       |
| Item 12 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions   | 25       |
| <b>PART IV CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</b>  |          |
| Item 13 Corporate Governance   | 26       |
| <b>PART V EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES</b>   |          |
| Item 14 Exhibits and Reports on SEC Form 17-C  | 27       |
| SIGNATURES   | 28       |
| <b>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES</b>                               |          |
| <b>INDEX TO EXHIBITS</b>   |          |

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
SEC FORM 17-A**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17 OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE

1. For the Fiscal Year ended : **31 December 2020**
2. SEC Identification Number : **14102**
3. BIR Tax Identification Number: **041-000-175-630**
4. Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter: **Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation**
5. Province, Country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization: **Philippines**
6. Industry Classification Code : (SEC Use Only)
7. Address of principal office : **6<sup>th</sup> Floor Quad Alpha Centrum Building  
125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City 1550**
8. Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(632) 8 631-5139; (632) 8635-6130**
9. Former name, former address, and former fiscal year if changed since last report: **N/A**
10. Securities registered pursuant to Sections 4 and 8 of the RSA:

| Title of Each Class                            | Number of shares of common stock<br>outstanding and amount of debt outstanding |
|--|--|
| <b><u>Common stock (P1.00 par value)</u></b>   | <b><u>3,003,302,538 shares</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Loans Payable and Long Term Debt</u></b> | <b><u>N/A</u></b>  |

11. Are any or all of these securities listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange: **YES**
12. Check whether the registrant:
  - a) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the Securities Regulation Code (SRC) and Rule 17(a)-1 thereunder and Sections 26 and 141 of the Corporation Code during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports).  
**Yes [ X ] No [ ]**
  - b) has been subject to such filing requirement for the past 90 days.  
**Yes [ X ] No [ ]**
13. Aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates: **P383,021,610  
(497,430,662 Shares @ P0.77/share as of December 31, 2020)**
14. Document incorporated by reference: **2020 Audited Financial Statements**

## PART I - BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### Item 1. Business and General Information

#### (a) Description of Business

##### (1) Business Development

Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the “Company”) was incorporated in 1958, originally as an oil and mineral exploration company with the corporate name of “*Anglo Philippine Oil Corp.*” In 1996, the Company changed its primary purpose to that of an investments holding firm focused on natural resources, property development and infrastructure, and changed its corporate name to “*Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation*”. On September 14, 2006, the SEC approved the Company’s Amended Articles of Incorporation extending the life of the Company for another fifty (50) years from June 25, 2008.

On December 18, 2012, the Company acquired 100% ownership of Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC). VMC was registered with the Philippine SEC on September 12, 1991 and is involved in the exploration and development of mineral and aggregates resources.

On December 21, 2015, the Company acquired 97.59% ownership of Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI), a company involved in property development.

On September 26, 2016, SEC approved the incorporation of ***Anglo Philippine Power Corporation (APPC)*** (100% owned) to spearhead the Company’s foray into the power generation business and presently evaluating various renewable energy projects for future investment and is still in its pre-operating stage. Subsequently, **APPC** formed a new wholly-owned subsidiary, **Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)**, which will engage in sand and gravel quarrying. SEC approved the incorporation of BAC on May 4, 2017.

On October 2019, **BAC** sold its quarry equipment to Concrete Stone Corp. and paid over the proceeds of the sale to **APPC** in settlement of BAC’s debt.

#### Natural Resources

**Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC)** (100% owned) posted a net loss of P0.05 million for 2020, compared to a net loss of P0.33 million in 2019.

VMC ceased its operations effective December 2017 following the sale of its crushing plant and exploration/production rights over the Montalban quarry to Big Rock Aggregates Corporation.

***Anglo Philippine Power Corporation (APPC)*** (100% owned) is presently evaluating various renewable energy projects for future investment and is still in its pre-operating stage.

APPC wholly-owned subsidiary, **Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)**, commenced commercial operations in January 2018. On October 2019, BAC sold its quarry equipment to Concrete Stone Corp. and paid over the proceeds of the sale to **APPC** in settlement of BAC’s debt.

*SEC Form 17-A*

*December 31, 2020*

Page 3 of 29

BAC registered a net loss of P3.3 million in 2020, compared to a net loss of 2.9 million for the year 2019.

For year 2020 **The Philodrill Corporation (OV)** (34.87% owned) registered a consolidated net loss of 251.9 million, compared to a net loss of P63.2 million in 2019.

The Galoc wells continue to produce at an aggregate output of about 1,890 bopd and total production has reached about 690,946 barrels as of the end of December 2020.

**United Paragon Mining Corporation (UPM)** (25.69% owned) UPMC posted a net loss of P57.9 million in 2020, compared to a net loss of 46.9 million in 2019. UPM has received a new exploration permit last August 24, 2018. On June 22, 2020, the Company submitted a request letter to Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) Regional Office No. 5 for an extension of one year to implement the revised exploration work program that will expire on August 20, 2020 due to force majeure (pandemic COVID 19). MGB approved the extension until February 19, 2021. In October 2020, completed the exploration work program by drilling 3 holes, totaling 604.9 meters. In February 4, 2021, the Company filed a Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF). With the recent lifting of the moratorium on mining agreements under EO 130, the Company is expected to exert all efforts to obtain the conversion of its exploration permit to Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF) and eventually into a mineral production sharing agreement so as to begin operations as soon as possible.

**Atlas Consolidated Mining & Development Corp. (AT)** (28.64% owned) posted a consolidated net income of P117.7 million in 2020, compared to a net loss P565.2 million in 2019.

Pending the transfer of its petroleum assets, the Company continues to participate in the following **Oil Exploration** contracts:

|                      |                   |            |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Service Contract 6A  | Octon, NW Palawan | 11.11000 % |
| Service Contract 14D | Tara, NW Palawan  | 2.50000 %  |
| Service Contract 53  | Onshore Mindoro   | 5.00000 %  |
| Service Contract 41  | Sulu Sea          | 1.67900 %  |
| SWAN Block           | NW Palawan        | 33.57800 % |

In **Oil Exploration**, the consortium decided to progress the Proof of Concept (POC) work to a full-scale Seismic Inversion and Reservoir Characterization project (the “LMKR Work”) in **SC 6A (Octon)**. Accordingly, the 2020 Work Program and Budget was amended to include the LMKR work, which commenced in September 2020 and was completed in December 2020. In **SC 53 (Onshore Mindoro)**, the DOE agreed in principle, in January 2020, to give due course to the Motion For Reconsideration filed by partners Philodrill, Anglo and Basic. Subsequently, Basic withdrew from the MR in February 2020, and from the joint venture in March 2020. After compliance with updated legal, technical and financial qualifications, DOE finally approved the MR in January 2021, with Philodrill and Anglo retaining 81.48% and 18.52% participating interests respectively. The JV can now work on obtaining the Certificate of Precondition (CP) from the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP) and move forward with the necessary works for the appraisal of the Progreso gas discovery.

## Property Development

**Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI)** (97.59% owned) – For year 2020, TVRI posted a net loss of P4.6 Million, compared to a net loss of P4.5 million for the same period in 2019.

On June 16, 2020, TVRI's conversion application involving 248 parcels of land with an aggregate area of 272.2865 hectares located in Hermosa, Bataan, was granted with finality by the DAR Central Office. The Company is in the process of complying with post-approval conditions. Furthermore, TVRI has acquired an additional of 134,297 square meters for possible access to the site.

The Company likewise continues to maintain 15.79% interest in **MRT Development Corp.** which generates revenues from concessionaire rentals and advertising fees in the MRT stations.

## Infrastructure

The Company continues to maintain its 18.6% equity in **MRT Holdings, Inc.**, the indirect majority owner of the Metro Rail Transit Corporation (MRTC). As of end-December 2020, average ridership is more than 100,000 passengers per day

### Other Investments

The Company has minority investment in **Brightnote Assets Corporation**, a holding company organized for the purpose of investing in the Calabarzon area.

**Filipinas Energy Corporation (FEC)** has not undertaken any business operation since its incorporation due to the deferment of the transfer of the Company's oil and mineral assets.

**NO** bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceeding has been filed by or against the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years.

**NO** material reclassification, merger, consolidation, or purchase/sale of a significant amount of assets, not in the ordinary course of business, has been undertaken by the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years, **EXCEPT:** that on October 2019, the sale of quarry equipment of Bataan Aggregates Corporation, subsidiary of Anglo Phil. Power Corp.

### **(2) Business of Issuer**

#### **(A) Description of Business**

The Company is an investments holding firm focused on, and maintaining investments in, natural resources, property development and infrastructure. The Company also maintains minor investments in diversified pioneer projects with attractive economic returns.

VMC is involved in the exploration and development of mineral and aggregates resources.

TVRI is involved in property development.

*SEC Form 17-A*

*December 31, 2020*

Page 5 of 29

APPC intends to get involved in power generation.

FEC is a petroleum and mineral exploration company which has not undertaken any business operation since its incorporation due to the deferment of the transfer of the Company's petroleum and mineral assets.

- (i) Principal products or services and their markets - The Company, as an investments holding firm, does not generate sales or revenues from the sale of any product or service; rather, the Company generates revenues and income, principally: (a) from its investments by way of dividends received from, and/or equitizable share in the earnings of, investee companies; and, (b) sale of investments or of the securities to which the investment may have been converted, including interest income earned by such securities.

VMC holds an operating agreement to explore and develop the area covered by MPSA 070-97-IV located in Rodriguez, Rizal and to sell the aggregates products derived and processed therefrom. The principal buyers of VMC's aggregates are various local construction companies. The company ceased its operations effective December 2017 following the sale of its crushing plant and exploration/production rights over the Montalban quarry to Big Rock Aggregates Corporation.

TVRI is currently in the process of applying to develop about 201 hectares, more or less, of its land in Hermosa, Bataan, adjacent to the Subic Bay Freeport Zone, into a Special Economic Zone.

- (ii) Percentage of sales or revenues and net income contributed by foreign sales – The Company do not have foreign sales.

VMC, TVRI and APPC do not have foreign sales.

- (iii) Distribution methods of the products or services

VMC and BAC does not have any distribution method for its products.

TVRI has no products or services yet to sell or distribute.

- (iv) Status of any new product or service – Not applicable.

- (v) Competitive business conditions – With its avowed vision/mission of “*Helping Build the Filipino Future*”, the Company focuses its investments in natural resources, property development and infrastructure projects.

The Covid-19 pandemic that gripped the world in 2020 and continues to persist in 2021 significantly slowed down, if not totally put on hold, the progress of new property development in the country.

Likewise, the natural resources sector was likewise adversely affected by the pandemic which saw the stoppage of most exploration and production operations, coupled with the general downtrend in the prices of commodities.

On the other hand, the Government-led infrastructure sector, especially those included in the Government's Build-Build-Build program, pushed through the obstacles created by the pandemic and managed to record considerable progress in 2020.

The natural resources, infrastructure and property development industries are not confined within any specific geographic area. So far, the Company and its subsidiaries have participated in projects undertaken or to be undertaken in Metro Manila, Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao.

The Company generally participates in natural resources, infrastructure and property development projects as a pure equity holder without involving itself directly in the operations of the venture beyond the level of the board of directors or operating committees.

The Company invests only in projects that yield or would yield a return on investment consistent with the economic thresholds set by the Company which are, in turn, based on accepted investment grade standards set by the international business community.

- (vi) Sources and availability of raw materials – BAC's main source of aggregates is in Mariveles, Bataan.

TVRI's business of property development does not require any raw material.

- (vii) Major customers - The Company and TVRI are not dependent on any major customer. The Company's revenues and income are dependent on the financial performance of its investee companies, while BAC sells its aggregates products to any buyer meeting its prices. TVRI has not commenced any property development yet pending completion of all necessary permits.
- (viii) Related party transactions – See Note 23 of the Company's 2020 Audited Financial Statements.
- (ix) Patents, etc. – NONE
- (x) Government approvals - Not applicable.
- (xi) Effect of Government regulations - Existing government regulations do not adversely affect the business of the Company. Probable government regulation, if economically restrictive, may adversely affect the business of the Company and its subsidiary.
- (xii) Research and development activities - The Company did not undertake any research and development activities and did not incur any expenses for such activities during the last three (3) years.

In the ordinary course of business, the projects in which the Company is, or becomes, involved in may incur expenses in commissioning feasibility and/or other similar studies. In cases where a separate entity specific to the project is formed, these expenses form part of project development costs of that entity and are, in turn, carried as part of project investment by the Company. In cases where no separate entity is

formed or the proposed project is shelved for various reasons, such expenses are charged as ordinary operating expenses of the Company.

- (xiii) Costs and effects of compliance with environmental laws – Compliance with environmental laws have not, and are not anticipated to, adversely affect the businesses and financial conditions of the Company. Costs of compliance with environmental laws are either charged as ordinary operating expenses or credited as part of project investment by the Company and its subsidiary. The Company did not incur any expenses for such activities during the last three (3) years.

VMC maintains an account with Land Bank of the Philippines for its Mine Rehabilitation Fund (MRF) pursuant to the requirements of the Philippine Mining Act of 1995. The MRF shall be used for the physical and social rehabilitation of areas and communities affected by mining activities and for research in the social, technical and preventive aspects of rehabilitation.

- (xiv) Employees - As of 31 December 2020 the Company has thirteen (13) full-time employees (including officers). TVRI has not engaged any employee yet.

**(B) Additional Requirements as to Certain Issues or Issuers**

- (i) Debt Issues – Not applicable.
- (ii) Investment Company Securities – Not applicable.
- (iii) Mining and Oil Companies – The Company, in line with its previous primary business purpose now retained as one of its secondary purposes, and VMC are participants in certain petroleum and/or mineral exploration and development ventures. These concession areas are provided in Item 1(a)1 above.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

Properties of the Company consist of condominium units and improvements and office equipment located at the principal office of the Company. Properties of subsidiary, TVRI, consist of office equipment located in its principal office Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City and approximately 300 hectares of land located at Bgys. Mabiga and Sacrifice Valley, Hermosa, Bataan. These properties are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation.

The Company does not own any plant, mine or other property. Subsidiary VMC owns exploration and development rights in certain mineral exploration areas covered by Mineral Production Sharing Agreements (MPSA), Applications for Production Sharing Agreements (APSA), exploration permits and industrial sand and gravel (ISAG) permit applications, while TVRI owns about 300 hectares of land located at Bgys. Mabiga and Sacrifice Valley, Hermosa, Bataan.

As discussed under the heading “Other Investments” above, the Company maintains participating interests in certain petroleum and mineral concession areas. To the extent of its Participating Interests in the petroleum and mineral exploration areas, the Company shares

*SEC Form 17-A*

*December 31, 2020*

Page 8 of 29

co-ownership rights with the other concessionaires over the respective Joint Accounts and Joint Properties pertaining to each concession area which are generally expressed in monetary terms as “Deferred Exploration Costs” in the Company’s books of accounts.

Similarly, subsidiary VMC maintains interests in certain mineral concession areas. To the extent of its participating interests in the mineral concession areas, VMC shares co-ownership rights with the other concessionaires over the respective Joint Accounts and Joint Properties pertaining to each concession area which are generally expressed in monetary terms as “Deferred Exploration Costs” in VMC’s books of accounts which are, in turn, consolidated into the Company’s books of accounts.

Owing to the intermittent nature of petroleum exploration, no permanent physical property, plant or equipment are situated or being maintained in the concession areas as they are brought in only, under lease or charter, whenever there is any exploration activity to be undertaken in the areas.

VMC sold its permanent physical property, plant and equipment, rights to explore, develop, operate and utilize, the Montalban Aggregates Project Area to Big Rock Aggregates Corporation through a Deed of Assignment dated December 19, 2017.

### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

There is no material pending legal proceeding to which the Company or its subsidiary or affiliate is a party, or which any of their property is the subject, except the following:

In 2013, VMC filed a criminal case for qualified theft against Benjamin Villacarta, a former Assistant Manager of Finance and Accounting Department of VMC who converted several checks intended for tax payments into cash for personal gain. The case is currently archived after a hold-departure order was issued by court against Villacarta.

In July 2015, VMC filed a complaint affidavit with the prosecutor’s office for qualified theft against Raizel Ann Fortin, a former general accountant of VMC who took for personal gain certain monies intended as payments for various materials sold by VMC to clients. An Information was subsequently filed against her before the Regional Trial Court of San Mateo, which issued a warrant for her arrest. Unfortunately, the warrant went unserved and no return has been submitted by the local police in charge of service thereof.

### **ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS**

NO matter was submitted to a vote of security holders during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year 2020

## **PART II –OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **ITEM 5. MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

#### **(a) Market Price of and Dividends on Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters**

*SEC Form 17-A*

*December 31, 2020*

*Page 9 of 29*

## (1) Market Information

The principal market where the issuer's common equity is traded to the Philippine Stock Exchange. The high and low sale price of the Company's shares for each quarter during the last two (2) fiscal years 2019 and 2020 and the first quarter of the current fiscal year 2021, expressed in Philippine Pesos, are as follows:

|                                      | <u>Stock Prices (Php)</u> |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
|                                      | High                      | Low   |
| <b>2021-</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 1.00                      | 0.59  |
| <b>2020-</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 0.84                      | 0.50  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter              | 0.58                      | 0.415 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter              | 0.66                      | 0.445 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter              | 0.87                      | 0.52  |
| <b>2019-</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 1.37                      | 0.73  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter              | 0.93                      | 0.72  |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter              | 1.27                      | 0.64  |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter              | 0.77                      | 0.65  |

## (2) Holders

As of 31 December 2020, total number of shareholders of record is 3,083 while common shares outstanding were 3,003,302,538 shares. The Company's top 20 Stockholders as of 31 December 2020 are as follows:

| <u>Rank</u> | <u>Stockholders</u>                   | <u>Total Shares</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1           | PCD NOMINEE CORPORATION CORPORATION   | 2,914,069,734       | 97.0288%          |
| 2           | RAMOS, ALFREDO C.                     | 51,243,872          | 1.7063%           |
| 3           | SAN JOSE OIL COMPANY                  | 4,693,332           | 0.1563%           |
| 4           | ALYROM PROPERTY HOLDINGS, INC.        | 2,924,900           | 0.0974%           |
| 5           | SANTIAGO TANCHAN III                  | 972,398             | 0.0324%           |
| 6           | JALANDONI, JAYME, ADAMS & Co., INC.   | 964,700             | 0.0321%           |
| 7           | CONSTANTINE TANCHAN                   | 881,466             | 0.0293%           |
| 8           | MARIANO GO BIAO                       | 850,000             | 0.0283%           |
|             | S.J. ROXAS & CO., INC. A/C # 2.19.038 | 850,000             | 0.0283%           |
| 9           | JACK F. CONLEY                        | 825,000             | 0.0275%           |
| 10          | ANSALDO, GODINEZ & CO, INC.           | 753,835             | 0.0251%           |

|    |                                      |         |         |
|----|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 11 | ANTONIO M. HENARES                   | 660,000 | 0.0220% |
| 12 | TBG MBTC FAO CARLOS EJERCITO         | 500,000 | 0.0166% |
| 13 | JESUS GARCIA                         | 440,000 | 0.0147% |
|    | ANTONIO HENARES &/OR CARMEN HENARES  | 440,000 | 0.0147% |
| 14 | FRANCISCO A. NAVARRO                 | 400,000 | 0.0133% |
| 15 | ALAKOR SECURITIES CORPORATION        | 390,000 | 0.0133% |
| 16 | SAN JOSE, ROBERTO V.                 | 373,866 | 0.0124% |
| 17 | PANLILIO, JOSE MA.                   | 330,000 | 0.0110% |
| 18 | C.A. PILE AS NOMINEE FOR HSBC MANILA | 319,000 | 0.0106% |
|    | ACC, MANUFACTURERS HANOVRA           |         |         |
| 19 | TANCHAN, JENNIFER                    | 293,332 | 0.0098% |
| 20 | COO, BETTY U.                        | 273,680 | 0.0091% |

*\*Of the total 2,914,069,734 shares under the name of PCD Nominee Corp., 470,878,584 shares (15.67%) are under the name of BDO Securities Corp. (BDOSC), and 2,024,230,515 shares (67.40%) are under the name of Alakor Securities Corporation (ASC).*

*\*Of the 470,878,584 shares under the name of BDOSC, National Book Store Inc.(NBSI) owns 464,143,757 shares (15.45%) and of the 2,024,230,515 shares under the name of ASC, Alakor Corporation (AC) owns 1,630,037,486 shares (54.28%), while NBSI owns 313,756,708 shares (10.45%).*

### (3) Dividends

| Cash Dividend | Amount       | Declaration Date   | Record Date       | Payment Date      |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2016 –CD 14   | P0.015/share | November 3, 2016   | November 18, 2016 | December 15, 2016 |
| 2015 –CD 13   | P0.02/share  | June 01, 2015      | June 16, 2015     | July 10, 2015     |
| 2014 –CD 12   | P0.015/share | October 29, 2014   | November 12, 2014 | December 8, 2014  |
| 2013 –CD 11   | P0.03/share  | October 22, 2013   | November 8, 2013  | December 4, 2013  |
| 2013 –CD 10   | P0.03/share  | March 19, 2013     | April 05, 2013    | May3, 2013        |
| 2012 –CD 9    | P0.02/share  | October 19, 2012   | Nov. 07, 2012     | November 23, 2012 |
| 2012 –CD 8    | P0.04/share  | March 28, 2012     | April 16, 2012    | May 4, 2012       |
| 2011 –CD 7    | P0.03/share  | September 28, 2011 | October 12, 2011  | November 08, 2011 |
|               |              |                    |                   |                   |
| 2011 –CD 6    | P0.05/share  | March 25, 2011     | April 08, 2011    | April 29, 2011    |
| 2010 –CD 5    | P0.03/share  | April 12, 2010     | April 30, 2010    | May 24, 2010      |

SEC Form 17-A

December 31, 2020

Page 11 of 29

|                       |             |                         |                    |                     |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 2009 –CD 4            | P0.15/share | April 22, 2009          | May 08, 2009       | May 29, 2009        |
| 2008 - CD 3           | P0.05/share | April 25, 2008          | May 30, 2008       | June 25, 2008       |
| 2007 –CD 2            | P0.05/share | July 27, 2007           | October 15, 2007   | November 8, 2007    |
| 2007 - CD 1           | P0.10/share | April 30, 2007          | May 17, 2007       | June 8, 2007        |
|                       |             |                         |                    |                     |
| <b>Stock Dividend</b> | <b>Rate</b> | <b>Declaration Date</b> | <b>Record Date</b> | <b>Payment Date</b> |
| 2008 - SD 1           | 10%         | Sept. 19, 2008          | October 31, 2008   | Nov. 26, 2008       |

The Company's ability to declare and pay dividends on common equity is restricted by the availability of retained earnings and cash.

#### **(4) Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

**NO** unregistered securities were sold during the past 3 years. All of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of stock are duly registered in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Regulation Code (SRC).

- (a) Securities Sold – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold
- (b) Underwriters and Other Purchases – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold
- (c) Consideration – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold
- (d) Exemption from Registration Claimed – Not Applicable; NO securities were sold.

### **ITEM 6. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATION**

#### **(A) Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operation**

##### **(1) Plan of Operation**

To sustain business growth, the Company plans to focus and build on its core investments in natural resources (through investments in OV, UPM, AT and APPC), property development (through investment in TVRI and MRTDC), and infrastructure (through investment in MRTC). In addition, the Company will continue to take advantage of new business opportunities that may emerge in other investment areas which provide synergies with the Company's investment portfolio.

On the other hand, APPC's subsidiary, BAC, is preparing for full operations in its aggregates area.

- (B)** Owing to the nature of the business of the Company (investment holding), VMC (mineral and aggregates exploration and development), and TVRI (property development), and APPC (power generation) and aggregates through BAC), no product research and development is expected to be undertaken in the next twelve (12) months.

- (C) The Company does not expect to make any purchase or sale of any plant and/or significant equipment within the next twelve (12) months.

On the other hand, any plant and/or equipment that may be purchased or otherwise acquired by BAC in the next twelve (12) months are charged as ordinary expenses and will be subsequently consolidated into APPC's financial statements.

- (D) The Company and its subsidiaries, VMC, APPC and TVRI do not expect any significant change in the number of its employees in the next twelve (12) months.

The Company and its subsidiaries, VMC, APPC and TVRI, will continue to be affected by the Philippine business environment as may be influenced by any local/regional financial and political crises.

The Company's financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020 reflect foreign exchange gain/losses on the Company's deposits.

## 2) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Financial highlights for the years 2020, 2019 and 2018 are presented below:

|                             | <b>2020</b><br><b>(Consolidated)</b> | <b>2019</b><br><b>(Consolidated)</b> | <b>2018</b><br><b>(Consolidated)</b> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Revenues                    | 91,955,917                           | 191,914,262                          | 106,621,638                          |
| Net income/(loss)           | (172,219,300)                        | (142,313,928)                        | (645,859,629)                        |
| Total assets                | 9,093,185,629                        | 9,474,672,463                        | 9,949,443,708                        |
| Total Liabilities           | 3,845,346,216                        | 3,810,171,333                        | 3,943,921,506                        |
| Net worth                   | 5,247,829,413                        | 5,664,501,130                        | 6,005,522,202                        |
| Issued & subscribed capital | 3,003,302,538                        | 3,003,302,538                        | 3,003,302,538                        |

The top key performance indicators of the Company and its majority-owned subsidiary are as follows:

|                               | <b><u>December 31,</u></b><br><b><u>2020</u></b><br><b><u>(Consolidated)</u></b> | <b><u>December 31,</u></b><br><b><u>2019</u></b><br><b><u>(Consolidated)</u></b> | <b><u>December 31,</u></b><br><b><u>2018</u></b><br><b><u>(Consolidated)</u></b> |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Current Ratio</b>          | <b>1.33:1</b>  | <b>1.07:1</b>  | <b>0.09:1</b>  |
| <u>Current Assets</u>         | <u>392,679,001</u>   | <u>320,135,833</u>   | <u>334,254,994</u>   |
| Current Liabilities           | 294,380,662  | 298,652,324  | 3,909,815,732  |
|                               |  |  |  |
| <b>Assets to Equity Ratio</b> | <b>1.73 : 1</b>  | <b>1.67 : 1</b>  | <b>1.66 : 1</b>  |
| <u>Total Assets</u>           | <u>9,093,185,629</u>   | <u>9,474,672,463</u>   | <u>9,949,443,708</u>   |

|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Stockholders Equity                  | 5,247,829,413        | 5,664,501,130        | 6,005,522,202        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Debt to Equity Ratio</b>          | <b>0.73: 1</b>       | <b>0.67: 1</b>       | <b>0.66 : 1</b>      |
| <u>Total Liabilities</u>             | <u>3,845,356,216</u> | <u>3,810,171,333</u> | <u>3,943,921,506</u> |
| Stockholders Equity                  | 5,247,829,413        | 5,664,501,130        | 6,005,522,202        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Equity to Debt Ratio</b>          | <b>1.36: 1</b>       | <b>1.49: 1</b>       | <b>1.52: 1</b>       |
| <u>Stockholders Equity</u>           | <u>5,247,829,413</u> | <u>5,664,501,130</u> | <u>6,005,522,202</u> |
| Total Liabilities                    | 3,845,356,216        | 3,810,171,333        | 3,943,921,506        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Book Value per share</b>          | <b>1.75</b>          | <b>1.89</b>          | <b>2.00</b>          |
| <u>Stockholders Equity</u>           | <u>5,247,829,413</u> | <u>5,664,501,130</u> | <u>6,005,522,202</u> |
| Shares Outstanding                   | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        |
|                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>(Loss) per share</b>              | <b>(0.06)</b>        | <b>(0.05)</b>        | <b>(0.22)</b>        |
| <u>Net Income/(Loss)</u>             | <u>(172,219,300)</u> | <u>(142,313,928)</u> | <u>(645,859,629)</u> |
| Average Number of shares outstanding | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        |

Current Ratio increased to 1.33:1 in 2020 as compared to 1.07:1 in 2019 due to increase in current assets due to i) reclassification of its notes receivable from affiliates which is due within the period of one year. From 2018 to 2019 increase in Current Ratio was due to reclassification of its payable to related party which is due within the period of more than a year to non-current liabilities

Assets to Equity Ratio continue to increased from 2018 to 2020 due to continuous decrease in Stockholders Equity.

Debt-to-Equity Ratio continue to increased from 2018 to 2020 due to the decrease in Stockholders Equity due to net loss incurred by the Company in 2018 to 2020. Likewise, Equity-to-Debt Ratio decreased from 2018 to 2020.

Book Value per Share (BVPS) continue to decreased in 2018 to 2020 due to the decrease in Stockholders Equity resulting from the net loss incurred by the Company during the same period.

The Company incurred Loss Per Share (LPS) from 2018 to 2020 due net losses incurred by the Company in during the same period.

- (i) There are **NO** known trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that have or are reasonably likely to have a material impact on the Company's short-term or long-term liquidity.
- (ii) The Company's internal source of liquidity comes, primarily, from revenues generated from operations. The Company's external source of liquidity comes, primarily, from loans/financing obtained from financial institutions and, alternatively, may also come from the collection of its accounts receivables.
- (iii) The Company has **NO** material commitments for capital expenditures but is expected to contribute its equity share in the capital expenditures of its investee companies. However, the bulk of the funding for such expenditures will be sourced from project financing.
- (iv) There are **NO** known trends, events or uncertainties that have had or are reasonably expected to have a material impact on the revenues or income from continuing operations.
- (v) There are **NO** significant elements of income or loss that did not arise from the Company's operations.
- (vi) There have been **NO** material changes from 2018-2020 in one or more line items of the Company's financial statements, EXCEPT as disclosed below:
  - a. Net Revenues increased from 2018 to 2019 due to i) recognition of day 1 gain in relation to the company's subscription payable to AT, and ii) gain on sale of property and equipment. Net Revenue decreased in 2020 as compared to 2019 due to, i) decrease in day 1 gain, ii) absence of sale of aggregates due to discontinued operation of BAC.
  - b. Total sales of aggregates is higher in 2018 as compared to 2019, as a result of sale of BAC quarry equipment in October 2019. There were no sale recorded in 2020 since BAC discontinued its operation in October 2019.
  - c. Costs and Expenses is higher in 2018 as compared to 2019 and 2020 mainly due to the Company's higher share in net losses of its associates in the same year.
  - d. Likewise, Loss Before Income Tax is also higher in 2018 compared to 2019 and 2020 because of the higher cost and expenses incurred by the Company .
  - e. Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share is (P0.22), (P0.05) and (P0.06) for the year 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.
  - f. Retained Earnings continue to decreased in 2018 to 2020 due to net loss incurred by the Company during for the same period.
  - g. Current Assets decreased in 2018 to 2019 due to: i) due to the reclassification of the receivable from affiliates/subsidiaries which was extended up to December 2021 and was reclassified as long term receivable. However, in 2020, the

receivable was again reclassified to Current Assets since it is due within the period of one year, which caused the increase in Current Assets.

- h. Non-Current Assets decreased from 2018 to 2019 mainly due to the decrease in Investment in associates brought about by the net losses incurred by its investee Company. However in 2020, Non-current Asset continue to decrease due to i) decrease in Investment in associates brought about by the net losses incurred by its investee, ii) decrease in Long term note receivable due to reclassification of the receivable which will falls due within the period of one year and partial payment from affiliate/subsidiaries and iii) decrease in deferred exploration cost due to provision for impairment losses on deferred exploration.
  - i. Current Liabilities decreased from 2018 to 2019 due the reclassification of the Company's subscription payable and payables to related party to Non-current liabilities. In 2020, Current Liabilities decreased due to payment of accounts payable and accrued expenses.
  - j. Non-Current Liabilities increased from 2018 to 2019 due the reclassification of the Company's subscription payable and payables to related party to Non-current liabilities. In 2020, Non-Current Liabilities increased due to present value computation on the Company's subscription payable.
  - k. Stockholders' Equity continue to decreased from 2018 to 2020 due to net loss incurred by the Company during the same period.
- (vii) There have been NO seasonal aspects that had a material effect on the financial condition or results of operations of the Company.
- (viii) There are NO events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligation that is material to the Company, including any default or acceleration of an obligation.
- (ix) There are NO material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of the Company with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period.

## **(2) Interim Periods**

No interim financial statements are included in this report.

## **ITEM 7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Refer to the Audited Financial Statements as of December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018.

## **ITEM 8. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

There have been NO changes in, nor disagreements with, accountants on accounting and financial disclosure for fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018.

## PART III - CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION

### ITEM 9. DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

#### (a) Directors, Executive Officers, Promoters and Control Persons

#### (1) Directors and Executive Officers

##### (A) Names and Ages of Directors and Executive Officers

| <u>Name</u>                        | <u>Age</u> | <u>Citizenship</u> | <u>Position</u>   | <u>Period of Service</u>   |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---|--|
| Alfredo C. Ramos                   | 77         | Filipino           | Chairman of the Board   | 1989 to present  |
| Adrian Paulino S. Ramos            | 42         | Filipino           | Director<br>EVP/Treasurer<br>President/COO  | 2006 to present<br>July 2014 to 2016<br>Jan 2017 to present  |
| Gerard Anton S. Ramos              | 46         | Filipino           | Director<br>EVP-Investments   | 2011 to present<br>July 2014 to present  |
| Adrian S. Arias                    | 58         | Filipino           | EVP<br>Asst. Corporate Secretary<br>Corporate Secretary<br>EVP-Legal and Admin.<br>Director | 2005 to June 2014<br>1998 to 2016<br>2016 to June 2017<br>July 2014 to present<br>November 2014 to present |
| Christopher M. Gotanco             | 71         | Filipino           | Director<br>President   | 1987 to present<br>1988 to 2016  |
| Roberto V. San Jose                | 79         | Filipino           | Director<br>Corporate Secretary   | 1998 to present<br>1979 to 2016  |
| Reynaldo E. Nazarea                | 69         | Filipino           | Director  | June 2017 to present   |
| Presentacion S. Ramos              | 79         | Filipino           | Director  | 1984 to present  |
| Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla | 48         | Filipino           | Director  | 2011 to present  |
| Renato C. Valencia                 | 79         | Filipino           | Independent Director  | 2006 to present  |
| Honorio A. Poblador                | 74         | Filipino           | Independent Director  | 2019 to present  |
| Iris Marie U. Carpio-Duque         | 42         | Filipino           | Asst. Corporate Secretary<br>Corporate Secretary  | July 2014 to May 2017<br>June 2017 to present  |
| Josephine L. Ilas                  | 46         | Filipino           | Asst. Corporate Secretary   | Jan 29, 2021 to present  |
| Gilbert V. Rabago                  | 44         | Filipino           | Manager, Finance and<br>Accounting<br>Treasurer   | July 2014 to present<br>Jan 2017 to present  |

##### (B) Positions and offices that each person named above held with the Company

Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos has been a Director since 1975 and the Chairman of the Board since 1989.

Mr. Adrian Paulino S. Ramos has been a Director since 2006 and became Executive Vice President and Treasurer in July 2014. He became the President in January 2017.

Mr. Gerard Anton S. Ramos has been a Director since 2011 and became the Executive Vice President for Investments in July 2014.

Mr. Christopher M. Gotanco has been a Director since 1987 and the President since 1988 up to 2016. He was previously the VP-Finance and Administration.

Atty. Roberto V. San Jose has been the Corporate Secretary from 1979 up to July 2016 and a Director since 1998.

Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos and Ms. Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla have been Directors since 1984 and 2013, respectively.

Atty. Adrian S. Arias was elected Director on November 2015. He was appointed EVP-Legal and Administration in July 2014 and Corporate Secretary from July 2016-June 2017.

#### **(C) Term of Office as Director and Period of Service**

The Directors of the Company are elected at the Company's annual stockholders' meeting to hold office until the next succeeding annual meeting and until their successors shall have been elected and qualified. Officers are appointed annually by the Board of Directors at the organizational meeting following the annual stockholders' meeting, to hold office until the next organizational meeting of the Board of Directors in the following year or until a successor shall have been appointed and qualified, in accordance with Company By-Laws.

#### **(D) Business experience of directors/officers during the past five (5) years**

**Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos** is the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1962-present), mining (1988-present), oil and gas exploration (1989-present), property development (1991-present), shopping center (1992-present), department store (1993-present), transportation (1996-present) and retail (1999-present), among others.

**Mr. Adrian Paulino S. Ramos** is a Director and President and COO of the Company. He is the former EVP and Treasurer of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1996-present), investment holdings (2005-present), securities (2005-present), property development and infrastructure (2006-present), mining (2006-present) and bulk water supply (2006-present), among others.

**Mr. Gerard Anton S. Ramos** is a Director and the Executive Vice President for Investments of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1996-present), securities (1996-present), property development and infrastructure (1996-present), investment holdings (2000-present) and mining (2008-present), among others

**Mr. Christopher M. Gotanco** is a Director and former President and COO of the Company. He serves as a director and/or executive officer in companies engaged in oil and gas exploration (1982-present), mining (1993-present), investment holdings (1995-present), transportation (1996-present), property development (1996-present), investment house and financial services (2007-present), among others.

**Atty. Adrian S. Arias** is a Director of the Company. He is also the Company's Executive Vice President for Legal and Administration. He has been in active corporate law practice for more than twenty (20) years and serves as a director and/or officer of an investment house (2006-present), financial services (2006-present), logistics company (2004-present), services (2006-present), merchandising (2009-present), shared support services (2011-present), and mining (2012-present).

**Atty. Roberto V. San Jose** is a Director and the Corporate Secretary of the Company. He has been in the active practice of law for more than forty five (45) years.

**Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos** is a Director of the Company. She serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests, in companies engaged in the printing, publication, sale and distribution of books, magazines and other printed media (1975-present), oil and gas exploration (1984-present), department store (1993-present), mining (1993-present) and stock brokerage (1996-present), among others.

**Mr. Renato C. Valencia** was elected independent director of the Company in December 2006. He serves as director and/or executive officer in companies engaged in banking (1998-present), investment holdings (1998 to present) and education and technology (2003 to present).

**Mr. Honorio A. Poblador III** is an incumbent independent director and is nominated as independent director of the Company for the ensuing fiscal year. He is a businessman who has been at the head of nine different companies, and presently serving as Chairman for companies involved in travel, human resources, paper milling and real property development, among others.

**Ms. Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla** is a Director of the Company. She serves as a director and/or executive officer, and maintains business interests in companies engaged in department store, media and music distribution, securities brokerage property development, oil and gas exploration and development (2013-present), among others.

**Iris Marie U. Carpio-Duque**, was elected Compliance Officer and Deputy Corporate Information Officer of the Company on October 22, 2012, and as Corporate Secretary on December 7, 2015. For the past five (5) years, she has served

as officer and/or corporate secretary or assistant corporate secretary of companies involved in mining, investment holding, securities brokering, and real estate. She is a member of the Integrated Bar of the Philippines.

**Josephine L. Ilas** is the Assistant Corporate Secretary of the Company. For the past five (5) years, she has served as assistant corporate secretary and compliance officer of companies involved in oil and petroleum and natural resources. She is a member of the Integrated Bar of the Philippines.

**(E) Directors with directorship(s) held in reporting companies**

The following are the directorships held by the directors of the Company in other reporting companies in the past five (5 ) years:

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <i>Alfredo C. Ramos</i>                   | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>                 | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i> |
|   | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp;Dev't. Corp</i> | <i>Shang Properties, Inc.</i>               |
|   | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp.</i>             | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>          |
|   | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>                |   |
| <i>Christopher M. Gotanco</i>             | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>                | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>           |
|   | <i>Boulevard Holdings, Inc.</i>                   | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>          |
|   | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp.</i>             | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i> |
| <i>Presentacion S. Ramos</i>              | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>              | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>           |
|   | <i>United Paragon Mining Corporation</i>          | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i> |
| <i>Roberto V. San Jose</i>                | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corporation</i> | <i>CP Equities Corporation</i>              |
|   | <i>Atlas Resources Management Group</i>           | <i>Mabuhay Holdings Corporation</i>         |
|   | <i>CP Group of Companies</i>                      |   |
| <i>Adrian Paulino S. Ramos</i>            | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>              | <i>The Philodrill Corporation.</i>          |
|   | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp</i>        | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>          |
|   | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp;Dev't. Corp</i> | .   |
| <i>Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla</i> | <i>Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation</i>      | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>           |
|   | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i>       | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>        |
|   | <i>United Paragon Mining Corporation</i>          |   |
| <i>Gerard Anton S. Ramos</i>              | <i>Alakor Securities Corporation</i>              | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>           |
|   | <i>Atlas Consolidated Mining &amp;Dev't. Corp</i> | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp.</i>          |
| <i>Adrian S. Arias</i>                    | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp</i>              | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.</i> |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>      | .   |
| <i>Reynaldo E. Nazarea</i>                               | <i>Penta Capital Holdings, Inc.</i>     | <i>Penta Capital Investment Corp</i>            |
|  | <i>Penta Capital Finance Corp.</i>      |   |
|  | <i>The Philodrill Corporation</i>       |   |
| <i>Renato C. Valencia</i>                                | <i>United Paragon Mining Corp. (ID)</i> | <i>Vulcan Industrial &amp; Mining Corp.(ID)</i> |
|  | <i>EEl Corporation (ID)</i>             | <i>GT Capital Holdings , Inc. (ID)</i>          |
|  | <i>i- People, Inc. (ID)</i>             | <i>Malayan Insurance Co.</i>                    |
| <i>Honorio A. Poblador III</i>                           | <i>Alsons Consolidated Resources</i>    |   |
|  | <i>The Philodrill Corporation (ID)</i>  |   |
| <i>*RD – Regular Director, ID – Independent Director</i> |   |   |

## **(2) Significant Employees**

Other than the current officers and employees, the Company has not engaged the services of any person who is expected to make significant contributions to the business of the Company.

## **(3) Family Relationships**

Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos (Chairman of the Board) is the husband of Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos (Director). Ms. Maureen Alexandra Ramos-Padilla (Director), Mr. Adrian Paulino S. Ramos (President/COO/Director) and Mr. Gerard Anton S. Ramos (Director/EVP-Investments) are the children of Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos and Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos.

There are no other family relationships known to the registrant other than the ones disclosed herein.

## **(4) Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings**

The Company is not aware of: (1) any bankruptcy petition filed by or against any business of which a director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, promoter, or control person of the Company was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two (2) years prior that time; (2) any conviction by final judgment in a criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses of any director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, promoter, or control person, EXCEPT That (a) Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos, Ms. Presentacion S. Ramos, Ms. Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla, Mr. Gerard Anton S. Ramos, Mr. Christopher M. Gotanco, and Mr. Reynaldo E. Nazarea, as directors, and Atty. Adrian S. Arias, as Corporate Secretary, all of Philodrill have been sued for alleged violation of Secs. 28 and 144 of the Corporation Code (Illegal removal of director), and (b) Mr. Reynaldo E. Nazarea and Atty. Adrian S. Arias have been sued for alleged violation of Art. 172 of the Revised Penal Code

(Falsification of a Public Document). The Office of the City Prosecutor of Mandaluyong has dismissed these cases for lack of merit in separate resolutions and are now the subject of a Petition for Review filed by complainant Francisco Navarro with the Department of Justice; (c) Mr. Reynaldo E. Nazarea has filed separate cases of perjury and attempted estafa against Mr. Francisco Navarro, which are similarly the subject of a Petition for Review with the Department of Justice; (3) any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting the involvement in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities of a director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, promoter, or control person of the Company; and, (4) judgment against a director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, promoter, or control person of the Company found by a domestic or foreign court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission or comparable foreign body, or a domestic or foreign exchange or electronic marketplace or self-regulatory organization, to have violated a securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated.

## ITEM 10. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

### (1) Summary Compensation Table

The aggregate compensation paid to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and other four (4) most highly compensated executive and non-executive officers named below as a group for the two most recently completed fiscal years (2019 and 2020) and the ensuing fiscal year (2021) are:

| Name  | Position                            | Year       | Salary     | Bonus     | Other Annual Compensation |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Alfredo C. Ramos                              | Chairman/CEO                        |            |            |           |                           |
| Adrian Paulino S. Ramos                       | President/COO (Jan 2017 to present) |            |            |           |                           |
| Adrian S. Arias                               | EVP-Legal and Administration        |            |            |           |                           |
| Gerard Anton S. Ramos*                        | EVP-Investments                     |            |            |           |                           |
|   |                                     | 2019       | 11,309,557 | 1,954,800 |                           |
|   |                                     | 2020       | 9,292,400  | 1,723,723 |                           |
|   |                                     | 2021 (est) | 10,221,640 | 1,896,096 |                           |
| All officers and directors as a group unnamed |                                     | 2019       | 11,764,557 | 1,954,800 |                           |
|   |                                     | 2020       | 9,747,400  | 1,723,723 |                           |
|   |                                     | 2020 (est) | 10,722,140 | 1,896,096 |                           |

In 2019-2020, executive officers were paid the 13th month pay and bonuses. In 2019-2020, directors were paid the 13th month pay.

**(2) Compensation of Directors**

**(A) Standard Arrangement**

For the most recently completed fiscal year and the ensuing fiscal year, directors received and will receive a per diem of P5,000 per month to defray their expenses in attending board meetings. There are no other arrangements for compensation of directors, as such, during the last fiscal year and for the ensuing fiscal year.

**(B) Other Arrangements**

There are no other arrangements for compensation of directors during the last fiscal year and for the ensuing fiscal year.

**(3) Employment Contracts and Termination of Employment and Change-in-Control**

(A) The Company maintains standard employment contracts with its executive officers which provide for compensation and benefits, including entitlement to health benefits, representation expenses and company car plan.

(B) Other than what is provided under applicable labor laws, there are no compensatory plans or arrangements with executive officers entitling them to receive more than P2,500,000.00 as a result of their resignation or any other termination of employment, or from a change in control of the Company, or a change in the executive officers' responsibilities following a change in control of the Company.

The Company maintains a retirement plan pursuant to which an eligible employee will receive one month's pay for every year of service for the first 10 years and two month's pay for every year of service beyond the first 10 years. Based on this policy, the retirement pay of some officers of the Company may exceed P2,500,000.00.

(B) There are no warrants or options outstanding in favor of directors and officers of the Company.

**ITEM 11. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT**

**(1) Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners**

As of 31 December 2020, the Company is not aware of anyone who beneficially owns more than 5% of its outstanding stock, except as set forth below:

| <u>Title of Class</u> | <u>Name and address of record owner and relationship with Issuer</u>  | <u>Name of Beneficial Owner and Relationship with Record Owner</u> | <u>Citizenship</u>       | <u>No. of shares held</u> | <u>Percentage Ownership</u> |
|-----------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Common                | Alakor Securities Corporation<br>9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum<br>125 Pioneer St., Mandaluyong City<br><b>Stockholder</b> | Alakor Corporation<br><br>Client<br>(see Note B)                   | Filipino                 | 1,630,037,486             | 54.28%                      |
| Common                | PCD Nominee Corporation<br>Makati Stock Exchange Bldg.<br>6767 Ayala Avenue, Makati City<br><b>Stockholder</b>                        | PCD Participants<br><br>(see note A)                               | Filipino/Non<br>Filipino | 504,118,783*              | 16.78%                      |
| Common                | BDO Securities Corporation<br>27 Tower 1 Exchange Plaza<br>Ayala Ave., Makati City<br><b>Stockholder</b>                              | National Book Store Inc.<br><br>Client<br>(see Note B)             | Filipino                 | 464,143,757**             | 15.45%                      |
| Common                | Alakor Securities Corporation<br>9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum<br>125 Pioneer St., Mandaluyong City<br><b>Stockholder</b> | National Book Store Inc.<br><br>Client<br>(see Note B)             | Filipino                 | 313,756,708               | 10.45%                      |

\*Of the total 2,914,069,734 shares under the name of PCD Nominee Corp., 470,878,584 shares (15.67%) are under the name of BDO Securities Corp. (BDOSC), and 2,024,230,515 shares (67.40%) are under the name of Alakor Securities Corporation (ASC).

\*Of the 470,878,584 shares under the name of BDOSC, National Book Store Inc. (NBSI) owns 464,143,757 shares (15.45%) and of the 2,024,230,515 shares under the name of ASC, Alakor Corporation (AC) owns 1,630,037,486 shares (54.28%), while NBSI owns 313,756,708 shares (10.45%).

**Note A:** The shares registered under the name of PCD Nominee Corporation (PCD) are beneficially owned by its participants. Based on PCD's books, there are 124 beneficial owners of the Company's voting stock of which BDOSC and ASC are the record owner of more than 5% of the Company's voting securities

**Note B:** Among the clients of BDOSC and ASC, NBSI and AC are the beneficial owners of more than 5% of the Company's voting securities.

**Note C.** As a matter of practice, PCD itself does not vote the number of shares registered in its name; instead, PCD issues a general proxy constituting and appointing each of its participants as PCD's proxy to vote for the number of shares owned by such participant in PCD's books as of Record Date.

## (2) Security Ownership of Management

As of 31 December 2020, the Company's directors and officers own the following number of shares registered in their respective names:

| <u>Title of Class</u> | <u>Name of beneficial owner</u> | <u>Amount and nature of Beneficial ownership</u> |                 | <u>Citizenship</u> | <u>Percent Of Class</u> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                       |                                 | <u>Direct</u>                                    | <u>Indirect</u> |                    |                         |
| Common                | Alfredo C. Ramos (D/CEO/N)      | 51,243,872                                       | 0               | Filipino           | 1.71%                   |
| Common                | Christopher M. Gotanco (D/O/N)  | 110  | 17,830,540      | Filipino           | 0.59%                   |
| Common                | Adrian Paulino S. Ramos (D/N)   | 18,000   | 32,999          | Filipino           | <0.01%                  |

|        |  |         |            |          |        |
|--------|--|---------|------------|----------|--------|
| Common | Gerard Anton S. Ramos (D/N)              | 1,000   | 0          | Filipino | <0.01% |
| Common | Adrian S. Arias (O)                      | 1,000   | 19,000     | Filipino | 0.00%  |
| Common | Roberto V. San Jose (D/O/N)              | 373,866 | 59,386     | Filipino | 0.01%  |
| Common | Reynaldo E. Nazarea (D/N)                | 10,000  | 10,000     | Filipino | 0.01%  |
| Common | Presentacion S. Ramos (D/N)              | 55,000  | 27,481,665 | Filipino | 0.92%  |
| Common | Renato C. Valencia (ID/N)                | 1,100   | 0          | Filipino | <0.01% |
| Common | Honorio A. Poblador (ID/N)               | -       | 1          | Filipino | <0.01% |
| Common | Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla (D/N) | 22,000  | 873,066    | Filipino | 0.03%  |

There are no additional shares of the Company which the above listed directors and officers have the right to acquire beneficial ownership of from options, warrants, conversion privileges, or similar obligations.

**(3) Voting Trust Holders of 5% or More**

To the extent known to the Company, there is no person holding more than 5% of the Company's securities under a voting trust or similar arrangement.

**(4) Changes in Control**

To the extent known to the Company, there are no arrangements which may result in a change in control of the Company.

**ITEM 12. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS**

**(1) Related Transactions**

Except as disclosed in Note 23 of the 2020 Audited Financial Statements hereto attached, there had been NO transactions during the last two (2) years to which the Company was or is to be a party in which any director or executive officer of the Company, or nominee for election as a director, or owner of more than 5% of the Company's voting securities, or voting trust holder of 5% or more of any class of the Company's securities, or any member of the immediate family (including spouse, parents, children, siblings, and in-laws) of any of the foregoing persons had or is to have a direct or indirect material interest.

In the ordinary and regular course of business, the Company had or may have transactions with other companies in which some of the foregoing persons may have an interest.

**(2) Not Applicable**

**(3) Parent of the Company**

*SEC Form 17-A*

*December 31, 2020*

Page 25 of 29

As of December 31, 2020, Alakor Corporation holds 54.28% of the Company's outstanding capital stock.

**(4) Transaction with Promoters**

The Company has had no transaction with promoters during the last (5) years.

**PART IV –CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

**ITEM 13. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

- (a) The Company uses the evaluation system established by the SEC in this Memorandum Circular No. 5 series of 2003, including the accompanying Corporate Governance Self Rating Form (CG-SRF) to measure or determine the level of compliance of the Board of Directors and top-level management with the Company's Corporate Governance Manual.
- (b) The Company undertakes as self-evaluation process regularly and any deviation from the Company's Corporate Governance Manual is reported to the Management and the Board together with the proposed measures to achieve compliance.
- (c) The Company is in full compliance with the leading practices on good corporate governance as embodied in its Revised Manual on Corporate Governance (May 2017).
  - 1. The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for the Board and its employees, and is being assessed regularly to cope with the dynamics of the business. The Company has existing policies and procedures that can identify and resolve potential conflicts of interest.
  - 2. Employees and officers undergo professional development programs subject to meeting the criteria set by the Company. The Compensation & Remuneration Committee (CRC) is engaged, in the Succession Planning of the Executive officers, including the President. In the latter case, the CRC coordinates closely with the Chairman any and all activities involved in planning for the President's succession.
- (d) The Company shall adopt improvement measures on its corporate governance as the exigencies of its business will require from time to time.

- (e) The Company filed a copy of its 2019 Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report (I-ACGR) to the SEC on July 30, 2020 and is posted in the Company's website. The I-ACGR for 2020 will be filed with the on or before it falls due for submission.

## **PART V - EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES**

### **ITEM 14. EXHIBITS AND REPORTS ON SEC FORM 17-C**

- |    |                         |  |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| A. | Exhibits                | see Index to Financial Statement and<br>Supplementary Schedule |
| B. | Report on SEC Form 17-C | - Already filed with the SEC                                   |

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 17 of the SRC and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Mandaluyong on \_\_\_\_\_ 2021.

### ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION

Issuer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Revised Securities Act, this annual report has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

By:



**ALFREDO C. RAMOS**  
Chairman of the Board/CEO



**ADRIAN PAULINO S. RAMOS**  
President/Director/COO



**IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO-DUQUE**  
Corporate Secretary,  
Compliance Officer and  
Corporate Information Officer



**GILBERT V. RABAGO**  
Treasurer

**MAY 19 2021**

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2021, affiant (s) exhibited to me their competent evidence of identity, as follows:

| Names                      | Passport Number/<br>Government Issued ID | Issue Date/Expiry            | Date | Place of<br>Issue |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Alfredo C. Ramos           | P6369443B                                | Feb. 26, 2021/ Feb. 25, 2031 |      | DFA NCR East      |
| Adrian Paulino S. Ramos    | P63688018                                | Feb. 23, 2021/ Feb. 22, 2031 |      | DFA NCR East      |
| Iris Marie U. Carpio-Duque | P4323180A                                | Sep. 09, 2017/ Sep. 10, 2022 |      | DFA NCR East      |
| Gilbert V. Rabago          | PRC 0105874                              | Valid until 03/24/2023       |      | Manila            |

Doc No. 383  
Page No. 78  
Book No. 43  
Series of 2021.



**ATTY. JAMES L. ABUGAN**  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
APPE. NO. 0442-19  
Until 06/30/2021  
IBP No. 134163 Dec. 9, 2020 Rizal Chapter  
Roll No. 26890 Lifetime  
MCLE No. VI-0012875 until 4/14/2022  
TIN No. 116-239-956  
PTR No. 4574521 01/04/2021  
Tel. No. 631-40-90  
Rm. 314 J&B Bldg., 251 EDSA,  
Mandaluyong City

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY  
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE  
SEC FORM 17-A  
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Statement of Management's Responsibility for Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Public Accountant

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years ended  
December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Years ended  
December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years ended  
December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES**

Report of Independent Auditors' on Supplementary Schedules

SCHEDULE I Financial Ratios

SCHEDULE II Map of the Relationships of the Company within the Group

SCHEDULE III Schedule of Effective Standards and Interpretations under the PFRS

SCHEDULE IV Reconciliation of Retained Earnings Available for Dividend Declaration

SCHEDULE A. Financial Assets in Equity Securities

SCHEDULE B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and  
Principal Stockholders (other than Related Parties)

SCHEDULE C. Amounts Receivable from Related Parties which are Eliminated during the  
Consolidation of Financial Statements

SCHEDULE D. Intangible Assets - Other Assets

SCHEDULE E. Long-Term Debt

SCHEDULE F. Indebtedness to Related Parties (Long-Term Loans from Related Companies)

SCHEDULE G. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers

SCHEDULE H. Capital Stock



# ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION

AN INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

## STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of **Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation and Subsidiaries** is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the consolidated financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

SyCipGorresVelayo&Co., the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited the financial statements of the Group in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.

**ALFREDO C. RAMOS**  
Chairman of the Board/CEO

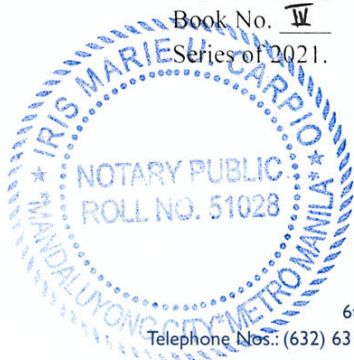
**ADRIAN PAULINO S. RAMOS**  
President/Director/COO

**GILBERT M. RABAGO**  
Treasurer

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this MAY 18 2021 day of MANDALUYONG CITY 2021, affiant exhibited to me his/their Valid Identification numbers, as follows:

| Names                   | Passport Number/<br>Government Issued ID | Issue Date/Expiry Date    | Place of Issue |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| Alfredo C. Ramos        | EC8370209                                | Jul 21, 2016/Jul 20, 2021 | DFA Manila     |
| Adrian Paulino S. Ramos | P63688018                                | Feb 23, 2021/Feb 22, 2031 | DFA NCR East   |
| Gilbert V. Rabago       | PRC 0105874                              | Valid until Mar 24, 2023  | Manila         |

Doc No. 070  
Page No. 15  
Book No. IV  
Series of 2021.



**ATTY. IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO**  
NOTARY PUBLIC - CITY OF MANDALUYONG  
APPT. NO. 0374-20 / UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2021  
QUAD ALPHA CENTRUM, 125 PIONEER STREET  
MANDALUYONG CITY 1550  
PTR NO. 4590137/ MANDALUYONG CITY / 01-13-21  
IBP NO. 150931 / 01-13-21 / QC CHAPTER  
MCLE COMPLIANCE NO. VI-0022115 / 04-14-2022  
ROLL NO. 51028 (2005)

**"Helping Build the Filipino Future"**

6th Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street, Mandaluyong City 1550, Philippines

Telephone Nos.: (632) 631-5139 • (632) 635-6130 • Fax No.: (632) 631-3113 • E-mail: info@anglophil.com • Website: www.anglophil.com

# COVER SHEET

for  
**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

SEC Registration Number

|   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**COMPANY NAME**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| A | N | G | L | O |   | P | H | I | L | I | P | P | I | N | E |   | H | O | L | D | I | N | G | S |  | C | O | R | P |
| O | R | A | T | I | O | N |   | A | N | D |   | S | U | B | S | I | D | I | A | R | I | E | S |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |

**PRINCIPAL OFFICE** ( No. / Street / Barangay / City / Town / Province )

|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | t | h |  | F | l | o | o | r |   | Q | u | a | d |   | A | l | p | h | a |   | C | e | n | t | r | u | m | , |   |
| 1 | 2 | 5 |  | P | i | o | n | e | e | r |   | S | t | . |   | M | a | n | d | a | l | u | y | o | n | g |   | C | i |
| t | y |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Form Type

|   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | A | C | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Department requiring the report

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| C | R | M | D |
|---|---|---|---|

Secondary License Type, If Applicable

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| N | / | A |
|---|---|---|

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Company's Email Address</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>info@anglophil.com</b></p> | <p>Company's Telephone Number</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>(02) 8631-3113</b></p>        | <p>Mobile Number</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>               |
| <p>No. of Stockholders</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>3,080</b></p>                  | <p>Annual Meeting (Month / Day)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Last Friday of July</b></p> | <p>Fiscal Year (Month / Day)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>12/31</b></p> |

**CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION**

The designated contact person **MUST** be an Officer of the Corporation

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Name of Contact Person</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Gilbert V. Rabago</b></p> | <p>Email Address</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>info@anglophil.com</b></p> | <p>Telephone Number/s</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>(02) 8631-3113</b></p> | <p>Mobile Number</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>0917-621-7350</b></p> |
|---|---|--|--|

**CONTACT PERSON'S ADDRESS**

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>6th Floor Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer St. Mandaluyong City</b></p> |
|--|

**NOTE 1** In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

**2** All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors and the Stockholders  
Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation  
6th Floor Quad Alpha Centrum  
125 Pioneer St. Mandaluyong City

### Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.



We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

### **Recoverability of Investments in Associates**

The Group has effective ownership of 28.64% in Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation (ACMDC), 34.87% in The Philodrill Corporation (TPC), and 25.69% in United Paragon Mining Corporation (UPMC) as at December 31, 2020, which are accounted for using the equity method. The Group's investments in these associates amounting to ₱7.7 billion represent about 84.5% of its consolidated total assets as at December 31, 2020. In 2020, the Group's share in the net losses of associates amounted to ₱69.0 million, which is 40% of the Group's consolidated net loss.

In 2020, the results of operations of the associates are significantly affected by the following:

- Estimation of ore reserves by ACMDC and oil reserves by TPC, which are key inputs to depletion, decommissioning provisions and impairment estimates, and require significant management estimates and assumptions and the involvement of external experts; and,
- Judgment, estimation and assumptions about the future production levels and costs of UPMC, as well as external inputs such as gold prices and discount rate for the assessment the recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment related to Longos Mine project of UPMC;

In addition, PAS 36, *Impairment of Assets* requires that an impairment review of the investments in associates be performed when certain impairment indicators are present. We consider this matter as significant to our audit in view of the magnitude of the investments' carrying amounts and the share in the net losses of these associates and the significant management judgement and estimates applied in determining the recoverable amount of these investments for impairment testing purposes.

Information on these investments is disclosed in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements.

### *Audit Response*

We obtained relevant financial information of the associates and recomputed the Group's share in equity in the associates' net earnings/losses for the year ended December 31, 2020.

On the estimation of ore and oil reserves, we evaluated the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the external specialists engaged by ACMDC and TPC to perform an independent assessment of the ore and oil reserves, respectively, by considering their qualifications, experience and reporting responsibilities. We read the external specialists' reports and obtained an understanding about the nature, scope and objectives of their work, and basis of the estimates including any changes in the ore and oil reserves during the year. In addition, we also tested the ore and oil reserves estimates applied to the relevant areas of the consolidated financial statements including depletion, decommissioning provisions and impairment estimates.



In relation to the assessment of the recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment related to the Longos Mine project of UPMC, we involved our internal specialist in evaluating the methodologies and the assumptions used such as future production levels and costs as well as external inputs such as gold prices and discount rate. We compared the key assumptions used such as future production levels and costs against project feasibility report and key inputs such as gold prices against externally published data, taking into consideration the impact associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. We carried out an update discussion with the specialists who were part of the feasibility study team on the basis of the estimated production levels and costs and anticipated changes. We tested the parameters used in the determination of the discount rate against market data, taking into consideration the impact associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

Further, we obtained and reviewed management's impairment analysis of investments in associates. We discussed with management the current and projected financial performance of the associates and the basis for the key assumptions used. We involved our internal specialist in evaluating the Group's methodology and the assumptions used in calculating the recoverable amount of the investments. These assumptions include the expected life of the project, future production levels and costs and contribution to Government based on current regulations as well as external inputs such as gold and copper prices and discount rates. We compared the key assumptions used such as expected mine life used against the mine life based on the ore reserve report, production reports from the operations departments, current tax laws and forecasted gold and copper prices. We compared future production levels and costs against the associates' historical performance, taking into consideration the impact associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

We compared the key inputs such as gold and copper prices against externally published data. We tested the parameters used in the determination of the discount rate against market data, taking into consideration the impact associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. We also reviewed the Group's disclosures about those assumptions to which the outcome of the impairment test is most sensitive, specifically those that have the most significant effect in the determination of the recoverable amount of the investments in associates.

### **Recoverability of Deferred Exploration Costs**

As at December 31, 2020, the carrying value of deferred exploration costs amounted to ₱150.3 million. These deferred exploration costs pertain to expenditures in relation to the search for hydrocarbon resources, the determination of technical feasibility and the assessment of commercial viability of an identified resource. Capitalized expenditures include costs of license acquisition, technical services and studies, exploration drilling and testing, and appropriate technical and administrative expenses. Under PFRS 6, *Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources*, these deferred exploration costs shall be assessed for impairment when facts and circumstances suggest that the carrying amounts exceed the recoverable amounts. The ability of the Group to recover its deferred explorations costs would depend on the commercial viability of the oil reserves. We considered this as a key audit matter because of materiality of the amount involved, and the significant management judgment required in assessing whether there is any indication of impairment.

The Group's disclosures related to recoverability of deferred exploration costs are included in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements.



### *Audit Response*

We obtained management's assessment on whether there is any indication that deferred exploration costs may be impaired, including relevant updates on the current status of the exploration projects and future management plans as of December 31, 2020. We inspected the licenses/permits of each exploration project to determine that the period for which the Group has the right to explore in the specific area has not expired or will not expire within the planned period of operation. For areas with pending approval for the awarding of service contract from the Philippine Government, we inspected relevant supporting documents in conjunction with management's assessment regarding the likelihood of awarding. We obtained the work program and budget duly approved by the joint operation and regulatory agency, and management's latest disclosures regarding the status of the Group's service contracts. We also inquired about the existing concession areas that are expected to be abandoned or any exploration activities that are planned to be discontinued in those areas.

For those concession areas where impairment indicators are present, we obtained the prospective financial information of the related projects and the underlying assumptions used in each probability scenario prepared by the management. We involved our internal specialist in evaluating the methodologies and inputs and assumptions used. We compared the key assumptions used such as estimated volume of reserves, capital expenditures, and production and operating costs against the report of management's expert and the historical performance of similar projects and key inputs used such as forecasted oil and gas prices and inflation rate, against other relevant external data, taking into consideration the impact associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. We tested the parameters used in the determination of the discount rate against market data. We also reviewed the Group's disclosures about those assumptions to which the outcome of the impairment test is most sensitive; specifically those that have the most significant effect on the determination of the recoverable amount of deferred exploration costs.

### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020 are expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audits, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.



## **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with PFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

## **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs, will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to



the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is  
Ma. Genalin Q. Arevalo.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.



Ma. Genalin Q. Arevalo

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 108517

SEC Accreditation No. 1613-AR-1 (Group A),

November 11, 2019, valid until November 10, 2022

Tax Identification No. 224-024-926

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-123-2019,

November 27, 2019, valid until November 26, 2022

PTR No. 8534217, January 4, 2021, Makati City

May 17, 2021



**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

|   | December 31           |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2020                  | 2019                  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |                       |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 4)  | ₱59,150,476           | ₱90,807,779           |
| Trade and other receivables (Note 5)  | 213,298,122           | 202,719,675           |
| Note receivable (Note 8)  | 60,000,000            | —                     |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets (Note 7)                                | 13,859,353            | 14,644,179            |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL; Note 6)             | 46,371,050            | 11,964,200            |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>   | <b>392,679,001</b>    | <b>320,135,833</b>    |
| <b>Noncurrent Assets</b>  |                       |                       |
| Investments in associates (Note 10)   | 7,687,580,410         | 7,991,530,236         |
| Long-term note receivable (Note 8)  | 463,851,303           | 589,690,570           |
| Investment properties (Note 12)   | 307,835,244           | 305,581,329           |
| Deferred exploration costs (Note 13)  | 150,287,020           | 176,523,661           |
| Property and equipment (Note 11)  | 7,164,563             | 9,008,986             |
| Net retirement benefit assets (Note 24)   | 9,412,762             | 8,165,341             |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI; Note 9) | 610,443               | 2,715,462             |
| Other noncurrent assets (Note 14)   | 73,764,883            | 71,321,045            |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>  | <b>8,700,506,628</b>  | <b>9,154,536,630</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   | <b>₱9,093,185,629</b> | <b>₱9,474,672,463</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>  |                       |                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses (Note 15)                                   | ₱250,363,751          | ₱254,130,897          |
| Current portion of due to related parties (Note 23)                               | 41,880,741            | 41,880,741            |
| Current portion of subscription payable (Note 10)                                 | 2,136,170             | 2,136,170             |
| Provision for plug and abandonment costs (Note 13)                                | —                     | 467,016               |
| Income tax payable  | —                     | 37,500                |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>  | <b>294,380,662</b>    | <b>298,652,324</b>    |
| <b>Noncurrent Liabilities</b>   |                       |                       |
| Subscription payable - net of current portion (Note 10)                           | 2,735,007,645         | 2,694,916,132         |
| Due to related parties - net of current portion (Note 23)                         | 797,047,880           | 797,047,880           |
| Deposits from customers (Note 15)   | 15,559,916            | 15,559,916            |
| Deferred income tax liabilities - net (Note 25)                                   | 3,360,113             | 3,995,081             |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>   | <b>3,550,975,554</b>  | <b>3,511,519,009</b>  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <b>3,845,356,216</b>  | <b>3,810,171,333</b>  |

(Forward)



|   | <b>December 31</b>    |                |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
|   | <b>2020</b>           | <b>2019</b>    |
| <b>Equity</b>   |                       |                |
| Capital stock - ₱1 par value (Note 18)  |                       |                |
| Authorized - 4,000,000,000 shares   |                       |                |
| Issued - 3,008,919,508 shares   | <b>₱3,008,919,508</b> | ₱3,008,919,508 |
| Subscribed - 7,383,030 shares (net of subscriptions receivable of ₱1,367,687) | <b>6,015,343</b>      | 6,015,343      |
| Additional paid-in capital  | <b>1,570,157,056</b>  | 1,570,157,056  |
| Net unrealized valuation loss on financial assets at FVOCI (Note 9)           | <b>(493,664)</b>      | (1,617,491)    |
| Remeasurement gains on defined benefit obligation, net of deferred taxes      | <b>2,547,974</b>      | 2,140,453      |
| Share in other comprehensive income of associates (Note 10)                   | <b>37,396,485</b>     | 282,200,844    |
| Retained earnings   | <b>643,986,105</b>    | 817,273,556    |
| Treasury stock - 13,000,000 shares at ₱2.12 cost per share (Note 18)          | <b>(27,566,075)</b>   | (27,566,075)   |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company                   | <b>5,240,962,732</b>  | 5,657,523,194  |
| Non-controlling interest  | <b>6,866,681</b>      | 6,977,936      |
| <b>Total Equity</b>   | <b>5,247,829,413</b>  | 5,664,501,130  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>   | <b>₱9,093,185,629</b> | ₱9,474,672,463 |

*See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*



**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

|  | Years Ended December 31 |                       |                       |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 2020                    | 2019                  | 2018                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                         |                       |                       |
| Gains on:  |                         |                       |                       |
| Day 1 gain (Note 10)   | ₱50,660,301             | ₱97,253,719           | ₱—                    |
| Sale of property and equipment (Note 11)                             | —                       | 29,624,051            | 70,000                |
| Foreign exchange gain- net   | —                       | —                     | 30,268,309            |
| Interest income (Note 21)  | 34,944,913              | 37,636,858            | 33,889,093            |
| Revenue from contracts with customers:                               |                         |                       |                       |
| Royalty income (Note 16)   | 5,234,812               | 8,967,423             | 10,523,913            |
| Sale of aggregates   | —                       | 17,680,164            | 31,265,927            |
| Dividend income (Notes 6 and 9)                                      | 1,115,891               | 552,047               | 604,396               |
| Other income   | —                       | 200,000               | —                     |
|  | <b>91,955,917</b>       | <b>191,914,262</b>    | <b>106,621,638</b>    |
| <b>COST AND EXPENSES</b>   |                         |                       |                       |
| Equity in net losses of associates (Note 10)                         | 68,993,771              | 195,640,602           | 597,605,340           |
| General and administrative expenses (Note 20)                        | 44,002,532              | 67,427,585            | 56,567,007            |
| Cost of sales (Note 19)  | —                       | 32,892,803            | 42,592,657            |
| Accretion of discount on subscription payable (Note 10)              | 90,751,814              | 13,682,141            | —                     |
| Interest expense (Note 21)   | —                       | 1,603,220             | 2,737,345             |
| Losses on:   |                         |                       |                       |
| Foreign exchange loss – net  | 30,169,475              | 22,308,132            | —                     |
| Sale of assets   | —                       | 390,406               | —                     |
| Fair value changes of financial assets at FVTPL (Note 6)             | 3,427,230               | 308,130               | 1,419,477             |
| Disposal of financial assets at FVOCI (Note 9)                       | 69,440                  | —                     | 199,914               |
| Provision for impairment of deferred oil exploration costs (Note 13) | 26,770,558              | —                     | 33,569,773            |
| Plug and abandonment costs (Note 13)                                 | —                       | —                     | 3,988,144             |
|  | <b>264,184,820</b>      | <b>334,253,019</b>    | <b>738,679,657</b>    |
| <b>LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAX</b>  | <b>(172,228,903)</b>    | <b>(142,338,757)</b>  | <b>(632,058,019)</b>  |
| <b>PROVISION FOR (BENEFIT FROM) INCOME TAX (Note 25)</b>             |                         |                       |                       |
| Current  | 800,017                 | 932,828               | 875,034               |
| Deferred   | (809,620)               | (957,657)             | 12,926,576            |
|  | <b>(9,603)</b>          | <b>(24,829)</b>       | <b>13,801,610</b>     |
| <b>NET LOSS</b>  | <b>(₱172,219,300)</b>   | <b>(₱142,313,928)</b> | <b>(₱645,859,629)</b> |

(Forward)



|   | Years Ended December 31 |                       |                       |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2020                    | 2019                  | 2018                  |
| <b>Net loss attributable to:</b>  |                         |                       |                       |
| Equity holders of the Parent Company  | (P172,108,045)          | (P142,206,255)        | (P645,756,046)        |
| Non-controlling interest  | (111,255)               | (107,673)             | (103,583)             |
|   | (172,219,300)           | (142,313,928)         | (645,859,629)         |
| <b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)</b>  |                         |                       |                       |
| <i>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:</i> |                         |                       |                       |
| Share in other comprehensive income (loss) of associates (Note 10)                  | (13,107,905)            | (33,424,560)          | 9,584,878             |
| Remeasurement gains (losses) on retirement benefit, net of deferred tax (Note 24)   | 407,521                 | 785,312               | (482,885)             |
| Net unrealized valuation gains (losses) on financial assets at FVOCI (Note 9)       | (55,579)                | 539,862               | 7,500                 |
| <i>Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:</i>     |                         |                       |                       |
| Share in other comprehensive income (loss) of associates (Note 10)                  | (231,696,454)           | (166,607,758)         | 258,671,584           |
|   | (244,452,417)           | (198,707,144)         | 267,781,077           |
| <b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS</b>   | <b>(P416,671,717)</b>   | <b>(P341,021,072)</b> | <b>(P378,078,552)</b> |
| <b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO:</b>                                    |                         |                       |                       |
| Equity holders of the Parent Company  | (P416,560,462)          | (P340,913,399)        | (P377,974,969)        |
| Non-controlling interest  | (111,255)               | (107,673)             | (103,583)             |
|   | (P416,671,717)          | (P341,021,072)        | (P378,078,552)        |
| <b>Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share (Note 26)</b>                                   | <b>(P0.06)</b>          | <b>(P0.05)</b>        | <b>(P0.22)</b>        |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020, 2019 AND 2018**

| Attributable to Equity Holders of the Parent Company     |                         |                   |                          |   |                       |                     |  |  |                       |                          |                          |   |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|  | Capital Stock (Note 18) |                   |                          | Net Unrealized Gain (Loss) Financial Assets at FVOCI (Note 9) |                       |                     | Remeasurement Gains (Losses) on Defined Benefit Obligation (Note 24) | Share in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) of Associates (Note 10) | Retained Earnings     | Treasury Stock (Note 18) | Non-controlling Interest | Total                                   |
|  | Issued                  | Subscribed        | Subscriptions Receivable | Subscribed - net Paid- in Capital                             | Additional            |                     |  |  |                       |                          |                          |   |
| <b>Balances at January 1, 2018</b>                       | <b>P3,008,919,508</b>   | <b>P7,383,030</b> | <b>(P1,367,687)</b>      | <b>P6,015,343</b>   | <b>P1,570,157,056</b> | <b>(P2,001,353)</b> | <b>P1,838,026</b>  | <b>P213,976,700</b>  | <b>P1,605,072,357</b> | <b>(P27,566,075)</b>     | <b>P6,376,411,562</b>    | <b>P7,189,192</b> <b>P6,383,600,754</b> |
| Realized loss upon disposal of Financial assets at FVOCI | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | (163,500)           | -  | -  | 163,500               | -                        | -                        | -                                       |
| Net loss   | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | -                   | -  | -  | (645,756,046)         | -                        | (645,756,046)            | (103,583) (645,859,629)                 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                        | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | 7,500               | (482,885)  | 268,256,462  | -                     | -                        | 267,781,077              | - (267,781,077)                         |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)                        | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | 7,500               | (482,885)  | 268,256,462  | (645,756,046)         | -                        | (377,974,969)            | (103,583) (378,078,552)                 |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2018</b>                     | <b>3,008,919,508</b>    | <b>7,383,030</b>  | <b>(1,367,687)</b>       | <b>6,015,343</b>  | <b>1,570,157,056</b>  | <b>(2,157,353)</b>  | <b>1,355,141</b>   | <b>482,233,162</b>   | <b>959,479,811</b>    | <b>(27,566,075)</b>      | <b>5,998,436,593</b>     | <b>7,085,609</b> <b>6,005,522,202</b>   |
| Net loss   | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | -                   | -  | -  | (142,206,255)         | -                        | (142,206,255)            | (107,673) (142,313,928)                 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                        | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | 539,862             | 785,312  | (200,032,318)  | -                     | -                        | (198,707,144)            | - (198,707,144)                         |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)                        | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | 539,862             | 785,312  | (200,032,318)  | (142,206,255)         | -                        | (340,913,399)            | (107,673) (341,021,072)                 |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2019</b>                     | <b>3,008,919,508</b>    | <b>7,383,030</b>  | <b>(1,367,687)</b>       | <b>6,015,343</b>  | <b>1,570,157,056</b>  | <b>(1,617,491)</b>  | <b>2,140,453</b>   | <b>282,200,844</b>   | <b>817,273,556</b>    | <b>(27,566,075)</b>      | <b>5,657,523,194</b>     | <b>6,977,936</b> <b>5,664,501,130</b>   |
| Realized gain upon disposal of financial assets at FVOCI | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | 1,179,406           | -  | -  | (1,179,406)           | -                        | -                        | -                                       |
| Net loss   | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | -                   | -  | -  | (172,108,045)         | -                        | (172,108,045)            | (111,255) (172,219,300)                 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                        | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | (55,579)            | 407,521  | (244,804,359)  | -                     | -                        | (244,452,417)            | - (244,452,417)                         |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)                        | -                       | -                 | -                        | -   | -                     | (55,579)            | 407,521  | (244,804,359)  | (172,108,045)         | -                        | (416,560,462)            | (111,255) (416,671,717)                 |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2020</b>                     | <b>P3,008,919,508</b>   | <b>P7,383,030</b> | <b>(P1,367,687)</b>      | <b>P6,015,343</b>   | <b>P1,570,157,056</b> | <b>(P493,664)</b>   | <b>P2,547,974</b>  | <b>P37,396,485</b>   | <b>P643,986,105</b>   | <b>(P27,566,075)</b>     | <b>P5,240,962,732</b>    | <b>P6,866,681</b> <b>P5,247,829,413</b> |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|  | Years Ended December 31 |                |                |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2020                    | 2019           | 2018           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                        |                         |                |                |
| Loss before income tax   | (₱172,228,903)          | (₱142,338,757) | (₱632,058,019) |
| Adjustments for:   |                         |                |                |
| Accretion of discount in subscription payable (Note 10)            | 90,751,814              | 13,682,141     | —              |
| Equity in net losses of associates (Note 10)                       | 68,993,771              | 195,640,602    | 597,605,340    |
| Day 1 gain (Note 10)   | (50,660,301)            | (97,253,719)   | —              |
| Interest income (Note 21)  | (34,944,913)            | (37,636,858)   | (33,889,093)   |
| Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains)                         | 30,169,475              | 22,697,132     | (30,105,592)   |
| Losses on fair value of financial assets at FVTPL (Note 6)         | 3,427,230               | 308,130        | 1,419,477      |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization (Notes 11, 14, 19 and 20) | 1,844,423               | 24,599,152     | 29,623,435     |
| Dividend income (Notes 6 and 9)                                    | (1,115,891)             | (552,047)      | (604,396)      |
| Pension cost (Notes 22 and 24)                                     | 219,442                 | 24,990         | 106,895        |
| Disposal of financial assets at FVOCI (Note 9)                     | 69,440                  | —              | 129,914        |
| Loss (gain) on sale of asset (Notes 11)                            | —                       | (29,233,645)   | —              |
| Provision for impairment losses (Notes 5, 13, 14 and 20)           | 26,770,558              | 5,100,000      | 38,983,250     |
| Interest expense (Note 21)   | —                       | 1,603,220      | 2,737,345      |
| Operating loss before working capital changes                      | (36,703,855)            | (43,359,659)   | (26,051,444)   |
| Increase in:   |                         |                |                |
| Trade and other receivables  | (8,386,043)             | (1,777,387)    | (10,677,546)   |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                          | (15,191)                | (730,346)      | (1,038,809)    |
| Decrease in:   |                         |                |                |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses                              | (4,234,162)             | (3,022,646)    | (6,954,240)    |
| Due to related parties   | —                       | —              | (2,862,652)    |
| Cash flows used in operations                                      | (49,339,251)            | (48,890,038)   | (47,584,691)   |
| Interest received  | 32,752,509              | 35,152,842     | 33,970,461     |
| Benefits paid (Note 24)  | (884,690)               | —              | —              |
| Income taxes paid  | (37,500)                | (1,400)        | —              |
| Interest paid  | —                       | (1,603,220)    | (2,513,015)    |
| Net cash flows used in operating activities                        | (17,508,932)            | (15,341,816)   | (16,127,245)   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                        |                         |                |                |
| Proceeds from:   |                         |                |                |
| Collection of long-term note receivable (Note 8)                   | 39,419,119              | 48,872,007     | —              |
| Disposal of financial asset at FVOCI (Note 9)                      | 1,980,000               | —              | 4,051,086      |
| Dividends received (Notes 6 and 9)                                 | 1,115,891               | 552,047        | 604,396        |
| Sale of property and equipment (Note 11)                           | —                       | 61,674,125     | 70,000         |
| Refund of deposits   | —                       | —              | 16,750,205     |
| Additions to:  |                         |                |                |
| Financial assets at FVTPL (Note 6)                                 | (37,834,080)            | —              | (9,978,987)    |
| Investments in associates (Note 10)                                | (9,848,304)             | —              | (1,705,935)    |
| Deferred exploration costs (Note 13)                               | (533,917)               | (855,696)      | (626,572)      |
| Property and equipment (Note 11)                                   | —                       | (992,398)      | (208,666)      |
| Investment property (Note 12)                                      | (2,253,915)             | —              | —              |
| Other noncurrent assets  | (2,443,838)             | —              | —              |
| Net cash flows from (used in) investing activities                 | (10,399,044)            | 109,250,085    | 8,955,527      |

(Forward)



|  | Years Ended December 31 |                    |                    |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2020                    | 2019               | 2018               |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                          |                         |                    |                    |
| Payments of:   |                         |                    |                    |
| Loans payable  | P—                      | (P40,581,601)      | (P7,950,000)       |
| Finance lease liability  | —                       | (5,488,379)        | (9,333,333)        |
| Net proceeds from availment of loan                                  |                         |                    | 48,700,000         |
| Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities                   | —                       | (46,069,980)       | 31,416,667         |
| <b>EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b> | <b>(3,749,327)</b>      | <b>(608,241)</b>   | <b>281,761</b>     |
| <b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>          | <b>(31,657,303)</b>     | <b>47,230,048</b>  | <b>24,526,710</b>  |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>                | <b>90,807,779</b>       | <b>43,577,731</b>  | <b>19,051,021</b>  |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR (Note 4)</b>             | <b>P59,150,476</b>      | <b>P90,807,779</b> | <b>P43,577,731</b> |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



# ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

### 1. General Information, Status of Operations and Management Plans and Authorization for Issue of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation

Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the Parent Company; APHC) was registered with the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on June 25, 1958 originally as an oil and mineral exploration entity with the corporate name of “Anglo Philippine Oil Corp.”. In 1996, the Parent Company changed its primary purpose to that of an investment holding firm focused on natural resources-based companies, infrastructure and property development. On September 14, 2006, the SEC approved the Parent Company’s amended Articles of Incorporation extending the life of the Parent Company for another fifty (50) years from June 25, 2008. The Parent Company is a Public Company under Section 17.2 of the Securities Regulation Code and its shares are listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

The Parent Company and its Subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the Group) are engaged in various business activities, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, namely metallic mineral mining and exploration, oil exploration and productions, infrastructure and property development and real estate.

The Parent Company is owned by Alakor Corporation (Alakor) and National Book Store, Inc. (NBS) with a combined ownership of 80.17%. Alakor and NBS are entities incorporated and domiciled in the Philippines. Alakor is the ultimate parent of the Group.

The registered office address of the Parent Company is 6th Floor, Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer St., Mandaluyong City.

The Group incurred net losses of ₱172.2 million, ₱142.3 million and ₱645.9 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which mainly arose from the Group’s share in net losses of associates. Management performed impairment test as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and assessed that the Group’s investments in associates are not impaired (see Note 10).

As at December 31, 2018, the Group’s current liabilities exceeded its current assets by ₱3,575.6 million, which is largely attributed to the subscriptions payable arising from the Parent Company’s additional investment in Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation (ACMDC) which totalled ₱3,577.7 million and is considered an investing activity. Net cash flows used in operating activities amounted to ₱16.1 million in 2018. To pay off currently maturing obligations arising from operations, the Group has sufficient financial assets which amounted to ₱319.3 million as of December 31, 2018.

Following are management’s continuing action plans to improve and sustain the Group’s operations, among others:

- a. The Parent Company will obtain financial assistance from its major shareholders to support the Group’s operating and investing activities and secure a commitment from related parties to defer payment of the Group’s liabilities due to them;
- b. The Group will examine various project financing options to fund its exploration work program; and,
- c. The Group will expand the quarry area and improve cost efficiency measures to increase profitability.



As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's current assets have already exceeded its current liabilities by ₱98.3 million and ₱21.5 million, respectively. This is mainly because of the reclassification of subscriptions payable from current to non-current liabilities (see Note 10).

On this basis, the Group continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the consolidated financial statements and considers that there are no material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. This basis of preparation presumes that the Group will continue to receive the support of its major shareholders and will realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the ordinary course of business.

#### Authorization for Issue of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of the Group as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 were approved and authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors (BOD) on May 17, 2021.

---

## **2. Basis of Preparation, Statement of Compliance and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

### Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost basis except for financial assets measured at fair value through profit-or-loss (FVTPL) and financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI), which are carried at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), which is the Group's functional and presentation currency under the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs). All values are rounded off to the nearest Peso, except when otherwise indicated.

### Statement of Compliance

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in compliance with PFRSs. PFRSs include statements named PFRS and Philippine Accounting Standards (PASs) and Philippine Interpretations from the International Financial Reporting Interpretation Committee (IFRIC) issued by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC).

### Basis for Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries.

The Group is considered to have control over an investee, if and only if the Group has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee);
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.



The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of the subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control, and continues to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting year as the Parent Company using consistent accounting policies.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests (NCI), even if this results in the non-controlling interest having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-Group balances and transactions, including income, expenses, unrealized gains and losses and dividends, are eliminated in full consolidation.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a change of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:

- Derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary;
- Derecognizes the carrying amount of any NCI;
- Recognizes the fair value of the consideration received;
- Recognizes the fair value of any investment retained;
- Recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss; and,
- Reclassifies the Parent Company's share of components previously recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI) or other comprehensive income to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate.

NCI represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets in the subsidiaries not held by the Group and are presented separately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income and within equity in the consolidated statement of financial position, separately from the equity attributable to equity holders of the parent. Transactions with non-controlling interests are accounted for as equity transactions. On acquisitions of non-controlling interests, the difference between the consideration and the book value of the share of the net assets acquired is reflected as being a transaction between owners and recognized directly in equity. Gain or loss on disposals to non-controlling interest is also recognized directly in equity.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Parent Company and the subsidiaries listed below:

| Group                              | Principal Activities                      | Percentage of Ownership |       |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
|                                    |   | 2020                    | 2019  |
| <i>Direct interest</i>             |   |                         |       |
| Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC) | Mining exploration and sale of aggregates | 100                     | 100   |
| Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI)    | Real estate holding and development       | 97.59                   | 97.59 |
| Anglo Phil. Power Corp. (APPC)     | Energy resources                          | 100                     | 100   |
| <i>Indirect interest</i>           |   |                         |       |
| Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)      | Sand and gravel quarrying                 | 100                     | 100   |



VMC was registered with the Philippine SEC on September 12, 1991 and was previously engaged in mining exploration and sale of aggregates. As at December 31, 2020, VMC has no operations.

On December 22, 2015, the Parent Company acquired 97.59% of interest in TVRI which is engaged in real estate development. As at December 31, 2020, TVRI has not yet started commercial operations.

APPC was registered with the Philippine SEC on September 26, 2016 primarily to undertake the development, exploitation and processing of any energy resources.

BAC was registered with the Philippine SEC on May 4, 2017 and is primarily engaged in sand and gravel quarrying. BAC started commercial operations in January 2018. On September 24, 2019, the BOD of BAC authorized the termination of the Company's quarrying project and the execution of sale of the Company's machines, equipment and other inventories located in the quarry premises.

#### Changes in Accounting Policies

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except that the Group has adopted the following new accounting pronouncements starting January 1, 2020:

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Definition of a Business*

The amendments to PFRS 3 clarify the minimum requirements to be a business, remove the assessment of a market participant's ability to replace missing elements, and narrow the definition of outputs. The amendments also add guidance to assess whether an acquired process is substantive and add illustrative examples. An optional fair value concentration test is introduced which permits a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business.

An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- Amendments to PFRS 7, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* and PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments, Interest Rate Benchmark Reform*

The amendments to PFRS 9 provide a number of reliefs, which apply to all hedging relationships that are directly affected by the interest rate benchmark reform. A hedging relationship is affected if the reform gives rise to uncertainties about the timing and or amount of benchmark-based cash flows of the hedged item or the hedging instrument.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, and PAS 8, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Definition of Material*

The amendments refine the definition of material in PAS 1 and align the definitions used across PFRSs and other pronouncements. They are intended to improve the understanding of the existing requirements rather than to significantly impact an entity's materiality judgements.



An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued on March 29, 2018

The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The purpose of the Conceptual Framework is to assist the standard-setters in developing standards, to help preparers develop consistent accounting policies where there is no applicable standard in place and to assist all parties to understand and interpret the standards.

The revised Conceptual Framework includes new concepts, provides updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities and clarifies some important concepts.

- Amendments to PFRS 16, *COVID-19-related Rent Concessions*

The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying the PFRS 16 requirement on lease modifications to rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic. A lessee may elect not to assess whether a rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification if it meets all of the following criteria:

- The rent concession is a direct consequence of COVID-19;
- The change in lease payments results in a revised lease consideration that is substantially the same as, or less than, the lease consideration immediately preceding the change;
- Any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before June 30, 2021; and
- There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

A lessee that applies this practical expedient will account for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19 related rent concession in the same way it would account for a change that is not a lease modification, i.e., as a variable lease payment.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after June 1, 2020. Early adoption is permitted.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements since the Group did not receive any rent concessions during the year.

#### New Standards and Interpretation Issued and Effective after December 31, 2020

The Group will adopt the standards enumerated below when these become effective. Except as otherwise indicated, the Group does not expect the adoption of these new and amended PFRSs, PAS and Philippine Interpretations to have significant impact on its financial statements.



*Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021*

- Amendments to PFRS 9, PFRS 7, PFRS 4 and PFRS 16, *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2*

The amendments provide the following temporary reliefs which address the financial reporting effects when an interbank offered rate (IBOR) is replaced with an alternative nearly risk-free interest rate (RFR):

- Practical expedient for changes in the basis for determining the contractual cash flows as a result of IBOR reform
- Relief from discontinuing hedging relationships
- Relief from the separately identifiable requirement when an RFR instrument is designated as a hedge of a risk component

The Group shall also disclose information about:

- The nature and extent of risks to which the entity is exposed arising from financial instruments subject to IBOR reform, and how the entity manages those risks; and
- Their progress in completing the transition to alternative benchmark rates, and how the entity is managing that transition.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021 and apply retrospectively, however, the Group is not required to restate prior periods. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

*Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2022*

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Reference to the Conceptual Framework*

The amendments are intended to replace a reference to the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, issued in 1989, with a reference to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in March 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments added an exception to the recognition principle of PFRS 3, *Business Combinations* to avoid the issue of potential ‘day 2’ gains or losses arising for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of PAS 37, *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* or Philippine-IFRIC 21, *Levies*, if incurred separately.

At the same time, the amendments add a new paragraph to PFRS 3 to clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and apply prospectively. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 16, *Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use*

The amendments prohibit entities deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Instead, an entity recognizes the proceeds from selling such items, and the costs of producing those items, in profit or loss.



The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and must be applied retrospectively to items of property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after the beginning of the earliest period presented when the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

- Amendments to PAS 37, *Onerous Contracts – Costs of Fulfilling a Contract*

The amendments specify which costs an entity needs to include when assessing whether a contract is onerous or loss-making. The amendments apply a “directly related cost approach”. The costs that relate directly to a contract to provide goods or services include both incremental costs and an allocation of costs directly related to contract activities. General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. The Group will apply these amendments to contracts for which it has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which it first applies the amendments. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

- *Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2018-2020 Cycle*

- Amendments to PFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of Philippines Financial Reporting Standards, Subsidiary as a first-time adopter*

The amendment permits a subsidiary that elects to apply paragraph D16(a) of PFRS 1 to measure cumulative translation differences using the amounts reported by the parent, based on the parent’s date of transition to PFRS. This amendment is also applied to an associate or joint venture that elects to apply paragraph D16(a) of PFRS 1.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

- Amendments to PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments, Fees in the ‘10 per cent’ test for derecognition of financial liabilities*

The amendment clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability. These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other’s behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.



The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The Group will apply the amendments to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 41, *Agriculture, Taxation in fair value measurements*

The amendment removes the requirement in paragraph 22 of PAS 41 that entities exclude cash flows for taxation when measuring the fair value of assets within the scope of PAS 41.

An entity applies the amendment prospectively to fair value measurements on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

*Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2023*

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*

The amendments clarify paragraphs 69 to 76 of PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, to specify the requirements for classifying liabilities as current or non-current. The amendments clarify:

- What is meant by a right to defer settlement
- That a right to defer must exist at the end of the reporting period
- That classification is unaffected by the likelihood that an entity will exercise its deferral right
- That only if an embedded derivative in a convertible liability is itself an equity instrument would the terms of a liability not impact its classification

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023 and must be applied retrospectively. The Group is currently assessing the impact the amendments will have on current practice and whether existing loan agreements may require renegotiation.

- PFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts*

PFRS 17 is a comprehensive new accounting standard for insurance contracts covering recognition and measurement, presentation and disclosure. Once effective, PFRS 17 will replace PFRS 4, *Insurance Contracts*. This new standard on insurance contracts applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issue them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply.



The overall objective of PFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements in PFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, PFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of PFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by:

- A specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach)
- A simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts

PFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023, with comparative figures required. Early application is permitted.

These amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

#### *Deferred effectivity*

- Amendments to PFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, and PAS 28, *Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*

The amendments address the conflict between PFRS 10 and PAS 28 in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is sold or contributed to an associate or joint venture. The amendments clarify that a full gain or loss is recognized when a transfer to an associate or joint venture involves a business as defined in PFRS 3. Any gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that does not constitute a business, however, is recognized only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture.

On January 13, 2016, the Financial Reporting Standards Council deferred the original effective date of January 1, 2016 of the said amendments until the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) completes its broader review of the research project on equity accounting that may result in the simplification of accounting for such transactions and of other aspects of accounting for associates and joint ventures.

The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

#### Current versus Noncurrent Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification. An asset is current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting date; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.



A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting date; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

The Group classifies all other liabilities as noncurrent.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent assets and liabilities.

#### Fair Value Measurement

The Group measures financial instruments at fair value at each end of the reporting period.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or,
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between Levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at each end of the reporting period.



For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

#### Presentation of Financial Statements

The Group has elected to present all items of recognized income and expense in single consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Financial Instruments

##### *Date of Recognition*

The Group recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability in the consolidated statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The Group determines the classification of its financial instruments on initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates this designation at each reporting date. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace are recognized on the settlement date.

##### *Initial Recognition*

Financial instruments are recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace (regular way trades) are recognized on the trade date (i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset).

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of all financial assets and liabilities, except for financial instruments measured at FVTPL.

##### *Classification and Measurement*

*Classification of Financial Assets.* Financial assets are classified in their entirety based on the contractual cash flows characteristics of the financial assets and the Group's business model for managing the financial assets. The Group classifies its financial assets into the following measurement categories:

- Financial assets measured at amortized cost;
- Financial assets measured at FVTPL;
- Financial assets measured at FVOCI, where cumulative gains or losses previously recognized are reclassified to profit or loss; and,
- Financial assets measured at FVOCI, where cumulative gains or losses previously recognized are not reclassified to profit or loss

*Contractual Cash Flows Characteristics.* If the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, the Group assesses whether the cash flows from the financial asset represent solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.



In making this assessment, the Group determines whether the contractual cash flows are consistent with a basic lending arrangement, i.e., interest includes consideration only for the time value of money, credit risk and other basic lending risks and costs associated with holding the financial asset for a particular period of time. In addition, interest can include a profit margin that is consistent with a basic lending arrangement. The assessment as to whether the cash flows meet the test is made in the currency in which the financial asset is denominated. Any other contractual terms that introduce exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that is unrelated to a basic lending arrangement, such as exposure to changes in equity prices or commodity prices, do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

*Business Model.* The Group's business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. The Group's business model does not depend on management's intentions for an individual instrument.

The Group's business model refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The Group's business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling financial assets or both. Relevant factors considered by the Group in determining the business model for a group of financial assets include how the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the Group's key management personnel, the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and how these risks are managed and how managers of the business are compensated.

- *Financial Assets at Amortized Cost.* A debt financial asset is measured at amortized cost if (a) it is held within a business model for which the objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and (b) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

These financial assets are initially recognized at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method, less any impairment in value. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The amortization is included in "Interest income" in the consolidated statement of income and is calculated by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset, except for (a) purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets and (b) financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, where, in both cases, the EIR is applied to the amortized cost of the financial asset. Losses arising from impairment are recognized in "Provision for bad debts" in the consolidated statement of income.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group has financial assets at amortized cost consisting of cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, note receivable, long-term note receivable and deposit under "Other noncurrent assets".

- *Financial Assets at FVTPL.* Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at FVTPL unless these are measured at amortized cost or at FVOCI. Included in this classification are equity investments held for trading and debt instruments with contractual terms that do not represent solely payments of principal and interest. Financial assets held at FVTPL are initially recognized at fair value, with transaction costs recognized in the consolidated statement of income as incurred. Subsequently, they are measured at fair value and any gains or losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of income.



Additionally, even if the asset meets the amortized cost or the FVOCI criteria, the Group may choose at initial recognition to designate the financial asset at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency (an accounting mismatch) that would otherwise arise from measuring financial assets on a different basis.

Trading gains or losses are calculated based on the results arising from trading activities of the Group, including all gains and losses from changes in fair value for financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL, and the gains or losses from disposal of financial investments.

The Group's financial assets at FVTPL consists of investments in quoted equity shares that are held for trading as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

- *Financial Assets at FVOCI.* A financial asset is measured at FVOCI if (a) it is held within a business model for which the objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and (b) its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. These financial assets are initially recognized at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and subsequently measured at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included in other comprehensive income within a separate component of equity. Impairment losses or reversals, interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit and loss until the financial asset is derecognized. Upon derecognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss. This reflects the gain or loss that would have been recognized in profit or loss upon derecognition if the financial asset had been measured at amortized cost. Impairment is measured based on the expected credit loss (ECL) model.

The Group may also make an irrevocable election to measure at FVOCI on initial recognition investments in equity instruments that are neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognized in a business combination in accordance with PFRS 3. Amounts recognized in OCI are not subsequently transferred to profit or loss. However, the Group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. Dividends on such investments are recognized in profit or loss, unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

Dividends are recognized in profit or loss only when:

- the Group's right to receive payment of the dividend is established;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group; and,
- the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's financial assets at FVOCI pertains to investments in unquoted equity shares that are not held for trading.

*Classification of Financial Liabilities.* Financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost, except for the following:

- Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss;
- Financial liabilities that arise when a transfer of a financial asset does not qualify for derecognition or when the Group retains continuing involvement;
- Financial guarantee contracts;



- Commitments to provide a loan at a below-market interest rate; and,
- Contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in accordance with PFRS 3.

A financial liability may be designated at fair value through profit or loss if it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency (an accounting mismatch) or:

- if a host contract contains one or more embedded derivatives; or,
- if a group of financial liabilities or financial assets and liabilities is managed and its performance evaluated on a fair value basis in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy.

Where a financial liability is designated at FVTPL, the movement in fair value attributable to changes in the Group's own credit quality is calculated by determining the changes in credit spreads above observable market interest rates and is presented separately in other comprehensive income.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's financial liabilities include accounts payable and accrued expenses (excluding statutory payables), subscription payable, due to related parties, loan payable and finance lease liability.

#### *Impairment of Financial Assets*

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

The Group recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. Expected credit losses are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

Expected credit losses are recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, expected credit losses are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month expected credit losses). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime expected credit losses).

The Group considers a debt investment security to have low credit risk when its credit risk rating is equivalent to the globally understood definition of 'investment grade'.

- *Determination of the Stage for Impairment.* At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for financial assets since initial recognition by comparing the risk of default occurring over the expected life between the reporting date and the date of initial recognition. The Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort for this purpose. This includes quantitative and qualitative information and forward-looking analysis.



An exposure will migrate through the ECL stages as asset quality deteriorates. If, in a subsequent period, asset quality improves and also reverses any previously assessed significant increase in credit risk since origination, then the loss allowance measurement reverts from lifetime ECL to 12-month ECL.

- *Simplified Approach.* The simplified approach, where changes in credit risk are not tracked and loss allowances are measured at amounts equal to lifetime ECL, is applied to ‘Trade receivables’. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

For any other financial assets carried at amortized cost (which are due in more than 12 months), the expected credit losses is based on the 12-month expected credit losses. The 12-month expected credit losses is the proportion of lifetime expected credit losses that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowance will be based on the lifetime expected credit losses. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating expected credit losses, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group’s historical experience and informed credit assessment including forward-looking information.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows and usually occurs when past due for more than one year and not subject to enforcement activity.

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortized cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

#### Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to set off the recognized amounts and there is intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The Group assesses that it has a currently enforceable right of offset if the right is not contingent on a future event, and is legally enforceable in the normal course of business, event of default, and event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group and all of the counterparties.

#### Derecognition of Financial Instruments

##### *Financial Assets*

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Group retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to a third party under a “pass-through” arrangement; or



- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Where the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognized to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay. In such case, the Group also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

#### *Financial Liabilities*

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or has expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Group's consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### *"Day 1" Difference*

Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value from other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, the Group recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a "Day 1" difference) in profit or loss under "Interest income" and "Interest expense" accounts unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset or liability. In cases where fair value is determined using data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in profit or loss when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Group determines the appropriate method of recognizing the "Day 1" difference amount.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand and with banks and short-term deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid deposits that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less and that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

#### Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

##### *Prepaid Expenses*

Prepaid expenses include items of goods or services purchased by the Group for use in its operations but not fully consumed by the end of the accounting period. When goods or services are initially purchased, the amount is recorded in the asset account. At the end of the period, the Group determines the portion of such expenditures that is applicable to subsequent period and the portion used up during the current period. The used-up portion is recognized in profit or loss.



#### *Advances to Suppliers*

Advances to supplier represents prepayments relative to acquisitions of assets or operational agreements entered into by the Group and its suppliers. These advances will be reclassified to the specific asset account once the risks and rewards over the assets are transferred to the Group or charged to expense once the related services are rendered.

Prepaid expenses and advances to suppliers are included in current assets, except when the related goods services are expected to be received or rendered more than twelve (12) months after the reporting date which are classified as noncurrent assets.

#### *Prepaid Taxes*

Prepaid taxes consist substantially of creditable withholding taxes (CWTs) which are recognized as assets to the extent that it is probable that the benefit will flow to the Group. These are derecognized when there is a legally enforceable right to apply the recognized amounts against related liability with the period prescribed by the relevant tax laws.

#### Investments in Associates

An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies. The Group's investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, the investments in associates are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost plus post acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate.

The consolidated statement of comprehensive income reflects the share of the results of operations of the associate. Where there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, the Group recognizes its share of any changes and discloses this, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associate.

The financial statements of the associates are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognize an impairment loss on the Group's investment in associates. The Group determines at each end of the reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognizes the amount in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, the Group measures and recognizes any retaining investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss.

#### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value.



The initial cost of property and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties, non-refundable purchase taxes and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditures incurred after the property and equipment have been put into operations, such as repairs and maintenance, are normally charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period when the costs are incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditures have resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of an item of property and equipment beyond its originally assessed standard of performance, the expenditures are capitalized as additional costs of property and equipment.

Each part of an item of property and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

Depreciation and amortization of other items of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the asset as follows:

| Category                                 | Number of Years |
|--|-----------------|
| Condominium units and improvements       | 20              |
| Machinery and equipment                  | 3 - 15          |
| Transportation equipment                 | 3 - 5           |
| Furniture, fixtures and office equipment | 2 - 5           |

The assets residual values, useful lives and depreciation and amortization method are reviewed periodically to ensure that the periods and method of depreciation are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from items of property and equipment.

When property and equipment are retired or otherwise disposed of, both the cost and related accumulated depletion, depreciation, amortization and any impairment in value are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is credited to or charged against current operations.

Fully depreciated property and equipment are retained in the accounts until they are no longer in use and no further depreciation is charged to current operations.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Construction in progress represents structures under construction and is stated at cost. This includes cost of construction and other direct costs. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the construction of property and equipment are capitalized during the construction period.

#### Investment Properties

Investment properties pertain to the Group's investment in parcels of land and related improvements that are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Expenditures for the development and improvement of land are capitalized as part of the cost of the land. The carrying amounts include the costs of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time those costs are incurred if the recognition criteria are met, and excludes the costs of day to day servicing of an investment property. Subsequent to initial recognition, these are carried at cost less any impairment in the books of the Group.



Investment properties are derecognized when either they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period of derecognition.

Transfers are made to investment properties when, and only when, there is a change in use, evidenced by the end of owner-occupation or the start of an operating lease to another party. Transfers are made from investment property when, and only when, there is a change in use, evidenced by start of owner-occupation or of development with a view to sell.

Under the cost model, transfers between investment property, owner-occupied property and inventories do not change the carrying amount of the property transferred and they do not change the cost of that property for measurement or disclosure purposes.

#### Deferred Exploration Costs

Oil, gas and mineral exploration and evaluation activity involves the search for hydrocarbon resources, the determination of technical feasibility and the assessment of commercial viability of an identified resource. Once the legal right to explore has been acquired, costs directly associated with exploration are capitalized under “Deferred exploration costs” account. The Group’s deferred exploration costs are specifically identified for each Service Contract (SC) area and quarrying area. All oil exploration costs relating to each SC are deferred pending the determination of whether the contract area contains oil, gas and mineral reserves in commercial quantities. Capitalized expenditures include costs of license acquisition, technical services and studies, exploration drilling and testing, and appropriate technical and administrative expenses. General overhead or costs incurred prior to having obtained the legal rights to explore an area are recognized as expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when incurred.

If no potentially commercial hydrocarbons are discovered or mineral reserve, the deferred exploration costs are written off through the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. If extractable hydrocarbons are found and, subject to further appraisal activity (e.g., the drilling of additional wells), it is probable that they can be commercially developed, the costs continue to be carried under deferred exploration costs account while sufficient/continued progress is made in assessing the commerciality of the hydrocarbons. Costs directly associated with appraisal activity undertaken to determine the size, characteristics and commercial potential of a reservoir following the initial discovery of hydrocarbons, including the costs of appraisal wells where hydrocarbons were not found, are initially capitalized as deferred exploration costs.

At the completion of the exploration phase, if technical feasibility is demonstrated and commercial reserves are discovered, then, following the decision to continue into the development phase, the deferred exploration costs relating to the SC/GSEC, where oil, gas and mineral in commercial quantities are discovered, is first assessed for impairment and (if required) any impairment loss is recognized, then the remaining balance is transferred to property and equipment in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Deferred exploration costs are assessed at each reporting period for possible indications of impairment. This is to confirm the continued intent to develop or otherwise extract value from the discovery. When this is no longer the case or is considered as areas permanently abandoned, the costs are written off through the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Exploration areas are considered permanently abandoned if the related permits of the exploration have expired and/or there are no definite plans for further exploration and/or development.



The recoverability of deferred exploration costs is dependent upon the discovery of economically recoverable reserves, the ability of the Group to obtain necessary financing to complete the development of reserves and future profitable production or proceeds from the disposition of recoverable reserves.

#### Interest in Joint Arrangements

The Group undertakes a number of business activities through joint arrangements. A joint arrangement is an arrangement over which two or more parties have joint control. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control over an arrangement which exists only when the decisions about the relevant activities (being those that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement) require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

#### *Joint Operation*

A joint operation is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement. In relation to its interests in joint operations, the Group recognizes its:

- Assets, including its share of any assets held jointly
- Liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly
- Revenue from the sale of its share of the output arising from the joint operation
- Share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation
- Expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly

#### Other Noncurrent Assets

#### *Advances for Future Land Acquisitions*

Advances for future land acquisitions represent the advance payments to the land owners plus transaction costs. These are carried at undiscounted amounts.

#### *Input Value-Added Tax (VAT)*

Revenues, expenses, and assets are recognized net of the amount of VAT, if applicable. When VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT) exceeds VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT), the excess is recognized as payable in the consolidated statement of financial position. When VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT) exceeds VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT), the excess is recognized as an asset in the consolidated statement of financial position to the extent of the recoverable amount.

#### *Leasehold Rights*

Leasehold rights pertain to an interest in real property held under agreement by which the owner gives the Group the right to occupy or use the property for a period of time. This is amortized over the life of the contract.

#### Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets

#### *Investments in Associates*

The Group determines at each end of the reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in associates is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment being the difference between the recoverable amount of the investment and the carrying value and recognizes the amount in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.



An assessment is made at the end of the reporting period as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indications exist, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reverse only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the investment's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the investments is increased to its recoverable amount. The increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the assets in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### *Deferred Exploration Costs*

An impairment review is performed, either individually or at the cash generating unit (CGU) level, when there are indicators that the carrying amount of the deferred oil exploration costs may exceed their recoverable amounts. To the extent that this occurs, the excess is fully provided against, in the reporting period in which this is determined. Deferred exploration costs are reassessed on a regular basis and these costs are carried forward provided that at least one of the following conditions is met:

- such costs are expected to be recouped in full through successful development and exploration of the area of interest or alternatively, by its sale; or
- exploration and evaluation activities in the area of interest have not yet reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable reserves, and active and significant operations in relation to the area are continuing, or planned for the future.

#### *Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets, Property and Equipment, Investment Properties and Other Noncurrent Assets (excluding Deposit)*

The Group assesses at each reporting period whether there is an indication that a nonfinancial asset may be impaired when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. As asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognized in the Group's consolidated statements of comprehensive income in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

As assessment is made at each end of the reporting period as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. However, the increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. After such a reversal, the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



### Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are reviewed at each end of the reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax amount that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as “Interest and other finance charges” in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

### Equity

*Capital Stock.* The Group has issued capital stock that is classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new capital stock are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

*Subscription Receivable.* Subscription receivable pertains to the amount of subscribed capital stock less the amount paid-up. Subscription receivable is presented as deduction from capital stock.

*Additional Paid-in Capital.* Additional paid-in capital is the portion of paid-in capital received representing excess over par value.

*Treasury Stock.* Treasury stock is recorded at cost and is presented as a deduction from equity. Any consideration paid or received in connection with treasury stock is recognized directly in equity.

When the shares are retired, the capital stock account is reduced by its par value. The excess of cost over par value upon retirement is debited to the following accounts in the order given:

- Additional paid-in capital to the extent of the specific or average additional paid in capital when the shares are issued, and
- Retained earnings.

When shares are sold, the treasury stock account is credited and reduced by the weighted average cost of the shares sold. The excess of any consideration over the cost is credited to additional paid-in capital.

Transaction costs incurred such as registration and other regulatory fees, amounts paid to legal, accounting and other professional advisers, printing costs and stamp duties (net of any related income tax benefit) in relation to the issuing or acquiring the treasury shares are accounted for as reduction from equity, which is disclosed separately.

*Retained Earnings.* Retained earnings represent the cumulative balance of periodic net income or loss, dividend declarations, prior period adjustments, effect of changes in accounting policy and other capital adjustments.

Dividend distribution to the Group’s stockholders is recognized as a liability and deducted from retained earnings when they are approved by the Group’s BOD. Dividends for the year that are approved after the end of the reporting period are dealt with as an event after the end of the reporting period.



*Other Comprehensive Income.* Other comprehensive income comprises items of income and expense (including items previously presented under the consolidated statement of changes in equity) that are not recognized in the profit or loss for the year in accordance with PFRSs.

#### Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Revenue is recognized when the Group satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or service to the customer, which is when the customer obtains control of the good or service. A performance obligation may be satisfied at a point in time or over time. The amount of revenue recognized is the amount allocated to the satisfied performance obligation. The Group has concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements because it controls the goods or services before these goods or services are transferred to the customer.

#### Revenue from Contracts with Customers

- *Sale of Aggregates.* Sale of aggregates is recognized when the goods are delivered to and accepted by the customer. Sale of aggregates is recognized when control passes to the customer, which occurs at a point in time when the aggregates are physically transferred and accepted by the customer. Selling prices are based on agreed prices between the customer and the Group.
- *Royalty Income.* Royalty income is recognized over time under PFRS 15 when earned.

#### Interest Income

Income is recognized as the interest accrues (using the EIR that is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset).

#### Dividend Income

Dividend income is recognized when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

#### Other Income

Income is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as they are earned.

#### Costs and Expenses

Costs and expenses are decreases in economic benefits during the accounting period in the form of outflows or depletions of assets or incurrences of liabilities that result in decreases in equity, other than those relating to distributions to equity participants. General and administrative expenses are generally recognized when the services are used or the expenses arise while interest and other finance charges are accrued in the appropriate period.

#### Earnings (Loss) Per Share (EPS)

Basic EPS is computed based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding and subscribed for each respective period with retroactive adjustments for stock dividends declared, if any. When shares are dilutive, the unexercised portion of stock options is included as stock equivalents in computing diluted earnings per share.



Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the net income (loss) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, adjusted for any stock dividends declared during the year plus weighted average number of ordinary shares that would be issued on the conversion of all the dilutive ordinary shares into ordinary shares, excluding treasury shares.

Since the Group has no potential dilutive common shares, basic and diluted earnings per share are stated at the same amount.

#### Business Segment

For management purposes, the Group is organized into two (2) major operating segments (mining and non-mining business) according to the nature of the products and the services provided with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The entities are the basis upon which the Group reports its primary segment information. Financial information on business segments are presented in Note 30.

#### Retirement Benefits Plan

The Group has a defined retirement benefit plan which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The net defined benefit liability or asset is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period reduced by the fair value of plan assets, adjusted for any effect of limiting a net defined benefit asset to the asset ceiling. The asset ceiling is the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is actuarially determined using the projected unit credit method. This method reflects service rendered by employees to the date of valuation and incorporates assumptions concerning the employees' projected salaries.

Defined benefit costs comprise the following:

- Service cost
- Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset
- Re-measurements of net defined benefit liability or asset

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as "Personnel cost" under general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined benefit liability) are recognized immediately in OCI in the period in which they arise. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. These are retained in OCI until full settlement of the obligation.

Plan assets are assets that are held by a long-term employee benefit fund or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the Group, nor can they be paid directly to the Group. Fair value of plan assets is based on market price information. When no market price is available, the fair value of plan assets is estimated by discounting expected future cash flows using a



discount rate that reflects both the risk associated with the plan assets and the maturity or expected disposal date of those assets (or, if they have no maturity, the expected period until the settlement of the related obligations).

If the fair value of the plan assets is higher than the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the measurement of the resulting defined benefit asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The Group's right to be reimbursed of some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation is recognized as a separate asset at fair value when and only when reimbursement is virtually certain.

### Income Taxes

#### *Current Tax*

Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the tax authority. The income tax rates and income tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the end of the reporting period.

The Group records uncertain tax positions on the basis of a two-step process whereby the Group determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained based on technical merits of the position, and for those tax positions that meet the more likely than not criteria, the Group recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with related tax authority. The Group records interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions in "Income tax expense (benefit)" account in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### *Deferred Tax*

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting income nor taxable income or loss; and
- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in foreign subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.



Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and the carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized except:

- where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting income nor taxable income or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in foreign subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable income will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each end of the reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient future taxable income will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the income tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on income tax rates (and income tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at each end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

#### Foreign Currency Transactions

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine peso, which is the Group's functional and presentation currency. Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates prevailing as at the date of the initial transactions. All differences are taken to "Foreign exchange gains (losses) - net" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. These are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

#### Events After the Reporting Period

Post year-end events that provide additional information on the Group's financial position at the reporting period (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to consolidated financial statements when material.



---

### 3. Significant Accounting Judgments and Estimates

The Group's consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with PFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and its accompanying notes. Future events may occur which will cause the judgments and assumptions used in arriving at the estimates to change. The effects of any change in estimates are reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they become reasonably determinable.

Judgments, estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experiences and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, actual outcome can differ from these estimates.

#### Judgments

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements. However, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected in future periods.

#### *Determining Whether Significant Influence Exists for Purposes of Applying PAS 28, Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures*

The Group evaluates various factors in determining whether significant influence exists. Under PAS 28, there is a presumption that if ownership is below 20%, significant influence does not exist unless otherwise supported. Among the factors being considered by management in the assessment are, degree of representation in the BOD of the investee, representations in management committees of the investee, corporate governance arrangements, and power to veto significant operating and financial decisions.

Starting in 2015, the Group classified its 8.36% investment in ACMDC as an investment in associate which was previously classified as AFS financial asset due to the execution of Collective Undertaking of Ramos Group to maintain its significant representation in the BOD of ACMDC. In 2017, the Group subscribed to an additional 845 million shares of ACMDC at ₱4.3842 per share and paid the corresponding paid-up capital of ₱926.2 million. As a result, the Group's percentage of ownership increased from 8.36% to 28.64% (see Note 10).

#### Estimates and Assumptions

The key estimates and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next reporting period are discussed below.

#### *Measurement of Expected Credit Losses*

Expected credit losses are derived from unbiased and probability weighted estimates of expected loss, and are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate, or an approximation thereof.

For trade receivables, the Group uses the provision matrix which is based on the Group's historical observed loss rates with adjustment for forward-looking information and macroeconomic variables. At every reporting date, the historical observed loss rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analyzed.



The assessment of the correlation between historical observed loss rates, forecast economic conditions and ECLs is a significant estimate which involves qualitative and quantitative thresholds in place. The amount of ECLs is sensitive to changes in circumstances and of forecast economic conditions.

For other debt financial assets, the Group evaluates credit exposures and significant changes in credit risk with reference to comparable entities in the same industry, size and geographical operations. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, expected credit losses are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month expected credit losses). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime expected credit losses).

The Group incorporates forward-looking information into both its assessment of whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition and its measurement of ECL.

Provision for expected credit loss on trade and other receivables amounted to nil and ₱5.1 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Notes 5 and 20). Trade and other receivables, net of allowance for impairment loss on receivable, note receivable and long-term note receivable amounted to ₱737.1 million and ₱792.4 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Notes 5 and 8).

#### *Estimating Impairment on Investments in Associates*

PFRSs requires that an impairment review be performed when certain impairment indicators are present. In determining the recoverable amount of the investment in associates, the Group makes estimates and assumptions that can materially affect the consolidated financial statements. The Group considers the current and projected financial performance of the associates and determines future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets.

Management performed impairment test as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The recoverable amount of the Group's investment in associates has been determined using a discounted cash flow (DCF) projection.

The calculation of the value-in-use of the associates' underlying assets incorporates the following key assumptions:

- Expected life of the project;
- Future production levels and costs;
- Contribution to the Government;
- Commodity prices; and
- Pre-tax discount rates.

The significant assumptions in the value-in-use calculation and sensitivity to changes in assumptions are disclosed in Note 10.

Investments in associates amounted to ₱7,687.6 million and ₱7,991.5 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. No provision for impairment losses recognized in 2020, 2019 and 2018 (see Note 10).



*Assessing Recoverability of Deferred Exploration Costs*

The Group assesses impairment on deferred exploration costs when facts and circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of the asset may exceed its recoverable amount. When facts and circumstances suggest that the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount, an entity shall measure, present and disclose any resulting impairment loss. Facts and circumstances that would require an impairment assessment as set forth in PFRS 6, *Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources*, are as follows:

- The period for which the Group has the right to explore in the specific area has expired during the period or will expire in the near future, and is not expected to be renewed;
- Substantive expenditure on further exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources in the specific area is neither budgeted nor planned;
- Exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources in the specific area have not led to the discovery of commercially viable quantities of mineral resources and the entity has decided to discontinue such activities in the specific area; and,
- Sufficient data exist to indicate that, although a development in the specific area is likely to proceed, the carrying amount of the exploration and evaluation asset is unlikely to be recovered in full from successful development or by sale.

Provision for impairment of deferred exploration costs amounted to ₱26.8 million, nil and ₱33.6 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The carrying value of deferred exploration costs amounted to ₱150.3 million and ₱176.5 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 13).

*Estimating Useful Lives of Property and Equipment*

The Group estimates the useful lives of property and equipment based on the period over which the assets are expected to be available for use. The estimated useful lives of property and equipment are reviewed periodically and are updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear, technical or commercial obsolescence and legal or other limits on the use of the assets. In addition, estimation of the useful lives of property and equipment is based on collective assessment of industry practice, internal technical evaluation and experience with similar assets. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in estimates brought about by changes in factors mentioned above. The amounts and timing of recorded expenses for any period would be affected by changes in these factors and circumstances. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of the property and equipment would increase the recorded expenses and decrease the noncurrent assets. There is no change in the estimated useful lives of the property and equipment in 2020 and 2019.

Depreciation expense amounted to ₱1.8 million, ₱24.4 million and ₱29.4 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Notes 11, 19 and 20). The aggregate net book values of property and equipment amounted to ₱7.2 million and ₱9.0 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 11).

*Estimating Impairment of Property and Equipment, Investment Properties and Other Noncurrent Assets (except Deposit)*

The Group assesses impairment on property and equipment, investment properties and other noncurrent assets (except deposit) whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The factors that the Group considers important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- Significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;



- Significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and,
- Significant negative industry or economic trends.

An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's net selling price and value in use. The net selling price is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction while value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. Recoverable amounts are estimated for individual assets or, if it is not possible, for the CGU to which the asset belongs. For impairment loss on specific assets, the recoverable amount represents the net selling price.

In determining the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use of the assets, the Group is required to make estimates and assumptions that can materially affect the consolidated financial statements.

The aggregate carrying amount of nonfinancial assets amounted to ₱385.4 million and ₱382.6 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Notes 11, 12 and 14).

#### *Assessing Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets*

The Group reviews the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets at each end of the reporting period and reduces the amounts to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. Significant management judgment is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognized, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable income together with future tax planning strategies.

The Group has gross deferred tax assets amounting to nil and ₱1.2 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 25).

---

#### 4. Cash and Cash Equivalents

|                     | 2020               | 2019        |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Cash on hand        | <b>₱30,000</b>     | ₱30,000     |
| Cash with banks     | <b>30,226,237</b>  | 70,737,779  |
| Short-term deposits | <b>28,894,239</b>  | 20,040,000  |
|                     | <b>₱59,150,476</b> | ₱90,807,779 |

Cash with banks earn interest at their respective bank deposit rates. Short-term deposits are made for varying periods of up to three (3) months depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Group and earn interest at the respective short-term deposit rates.

In 2020, 2019 and 2018, interest income from cash with banks and short-term deposits, net of final tax, amounted to ₱0.2 million, ₱0.3 million, and ₱0.7 million, respectively (see Note 21). Accrued interest receivable as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱0.07 million (see Note 5).



## 5. Trade and Other Receivables

|   | 2020                | 2019         |
|---|---------------------|--------------|
| Trade   | <b>₱24,540,145</b>  | ₱28,040,164  |
| Advances to:                                    |                     |              |
| MRT Dev't. Corp. (MRTDC; see Note 16)           | <b>120,001,854</b>  | 133,726,865  |
| Related parties (see Note 23)                   | <b>72,372,960</b>   | 47,017,356   |
| Accrued interest receivable (see Notes 4 and 8) | <b>13,042,003</b>   | 10,849,599   |
| Others  | <b>8,877,384</b>    | 8,621,915    |
|   | <b>238,834,346</b>  | 228,255,899  |
| Less allowance for expected credit losses       | <b>25,536,224</b>   | 25,536,224   |
|   | <b>₱213,298,122</b> | ₱202,719,675 |

Trade receivables are noninterest-bearing and generally have a thirty (30)-day term.

Others include advances to officers and employees which are non-interest bearing and are collectible within 12 months.

The receivables of the Group consist of individually significant accounts that were subjected to specific impairment approach. Others that were not individually significant for which no specific impairment were subjected to collective assessment.

Set out below is the movement in the allowance for expected credit losses of receivables:

|  | 2020               | 2019        |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| Balances at beginning of year                      | <b>₱25,536,224</b> | ₱20,436,224 |
| Provision for expected credit losses (see Note 20) | —                  | 5,100,000   |
| Balances at end of year                            | <b>₱25,536,224</b> | ₱25,536,224 |

## 6. Financial Assets at FVTPL

|  | 2020               | 2019        |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| Shang Properties, Inc.   | <b>₱35,430,540</b> | ₱3,436,800  |
| Converge Information and Communications Technology Solutions, Inc. | <b>4,440,200</b>   | —           |
| Aboitiz Power Corporation  | <b>2,840,850</b>   | 3,659,400   |
| Semirara Mining & Power Corporation                                | <b>1,750,060</b>   | 2,794,000   |
| Aboitiz Equity Ventures, Inc.                                      | <b>1,701,000</b>   | 1,854,000   |
| Chelsea Logistics Holdings Corp.                                   | <b>208,400</b>     | 220,000     |
|  | <b>₱46,371,050</b> | ₱11,964,200 |

Movements in the financial assets at FVTPL as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|  | 2020               | 2019        |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| Balances at beginning of year                      | <b>₱11,964,200</b> | ₱12,272,330 |
| Additions  | <b>37,834,080</b>  | —           |
| Changes in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL | <b>(3,427,230)</b> | (308,130)   |
| Balances at end of year                            | <b>₱46,371,050</b> | ₱11,964,200 |



Dividend income recognized in 2020, 2019 and 2018 related to financial assets at FVTPL amounted to ₱0.5 million, ₱0.6 million and ₱0.3 million, respectively.

## 7. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

|                                     | 2020               | 2019               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Creditable withholding taxes (CWTs) | ₱7,814,939         | ₱7,964,783         |
| Advances to suppliers               | 5,800,921          | 6,412,423          |
| Prepaid expenses                    | 231,051            | 266,973            |
| Input VAT                           | 12,442             | —                  |
|                                     | <b>₱13,859,353</b> | <b>₱14,644,179</b> |

Advances to suppliers consist of payments made for future purchases of goods and services.

## 8. Notes Receivable

### Fixed-interest Note

#### *Carmen Copper Corporation (CCC)*

On March 21, 2017, APHC entered into an unsecured loan agreement with Carmen Copper Corporation (CCC) amounting to \$13.4 million (₱672.5 million), which bears an interest rate of 5.0% per annum for the first two (2) years and will increase by 1.0% in succeeding years until it reached its maturity. The loan will mature on March 21, 2024. CCC made principal repayment amounting to \$0.8 million (₱39.4 million) and \$1.0 million (₱48.7 million) in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Interest earned in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to \$0.7 million (₱32.3 million), \$0.7 million (₱34.6 million) and \$0.6 million (₱30.4 million), respectively (see Note 21). Accrued interest receivable amounted to \$14,412 (₱0.7 million) and \$17,435 (₱0.9 million) as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 5).

The outstanding note receivable from CCC amounted to \$9.7 million (₱463.9) and \$10.5 million (₱529.7 million) as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### *Alakor Corporation (Alakor)*

On October 29, 2015, APHC signed an unsecured loan facility with Alakor for a total commitment of ₱60.0 million. The loan shall earn 4.25% fixed interest per annum for a term of two (2) years. The first drawdown amounting to ₱15.0 million was made on the same date. Additional drawdowns were made amounting to ₱15.0 million and ₱35.6 million in 2017 and 2016, respectively. In 2017, Alakor paid ₱5.6 million and renewed the facility for another term of two (2) years at a fixed interest rate of 4.25%.

On December 12, 2019, the parties renewed the facility for another term of two (2) years at a fixed interest rate of 4.25%. The outstanding note receivable from Alakor amounted to ₱60.0 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. As at December 31, 2020, loans receivable from Alakor was reclassified to current assets.

Interest earned amounted to ₱2.4 million, ₱2.7 million, and ₱2.7 million in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively (see Note 21). Accrued interest receivable as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱12.3 million and ₱9.9 million, respectively (see Note 5).



## 9. Financial Assets at FVOCI

Investments in unquoted financial assets pertain to investment in private local companies and have no fixed maturity date or coupon rate. These amounted to ₱0.6 million and ₱2.7 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Movements in the financial assets at FVOCI as at December 31, 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

|  | 2020               | 2019       |
|--|--------------------|------------|
| Balances at beginning of year                      | <b>₱2,715,462</b>  | ₱2,175,600 |
| Changes in fair value of financial assets at FVOCI | <b>(55,579)</b>    | 539,862    |
| Disposal   | <b>(2,049,440)</b> | —          |
| Balances at end of year                            | <b>₱610,443</b>    | ₱2,715,462 |

In November 2020, 1,980,000 shares were disposed at par value of ₱1, resulting to a loss on disposal of ₱69,440.

In August 2018, investment in quoted financial assets was sold at a loss of ₱199,914. Investments in quoted financial assets pertain to investments in preferred shares of a local public group, San Miguel Corp. The fair value of the quoted instruments is based on the exit market price as of reporting date.

Movements in the fair value changes of financial assets at FVOCI in 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|  | 2020                | 2019         |
|--|---------------------|--------------|
| Balances at beginning of year  | <b>(₱1,617,491)</b> | (₱2,157,353) |
| Changes in fair value of financial assets at FVOCI   | <b>(55,579)</b>     | 539,862      |
| Transfer of valuation gain to retained earnings upon disposal of financial assets at FVOCI | <b>1,179,406</b>    | —            |
| Balances at end of year  | <b>(₱493,664)</b>   | (₱1,617,491) |

No impairment loss was recognized in 2020, 2019 and 2018 on the Parent Company's unquoted equity instruments.

Dividend income recognized in 2020, 2019 and 2018 related to financial assets at FVOCI amounted to ₱0.6 million, nil and ₱0.3 million, respectively.

## 10. Investments in Associates

|                                      | 2020                   | 2019            |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Acquisition cost:                    |                        |                 |
| Balances at beginning of year        | <b>₱8,966,624,920</b>  | ₱8,966,624,920  |
| Additions during the year            | <b>9,848,304</b>       | —               |
| Balances at end of year              | <b>8,976,473,224</b>   | 8,966,624,920   |
| Accumulated equity in net loss:      |                        |                 |
| Balances at beginning of year        | <b>(1,257,295,528)</b> | (1,061,654,926) |
| Equity in net losses during the year | <b>(68,993,771)</b>    | (195,640,602)   |
| Balances at end of year              | <b>(1,326,289,299)</b> | (1,257,295,528) |
| (Forward)                            |                        |                 |



|  | 2020                  | 2019           |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| Accumulated equity share in OCI:                         |                       |                |
| Balances at beginning of year                            | <b>₱282,200,844</b>   | ₱482,233,162   |
| Equity share in other comprehensive loss during the year | <b>(244,804,359)</b>  | (200,032,318)  |
| Balances at end of year                                  | <b>37,396,485</b>     | 282,200,844    |
|  | <b>₱7,687,580,410</b> | ₱7,991,530,236 |

The carrying values of investments in associates are as follows:

|  | Percentage of Ownership |        | Amount                |                |
|--|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------|
|  | 2020                    | 2019   | 2020                  | 2019           |
| ACMDC                                    | <b>28.64%</b>           | 28.64% | <b>₱4,807,954,548</b> | ₱5,017,580,445 |
| The Philodrill Corporation (TPC)         | <b>34.87%</b>           | 34.38% | <b>2,383,404,192</b>  | 2,462,853,037  |
| United Paragon Mining Corporation (UPMC) | <b>25.69%</b>           | 25.69% | <b>496,221,670</b>    | 511,096,754    |
|  |                         |        | <b>₱7,687,580,410</b> | ₱7,991,530,236 |

No dividend income were received from associates in 2020, 2019 and 2018. The principal place of business and country of incorporation of the Parent Company's associates is in the Philippines.

#### Investment in ACMDC

ACMDC is primarily engaged in metallic mineral mining and exploration, and currently produces copper concentrate (with gold and silver) and magnetite iron ore concentrate.

In 2017, APHC subscribed to an additional 845 million shares of ACMDC at ₱4.3842 per share and paid the corresponding paid-up capital of ₱926.2 million. Subscription payable related to this acquisition as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱2,778.5 million. As a result, the Group's percentage of ownership increased from 8.36% in 2016 to 28.64% in 2017.

In October 2019, APHC received an advise from ACMDC through a memorandum addressed to all subscribers that the latter will not make a call in 2019 and 2020 in relation to its subscription of ACMDC's shares of stock. This is in accordance with the board resolution issued by ACMDC on the same date. Accordingly, APHC reclassified its subscriptions payable which amounted to ₱2,694.9 million, net of discount, to noncurrent liability in 2019.

On October 28, 2020, ACMDC issued another memorandum addressed to APHC that the latter will not make a call in 2021 in relation to its subscription of ACMDC's shares of stock. This is in accordance with the board resolution issued by ACMDC on the same date. Subscriptions payable to ACMDC amounted to ₱2,735.0 million, net of discount, as of December 31, 2020.

This resulted to a recognition of day 1 gain which amounted to ₱50.7 million, ₱97.3 million and nil in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. This also resulted to an accretion of discount on subscription payable which amounted to ₱90.8 million, ₱13.7 million, and nil in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.



*Key Assumptions Used in Value-in-Use Calculations and Sensitivity to Changes in Assumptions*

The Group performed its annual impairment test as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The recoverable amount of investment in associate has been determined based on a discounted cashflows (DCF) calculation using cash flow projections from financial budgets approved by senior management.

The projected cash flows have been developed to reflect the expected mine production over the life of the mine adjusted by the effects of other factors such as inflation rate. The pre-tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projections as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are 9.60% and 8.60%, respectively. As a result of this analysis, management concluded that the investment in associate is not impaired.

The calculation of DCF is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

- a. Expected life of the project  
ACMDC projected a 30-year expected life of the project, which is based on the remaining mineable ore reserves of the project and their capacity to mine those remaining mineable ore reserves. The remaining mineable ore reserves are based on Philippine Mineral Reporting Code.
- b. Future Production Levels and Costs  
Future production levels and costs include direct and indirect costs used to concentrate the mine ore reserves for the remaining life of the mine.
- c. Contribution to the Government  
ACMDC assumes the prevailing tax rate imposed on an entity that is engaged in mining operations.
- d. Copper Prices  
ACMDC considers the effect of commodity price changes. ACMDC considered the possible effect of the changes in the price of copper as it relates to the revenues that may be generated by ACMDC and the attainment of the cash flow projections. ACMDC used the data from the Wood Mackenzie Limited, a global mining and metals research and consultancy firm. The price is the function of a number of factors, which includes, among others, copper grade, moisture content and factor rate.

Generally, a higher grade and lower moisture content would yield higher recoverable amount otherwise, this may indicate impairment. ACMDC expects that the overall price of copper concentrate ore will improve throughout the life of mine.

- e. Pre-tax Discount Rate  
Discount rate represents the current market assessment of the risks specific to the investment in associates taking into consideration the time value of money and the individual risks of the underlying assets that have been incorporated in the cash flow estimates. The discount rate calculation is based on the specific circumstances of ACMDC and is derived from its weighted average cost of capital (WACC). The WACC takes into account both debt and equity. The cost of equity is derived from the expected return on investment by ACMDC's investors. The cost of debt is based on the interest-bearing borrowings ACMDC is obliged to service. Specific risk is incorporated by applying individual beta factors and are evaluated annually based on publicly available market data. Adjustments to the discount rate are made to factor in the specific amount



and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-tax discount rate. The pre-tax discount rates used are 9.56% and 8.60% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Management believes that no reasonably possible change in any of the key assumptions would cause the carrying value of the CGU to materially exceed its recoverable amount.

#### Investment in TPC

TPC is primarily engaged in oil exploration and development, exploitation and processing of energy resources.

In 2018, the Group subscribed to an additional 130.48 million shares of TPC at ₱0.013 per share and paid the corresponding paid-up capital of ₱1.7 million. As a result, the Group's percentage of ownership increased from 34.32% in 2017 to 34.38% in 2018.

In 2020, the Group subscribed to an additional 984.8 million shares of TPC at ₱0.010 per share and paid the corresponding paid-up capital of ₱9.8 million. As a result, the Parent Company's percentage of ownership increased from 34.38% in 2019 to 34.87% in 2020.

In relation to the TPC's acquisition of Vulcan Industrial & Mining Corporation's (VIMC) interest in Octon block, TPC is contingently liable for \$500,000 which is payable within sixty (60) days from the date of commercial discovery in the contract areas. However, on December 28, 2018, VIMC waived its rights and interests with respect to this contingent liability in favor of The Philodrill Corporation.

The Group's subscription payable to TPC as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱2.1 million, which is due upon demand of TPC.

The Group has no outstanding capital commitments related to the investments in TPC as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

#### *Key Assumptions Used in Value in Use Calculations and Sensitivity to Changes in Assumptions*

The Group performed its annual impairment test as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The projected cash flows have been developed to reflect the expected oil reserve to be extracted over the life of the contract/project adjusted by the effects of other factors such as inflation rate. The pre-tax discount rates used are 9.90% and 9.10% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As a result of this analysis, management concluded that the investment in associate is not impaired.

The calculation of DCF is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

a. Estimated reserves

TPC's estimated reserves are based on oil resources reports based on the information gathered from seismic and geological data, analyses and evaluation activities.

b. Pre-tax Discount Rate

Discount rate represents the current market assessment of the risks specific to the investment in associates underlying assets taking into consideration the time value of money and the individual risks of the underlying assets that have been incorporated in the cash flow estimates. The discount rate calculation is based on the specific circumstances of TPC and is derived from its WACC. The WACC takes into account both debt and equity. The cost of equity is derived from the expected return on investment by TPC's investors. The cost of debt is based on the interest-



bearing borrowings TPC is obliged to service. Specific risk is incorporated by applying individual beta factors and are evaluated annually based on publicly available market data. Adjustments to the discount rate are made to factor in the specific amount and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-tax discount rate. The pre-tax discount rates used are 9.90% and 9.10% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

c. Oil and Gas Prices

Oil and gas prices of \$65 and \$5, respectively, are estimated with reference to external market forecasts of Brent crude prices and Asia liquified natural gas prices.

Management believes that no reasonably possible change in any of the key assumptions would cause the carrying value of the CGU to materially exceed its recoverable amount.

Investment in UPMC

UPMC's main business is the exploration, development, exploitation, recovery and sale of gold. UPMC was previously held under care and maintenance. Since 2003, no exploration activities were conducted in the area until the revised work programs were approved in February 10, 2020. With COVID-19, exploration were put on hold for most of 2020 and a 6-month extension of the Exploration Permit (EP) was granted, or until February 19, 2021.

*Key Assumptions Used in Value in Use Calculations and Sensitivity to Changes in Assumptions*

The Group performed an impairment test in 2020 and 2019.

The recoverable amount of investment in associate has been determined based on a DCF calculation using cash flow projections from the project feasibility study.

The projected cash flows have been developed to reflect the expected mine production over the life of the mine adjusted by the effects of other factors such as inflation rate. The pre-tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projections as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is 15.80%. As a result of this analysis, management concluded that property, plant and equipment is not impaired.

The calculation of DCF is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

a. Future Production Levels and Costs

Future production levels and costs include direct and indirect costs used to concentrate the mined ore reserves for the remaining life of the mine.

b. Gold Prices

UPMC considers the effect of commodity price changes. UPMC considered the possible effect of the changes in the price of gold as it relates to the revenues that may be generated by UPMC and the attainment of the cash flow projections. UPMC used the data from the project feasibility study and was compared against externally published data.

c. Pre-tax Discount Rate

Discount rate represents the current market assessment of the risks specific to UPMC, taking into consideration the time value of money. The discount rate calculation is based on the specific circumstances of UPMC and is derived from its WACC. The WACC takes into account both debt and equity. The cost of equity is derived from the expected return on investment by UPMC's investors. The cost of debt is based on the risk free market rate available in the market. Specific risk is incorporated by applying individual beta factors are evaluated annually based on publicly available market data. Adjustments to the discount rate are made to factor in the specific



amount and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-tax discount rate. The pre-tax discount rates used are 15.8% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Management believes that no reasonably possible change in any of the key assumptions would cause the carrying value of the investment in associates underlying assets to materially exceed its recoverable amount.

The summarized financial information of the associates as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

ACMDC

|   | 2020              | 2019       |
|---|-------------------|------------|
| Current assets  | <b>₱3,709,042</b> | ₱4,982,520 |
| Noncurrent assets:  |                   |            |
| Goodwill  | <b>19,026,119</b> | 19,026,119 |
| Other noncurrent assets                                     | <b>44,651,236</b> | 51,608,693 |
| Current liabilities   | <b>11,119,427</b> | 14,265,733 |
| Noncurrent liabilities                                      | <b>22,643,742</b> | 26,996,437 |
| Equity  | <b>33,623,228</b> | 34,355,162 |
| Proportion of Group's ownership                             | <b>28.64%</b>     | 28.64%     |
| Group's share in net identifiable assets excluding goodwill | <b>4,180,612</b>  | 4,390,237  |
| Goodwill  | <b>627,343</b>    | 627,343    |
| Carrying amount of investment                               | <b>₱4,807,955</b> | ₱5,017,580 |

|                                    | 2020               | 2019        | 2018        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Revenue                            | <b>₱17,509,200</b> | ₱16,162,945 | ₱13,295,913 |
| Net income (loss)                  | <b>117,693</b>     | (565,186)   | (1,719,662) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  | <b>(849,627)</b>   | (692,403)   | 941,210     |
| Total comprehensive loss           | <b>(731,934)</b>   | (1,257,589) | (778,452)   |
| Group's share in net income (loss) | <b>33,707</b>      | (161,869)   | (492,511)   |
| Dividends received from ACMDC      | —                  | —           | —           |

TPC

|                                      | 2020              | 2019       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Current assets                       | <b>₱573,998</b>   | ₱693,736   |
| Noncurrent assets                    | <b>2,500,240</b>  | 2,660,844  |
| Current liabilities                  | <b>46,307</b>     | 79,569     |
| Noncurrent liabilities               | <b>52,599</b>     | 43,721     |
| Equity                               | <b>2,975,332</b>  | 3,231,290  |
| Proportion of Group's ownership      | <b>34.87%</b>     | 34.38%     |
| Group's share in equity of associate | <b>1,037,498</b>  | 1,110,918  |
| Goodwill                             | <b>1,345,906</b>  | 1,351,935  |
| Carrying amount of investment        | <b>₱2,383,404</b> | ₱2,462,853 |



|                             | 2020             | 2019     | 2018      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| Revenue                     | <b>₱90,399</b>   | ₱246,488 | ₱382,676  |
| Net loss                    | <b>(251,881)</b> | (63,218) | (261,957) |
| Other comprehensive loss    | <b>(4,205)</b>   | (4,862)  | (4,011)   |
| Total comprehensive loss    | <b>(256,086)</b> | (68,080) | (265,968) |
| Group's share in net loss   | <b>(87,831)</b>  | (21,734) | (89,917)  |
| Dividends received from TPC | —                | —        | —         |

#### UPMC

|                                      | 2020             | 2019      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Current assets                       | <b>₱17,546</b>   | ₱24,104   |
| Noncurrent assets                    | <b>1,117,919</b> | 1,101,603 |
| Current liabilities                  | <b>1,236,189</b> | 1,168,672 |
| Noncurrent liabilities               | <b>1,131</b>     | 988       |
| Equity                               | <b>(101,855)</b> | (43,953)  |
| Proportion of Group's ownership      | <b>25.69%</b>    | 25.69%    |
| Group's share in equity of associate | <b>(26,167)</b>  | (11,292)  |
| Goodwill                             | <b>522,389</b>   | 522,389   |
| Carrying amount of investment        | <b>₱496,222</b>  | ₱511,097  |

|                              | 2020            | 2019     | 2018     |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| Revenue                      | <b>₱—</b>       | ₱—       | ₱—       |
| Net loss                     | <b>(57,863)</b> | (47,617) | (59,081) |
| Other comprehensive loss     | <b>(19)</b>     | (220)    | (279)    |
| Total comprehensive loss     | <b>(57,882)</b> | (47,837) | (58,802) |
| Group's share in net loss    | <b>(14,865)</b> | (12,232) | (15,178) |
| Dividends received from UPMC | —               | —        | —        |

The Group has no outstanding contingent liabilities and capital commitments related to the investments in ACMDC and UPMC as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The associates have no significant restrictions on its ability to transfer fund to the Group in the form of cash dividends, or repayment of loans or advances.



## 11. Property and Equipment

| 2020   |                                       |                             |   |                            |              |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|--|
|  | Condominium Units<br>and Improvements | Transportation<br>Equipment | Furniture, Fixtures<br>and Office Equipment | Machinery and<br>Equipment | Total        |  |
| Cost:  |                                       |                             |   |                            |              |  |
| Balances at beginning and end of year                      | ₱22,091,617                           | ₱4,471,071                  | ₱927,222                                    | ₱54,195,648                | ₱81,685,558  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization:      |                                       |                             |   |                            |              |  |
| Balances at beginning of year                              | 14,581,796                            | 3,006,482                   | 892,646                                     | 54,195,648                 | 72,676,572   |  |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization (Notes 19 and 20) | 1,105,211                             | 723,113                     | 16,099                                      | –                          | 1,844,423    |  |
| Balances at end of year                                    | 15,687,007                            | 3,729,595                   | 908,745                                     | 54,195,648                 | 74,520,995   |  |
| Net book values  | ₱6,404,610                            | ₱741,476                    | ₱18,477                                     | ₱–                         | ₱7,164,563   |  |
| 2019   |                                       |                             |   |                            |              |  |
|  | Condominium Units<br>and Improvements | Transportation<br>Equipment | Furniture, Fixtures<br>and Office Equipment | Machinery and<br>Equipment | Total        |  |
| Cost:  |                                       |                             |   |                            |              |  |
| Balances at beginning of year                              | ₱22,091,617                           | ₱6,323,722                  | ₱1,086,094                                  | ₱134,636,255               | ₱164,137,688 |  |
| Additions  | –                                     | –                           | 12,969                                      | 979,429                    | 992,398      |  |
| Disposals  | –                                     | (1,852,651)                 | (171,841)                                   | (81,420,036)               | (83,444,528) |  |
| Balances at end of year                                    | 22,091,617                            | 4,471,071                   | 927,222                                     | 54,195,648                 | 81,685,558   |  |
| Accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization:      |                                       |                             |   |                            |              |  |
| Balances at beginning of year                              | 13,476,581                            | 3,076,844                   | 972,226                                     | 81,729,931                 | 99,255,582   |  |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization (Notes 19 and 20) | 1,105,215                             | 894,212                     | 117,515                                     | 22,308,096                 | 24,425,038   |  |
| Disposals  | –                                     | (964,574)                   | (197,095)                                   | (49,842,379)               | (51,004,048) |  |
| Balances at end of year                                    | 14,581,796                            | 3,006,482                   | 892,646                                     | 54,195,648                 | 72,676,572   |  |
| Net book values  | ₱7,509,821                            | ₱1,464,589                  | ₱34,576                                     | ₱–                         | ₱9,008,986   |  |

The Group disposed property and equipment with net book values to nil, ₱32.4 million, and nil in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. Gain on sale of property and equipment amounted to nil, ₱29.6 million, and ₱70,000 in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. The cost of fully depreciated property and equipment that is still used in operations amounted to ₱1.2 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.



---

## 12. Investment Properties

Investment property represents parcels of land which are carried at cost amounted to ₱307.8 million and ₱305.6 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The fair market value of investment properties amounted to ₱3,596 million and ₱3,269 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 29).

Cost incurred in maintaining these investment properties amounted to ₱3.5 million, ₱3.3 million, and ₱2.7 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Group has no restrictions on the realizability of its investment properties and no contractual obligations to either purchase, construct or develop its investment properties.

---

## 13. Deferred Exploration Costs and Interests in Joint Operations

The Group is a participant in certain SC, MPSA, and APSA with the Philippine Government, through the Department of Energy (DOE) or Mines and Geosciences Bureau for the exploration, development and exploitation of the contract areas situated in Northwest Palawan, Sulu Sea, Mindoro Island, Surigao City, Bataan and Batangas.

The aforementioned SCs, MPSAs and APSA provide for minimum work expenditure obligations and are covered by operating agreements which set forth the participating interests, rights, and obligations of the participants to the contracts. The deferred exploration costs represent the Group's share in the jointly controlled assets of the aforementioned SCs, MPSAs, and APSA. The full recovery of the deferred exploration costs incurred in connection with the Group's participation in the exploration of the contract area is dependent upon the discovery of mineral resources from the respective contract areas and the success of the future development.

Under the SCs, MPSAs and APSA entered into with the DOE covering certain petroleum contract areas in various locations in the Philippines, the participating oil companies (collectively known as Contractors) are obliged to provide, at their sole risk, the services, technology and financing necessary in the performance of their obligations under these contracts. The Contractors are also obliged to spend specified amounts indicated in the contract in direct proportion to their work obligations.

However, if the Contractors fail to comply with their work obligations, they shall pay the government the amount they should have spent in direct proportion to their work obligations.

The Contractors have Operating Agreements among themselves which govern their rights and obligations under these contracts.



The percentage of participation in joint operations and the balances of the Group's deferred exploration costs as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|  | 2020                        |                     | 2019                        |                     |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Percentage of Participation | Amount              | Percentage of Participation | Amount              |
| <i>Parent Company</i>  |                             |                     |                             |                     |
| SC-6 (Offshore Northwest Palawan)                              |                             |                     |                             |                     |
| Block A (Octon)  | 11.11                       | <b>₱62,379,975</b>  | 11.11                       | ₱61,636,922         |
| Saddle Rock Prospect   | 11.11                       | <b>7,325,361</b>    | 11.11                       | 7,325,361           |
| Esperanza Prospect   | 11.11                       | <b>823,118</b>      | 11.11                       | 823,118             |
| SC-41 (Sulu Sea)   | 1.68                        | <b>48,266,249</b>   | 1.68                        | 48,266,249          |
| SC-53 (Onshore Mindoro)  | 5.00 <sup>1</sup>           | <b>31,492,317</b>   | 5.00                        | 31,701,453          |
| SWAN Block (Northwest Palawan)                                 |                             |                     |                             |                     |
| SC-39 (Busuanga/Calauit)                                       | 33.58 <sup>2</sup>          | <b>15,891,445</b>   | 33.58                       | 15,891,445          |
| GSEC-86 (Northwest Malampaya)                                  | 33.58                       | <b>10,345,190</b>   | 33.58                       | 10,345,190          |
| GSEC-83 (North Calamian Project)                               | 33.58                       | <b>533,923</b>      | 33.58                       | 533,923             |
| SC-14 (Northwest Palawan, Tara Block, and Libro)               |                             | –                   | 2.50                        | 5,252,274           |
| <i>VMC</i>   |                             |                     |                             |                     |
| MPSA 003-90-X (Comet Nickel-Chromite Project)                  |                             | <b>25,765,432</b>   |                             | 25,765,432          |
| APSA 000328-III and ISAG III-02-08 (Bataan Aggregates Project) |                             | <b>1,748,121</b>    |                             | 1,748,121           |
| MPSA 091-97-IV (Batangas Aggregates Project)                   |                             | <b>803,946</b>      |                             | 803,946             |
|  |                             | <b>205,375,077</b>  |                             | 210,093,434         |
| Less allowance for impairment of deferred exploration costs    |                             | <b>55,088,057</b>   |                             | 33,569,773          |
|  |                             | <b>₱150,287,020</b> |                             | <b>₱176,523,661</b> |

<sup>1</sup> The motion for reconsideration was approved by the DOE on January 11, 2021.

<sup>2</sup> Ongoing negotiations with PNOC-EC.

Movements in the deferred exploration cost as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|                               | 2020                | 2019         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Balances at January 1         | <b>₱176,523,661</b> | ₱175,667,965 |
| Additions                     | <b>533,917</b>      | 855,696      |
| Allowance for impairment loss | <b>(26,770,558)</b> | –            |
| Balances at December 31       | <b>₱150,287,020</b> | ₱176,523,661 |

Set out below is the movement in the provision for impairment of deferred exploration cost:

|                               | 2020               | 2019        | 2018        |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Balances at beginning of year | <b>₱33,569,773</b> | ₱33,569,773 | ₱–          |
| Provision for impairment loss | <b>26,770,558</b>  | –           | 33,569,773  |
| Write-off of allowance        | <b>(5,252,274)</b> | –           | –           |
| Balances at end of year       | <b>₱55,088,057</b> | ₱33,569,773 | ₱33,569,773 |

*Parent Company*

SC-6 Block A (Octon)

The DOE approved in January 2019 the proposed Octon Block Work Program and Budget (WP & B) for CY 2019. The proposed activities include seismic attribute study on the northern block of SC 6A aimed at maturing a potential drilling location for an exploratory well, and contingent programs of preparing a preliminary well design and proposal as well as scoping project economics. TPC, as



Operator, aims to be able to identify a possible well location at the central fault of the West Malajon-Salvacion-Saddle Rock anticlinorium within the current program.

The SC6A Joint Venture is currently evaluating the offer of Tamarind Resources to undertake high-level technical and economic studies on the Octon discovery. Following preliminary discussions, Tamarind submitted a work plan to activities anchored on the formulation of a Field Development Plan (FDP) for the Octon discovery which the JV adopted and submitted to the DOE for approval as supplemental CAPEX to the DOE-approved 2019 SC 6A WP&B. Eventually, a draft farm-in agreement over a portion of the southern area of SC 6 covering the Octon field discovery was crafted and is currently being negotiated. As envisaged, Tamarind gets to earn the maximum 58.88% participating interest in the Octon Field sub-block. Consortium partner PetroEnergy Resources has been designated to assist in the negotiations regarding the Tamarind farm-in.

While these negotiations are ongoing, TPC continued evaluating the northern block of SC 6A to establish a better understanding of the reservoir distribution of the Galoc reservoir sands to be able identify and propose a drilling location to test/appraise the Central Fault Block of the Malajon-Salvacion-Saddle Rock structure. At the same time, the Operator continued its parallel in-house work on the Octon Field to validate Tamarind's evaluation of the Octon discovery in the southern block.

Moving forward, TPC submitted and secured the DOE's approval of the 2020 WP & B for SC 6A which will progress the technical evaluation works in the northern and southern sectors of the SC with the end view to identify and propose to the JV consortium a final exploration drilling location in the Central Fault Block and to identify additional resources and appraisal opportunity on the Octon discovery and surrounding areas.

Towards the end of CY 2019, TPC entered a Proof of Concept (POC) agreement with Malaysia-based LMKR for a Seismic Inversion and Reservoir Characterization study. Upon completion, the JV decided to progress the POC work to a full-scale project. The 2020 Work Program and Budget was amended to include the project. However, because of the COVID-19 situation, the amended SC-6A 2020 WP&B was only approved in July 2020. The LMKR work commenced by mid-September and expecting project completion by mid-December, an extension on the submission of the 2021 WP & B to January 2021 was requested from the DOE.

The COVID-19 pandemic has likewise affected the progress of the farm-in deal at the southern sector of the block. The JV has been negotiating with Tamarind Resources, the operator of Galoc Field in SC-14 C1 on the possible development of the Octon discovery as a tie-back to the Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility. Under the farm-in, Tamarind will carry the JV with the costs of the activities in all the earn-in phases in exchange for the assignment of participating interests in the SC after completion of each of the relevant phase of the farmee's earn-in obligations.

The dramatic collapse in oil prices brought about by the COVID-19 situation, however, has impacted on the production operations at the Galoc Field that in turn resulted in the indefinite suspension of the on-going farm-in negotiations.

After a Proof of Concept (POC) work by Malaysia-based LMKR in the northern block of the Service Contract was able to discriminate the thin sands of the GCU, four potential sand bodies meriting further investigation were identified. A decision was made to progress the POC work to a full-scale Seismic Inversion and Reservoir Characterization project (LMKR work).

The 2020 WP&B was then amended to include the LMKR work. However, due to the COVID-19 situation, the amended SC6A 2020 WP&B was approved by the JV only in June 2020 and by the DOE in July 2020.



The LMKR work, which commenced in mid-September 2020 and was completed in December 2020, successfully evaluated key reservoir units. Separate facies (pay sands, wet sands, and shale) for the GCU were identified and the stochastic inversion used to characterize the thinly bedded sands of GCU generated promising results. Zones exhibiting a high probability of pay were identified within the GCU and are considered plausible locations for well drilling. The Fluid Replacement Model (FRM) Analysis of the clastic unit indicated the likely presence of gas in the reservoir.

The JV requested an extension on the submission date of the 2021 WP&B to enable full assessment of the LMKR work results before deciding the way forward. The DOE approved the request and extended the submission date to the end of January of 2021.

Meanwhile, the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affected production operations in Northwest Palawan which, in turn, resulted in the indefinite suspension of the farm-in negotiations with GPC/Tamarind Resources for the potential development of Octon Field. Similarly, no significant progress has been made with the due diligence study of NWP Ventures Ltd. with whom the JV signed a Confidentiality Agreement in February 2020.

#### Sulu Sea (formerly Service Contract 41)

The DOE launched the Philippine Conventional Energy Contracting Program (PCECP) in November 2018. TPC and bid application partner PXP Energy Corporation (PXP) submitted in August 15, 2019 a joint bid over Area 7 in Sulu Sea, one of the 14 pre-determined areas on offer. Area 7 was formerly covered by Service Contract 41 in which both TPC and PXP were joint venture participants. During the opening of bids, the joint venture TPC/PXP application was assessed to have successfully satisfied the criteria set for the contracting round. This was confirmed in writing by the DOE in September when they accepted the bid for further substantive legal, financial and technical evaluation.

PNOC Exploration Corporation (PNOC-EC) expressed interest in exercising its option to take in 10% participating interest once a new service contract is awarded over the area. Similarly, Oriental Petroleum also expressed its interest in joining the Joint Venture for Area 7. TPC had advised these companies to wait until after has completed evaluation of the application so as not to undermine the PCECP process.

The Sulu Sea exploration block, one of the areas offered by the DOE under the Philippine Conventional Energy Contracting Program (PCECP), is under the jurisdiction of the Bangsamoro Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao (BARMM). The lone application for the area, was jointly submitted by TPC and PXP Energy who qualified based on technical, legal, and financial evaluation. The DOE, however, placed in abeyance the processing and awarding of service contract applications/bids and approval of energy projects in areas under the jurisdiction of the BARMM until an Executive Order (EO), that will clarify the extent of BARMM's participation and entitlements from energy contracts within BARMM area is signed by the President.

The Company has an existing agreement with TPC to acquire a portion of the interest that may be awarded to TPC in the area.

#### SC-53 (Onshore Mindoro)

Block operator Mindoro-Palawan Oil & Gas Inc. (MPOGI) had not provided updates as to their plans for the block, specifically the activities to execute the Joint Venture's commitments including the drilling of Progreso-2. In 2018, the DOE already instructed MPOGI to secure a Certificate of Pre-Condition (CP) from the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP) which will enable the lifting of the moratorium on activities, thus allowing the conduct of drilling activities in SC 53.



For its part, TPC assisted Gas2Grid Limited (G2G), the operator of SC 44 in onshore Cebu, which earlier indicated interest on the Progreso Project through possible drill-for-equity with the Onshore Mindoro joint venture. While MPOGI did not provide details of their negotiations with G2G, the operator disclosed that they were also entertaining expression of interest by another group for possible farm-in to Onshore Mindoro Block.

In a letter to MPOGI dated June 14, 2019, the DOE terminated SC 53 due to the operator's continued failure to comply with their reportorial obligations. This came as a big surprise as the non-operator partners (TPC, Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation and Basic Energy Corporation) as they had all have been demanding MPOGI, to rectify the operator's operational deficiency. Neither the operator nor the DOE notified the other JV partners of the contract termination, as the partners only came to know of the decision during a verbal inquiry with DOE on July 4, 2019.

Immediately a Motion for Reconsideration (MR) on the termination of the SC was submitted to the DOE on July 8, 2019 and during an audience with the DOE on July 12, 2019, the Non-Operator partners manifested to reconstitute the Joint Venture and agreed to continue the service contract and deliver the SC-53 commitments. The DOE, up until now, is still evaluating the merits of the MR.

The DOE continued with the evaluation of the merits of the MR on the termination of the SC that the non-operator partners, TPC, the Company, and Basic filed in June 2019. In a meeting held in January 2020, the DOE agreed in principle that they will give due course to the continuing partners' appeal subject to a reconstitution of the JV and submission of technical and financial documentation.

In February 2020, Basic notified the DOE of its withdrawal from the MR. Subsequently, in March 2020, Basic withdrew from the JV and settled its remaining liabilities to the JV.

TPC and the Company, as the remaining joint venture partners, then submitted to the DOE a compendium of updated legal, technical, and financial documentation as proof of capability to pursue the remaining work commitments of SC 53. A Participation Agreement executed by both parties formed part of the submission including the proposed forward work program and budget for the Onshore Mindoro Block.

The MR was finally approved on January 11, 2021, and SC 53 was reconstituted with TPC and the Company as the continuing partners owning 81.48% and 18.52% participating interests, respectively. As the SC remains under moratorium, the JV has commenced work on obtaining the Certificate of Precondition (CP) from NCIP and move forward with the necessary works for the appraisal of the Progreso gas discovery. At the same time, efforts are being made to invite interested companies for possible farm-in to the SC.

Meanwhile, the JV had approved the disposal by sale of the Long-Lead Items (LLIs) procured by former the operator and intended for Progreso-2 to avoid further deterioration of the items and the continued costs for storage. The partners, after competitive bidding and inspection by the DOE, approved the sale of the LLIs to Felpet Trading. The sale was concluded in April 2020 but the pull-out of the LLIs had to wait until early June 2020 because of restricted access to the Supply Base during the COVID-19 lockdown. The lease agreement for the warehouse and the open yard was terminated effective June.



SWAN BLOCK (Northwest Palawan)

TPC continues to compile and review available exploration data on the deep-water area offshore Northwest Palawan, particularly in areas previously covered by the SWAN Block. This is in line with the planned participation of TPC's planned participation in exploration ventures on the deep-water blocks in the West Philippine Sea region. An initial meeting with PNOC-EC was held in September 2019 for the initial review of technical data in SC 57 under a Confidentiality Agreement. The Group has recognized an impairment loss of ₱26.8 million as at December 31, 2020.

SC-14 Tara Block

Plug and Abandonment and Decommissioning Activities

TPC continued and completed the suspended plug and abandonment (P&A) program for the Tara South-1 and Libro-1 wells in compliance with government regulations and good industry practices. In 2014, a program for the P&A of these wells together with Pandan-I, were carried out. However, under this campaign only the P&A of the Pandan-I well was successful and similar attempts on the Tara South-1 and Libro wells failed. In 2020, TPC with the approval of the joint venture continued the remedial P&A of these two wells under a new program and on behalf of the SC 14B and SC 14 Tara Block consortia engaged the services of contractor CET Consultancy Limited for the project. TPC successfully completed the P&A program for the Tara South-1 and Libro-1 wells, in compliance with government regulations and good industry practices, for and in behalf of the SC 14 B and SC 14 (Tara Block) consortia in May 2018 below budget and on schedule. The remedial P&A of the two wells were successfully completed in May 2018 below budget and on schedule.

In 2018, the Parent Company provided allowance for impairment of deferred exploration costs amounting to ₱5.4 million and recorded plug and abandonment cost amounting to ₱4.0 million which pertains to estimated and actual costs to plug and abandon Libro-1, Tara South-1 wells, and 9 wells from Nido, Matinloc and North Matinloc fields. Outstanding payable pertaining to the estimated cost of plug and abandonment of Libro-1, Tara South-1 wells, and 9 wells from Nido, Matinloc and North Matinloc fields amounted to nil and ₱467,016 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

*VMC*

MPSA 003-90-X (Comet Nickel-Chromite Project)

VMC and Comet signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) on December 4, 2007, to process, occupy, use and control explore, develop, conduct mining, mine, process and market any product from the MPSA 003-90-X area which was registered with the DENR-Region VI at Surigao City on January 22, 2008.

On March 25, 2010, the Mines and Geoscience Bureau (MGB) responded to Comet's concern, regarding the application for renewal of the MPSA in subject, stating that the same was already approved through a letter dated November 20, 2009. However, Comet responded through a letter to MGB on April 7, 2010 objecting to the further evaluation and eventual approval of the MPSA. On May 13, 2014, the Group sent a letter with intent to renew. The declaration of mining project feasibility for nickel was approved on September 16, 2014.

APSA 000328-III and ISAG III-02-08 (Bataan Aggregates Project)

The Bataan Aggregates Project is located in Barangay Nagbalayong, Municipality of Morong, Bataan. The Aggregates Project Sharing Agreement No. 000328-III was filed on January 8, 2001 with an area of 138.0397 hectares while the ISAG Permit No. III-02-08 with an area of 12.8 hectares was granted on December 17, 2008.



MPSA No. 091-97-IV (Batangas Aggregates Project)

The Batangas Aggregates Project is located in Barangay San Miguel, Batangas City, Batangas. It is covered by MPSA No. 091-97-IV granted on November 20, 1997 with an area of 332.3980 hectares.

The recovery of these deferred exploration costs incurred in connection with VMC's participation in the acquisition and mineral exploration activities depends upon the discovery of commercial quantities or the success of exploration activities and future development of the corresponding mining properties.

In 2018, management assessed that no future value will be realized in the Comet Nickel-Chromite Project, Bataan Aggregates Project and Batangas Aggregates Project. In 2018, VMC provided allowance for impairment of deferred exploration costs amounting to ₱28.3 million.

---

**14. Other Noncurrent Assets**

|                                       | 2020        | 2019        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances for future land acquisitions | ₱67,830,754 | ₱65,855,269 |
| Advance royalties                     | 14,336,742  | 14,336,742  |
| Deposit                               | 3,309,844   | 3,309,844   |
| Input VAT                             | 2,624,285   | 2,155,932   |
| Advances to suppliers                 | 63,422      | 63,422      |
| Leasehold rights                      | —           | —           |
|                                       | 88,165,047  | 85,721,209  |
| Less provision for impairment losses  | 14,400,164  | 14,400,164  |
|                                       | ₱73,764,883 | ₱71,321,045 |

Advance royalties pertain to advances made to Comet Mining Exploration Corporation and Asencio Pinzon Aggregates Corporation (APAC), owner of the mining rights in Loreto, Dinagat Islands and Rodriguez, Rizal, respectively, amounting to ₱11.5 million. VMC conducts exploration activities in those locations. It also includes advances made to Vinc Vita Mining Corporation (VVMC) amounting to ₱2.9 million which pertains to the acknowledgment of VMC to develop and exploit the area in Bolinao, Pangasinan upon securing the necessary application and exploration permit by VVMC. These advance royalties amounting to ₱14.3 million have been fully provided with allowance for impairment losses as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 since VMC assessed that these are no longer recoverable since the operating agreement for the exploration activities was transferred to Solid Integrated Co., Inc. (SICI)

The deposit pertains to the cash bond paid to DAR as required by DAR Administrative Order No. 01-99 in application for the conversion of land use from idle to industrial. The amount paid is equivalent to 2.5% of the total zonal value of the land amounting to ₱1.1 billion. On March 8, 2017, TVRI paid cash bond equivalent to 2.5% of the total zonal value of the land amounting to ₱1,089.1 million.

In 1997, TVRI acquired a right to a property in Subic from an officer which was used as a staff house. The leasehold right is for a period of twenty-two (22) years up to October 2019. Leasehold right is carried at cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is computed using the straight-line method over the term of the lease and is being charged to general and administrative expenses. Amortization expense amounted to nil, ₱0.2 million and ₱0.2 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018 (see Note 20).



In 2019, the Company received Department of Agrarian Reform Central Office (DARCO) Order No. LUCC 0819-0045 dated August 1, 2019 and DARCO Order No. LUCC 1219-0277 dated December 12, 2019 issued by the Department of Agrarian Reform (DAR), partially approving TVRI's application for land use conversion from agricultural to industrial use, with respect to 272.2865 hectares of its applied area.

As at June 23, 2020, the Company's Motion for Reconsideration was granted as per LUCC Order No. 1219-0237 dated Dec. 22, 2019, and all two hundred forty-eight (248) lots consisting of 272.2865 hectares are approved for conversion to industrial. The said approval was subject to certain conditions including the annotation of the authorized use, which is industrial, on the titles of the subject properties, within 60 days from the date of receipt of the Order.

Set out below is the movement in the allowance for impairment losses of other noncurrent assets as follows:

|   | 2020               | 2019        |
|---|--------------------|-------------|
| Balances at beginning of year                 | <b>₱14,400,164</b> | ₱15,990,462 |
| Write-off                                     | —                  | (1,590,298) |
| Provision for impairment losses (see Note 20) | —                  | —           |
| Balances at end of year                       | <b>₱14,400,164</b> | ₱14,400,164 |

#### 15. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses and Deposits from Customers

##### a. Accounts payable and accrued expenses

|                                 | 2020                | 2019         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Trade                           | <b>₱2,152,314</b>   | ₱2,153,714   |
| Due to NTDCC (see Note 16)      | <b>125,700,932</b>  | 131,563,921  |
| Deposits from third parties     | <b>89,537,922</b>   | 89,525,582   |
| Dividends payable (see Note 18) | <b>11,254,095</b>   | 11,254,095   |
| Accrued expense                 | <b>15,397,626</b>   | 15,047,046   |
| Payable to regulatory agencies  | <b>5,099,275</b>    | 3,524,822    |
| Interest payable                | <b>1,221,587</b>    | 1,061,717    |
|                                 | <b>₱250,363,751</b> | ₱254,130,897 |

Trade payables relate to payables to suppliers and relate to transactions in the ordinary course of business. Trade payables are noninterest-bearing and generally settled within thirty (30) days.

Deposits from third parties include advances received amounting to ₱89.4 million in relation to the potential acquisition of a Group's investment, subject to the completion of certain closing requirements.

On November 15, 2016, the Parent Company declared total dividends amounting to ₱45.0 million. Dividends payable pertains to unpaid cash dividends declared by the Parent Company to its stockholders that are payable on demand (see Note 18).

Accrued expenses include professional fees and utilities that are noninterest-bearing and are normally settled within one year from the reporting date.



Payable to regulatory agencies includes withholding taxes and other government contributions related to employees of the Group that are payable within thirty (30) days from the close of each month.

b. Deposits from Customers

Angat Rockbase Concrete Aggregates, Inc.

Deposit from customers classified as noncurrent substantially pertains to a deposit received from Angat Rockbase Concrete Aggregates, Inc. (ARCAI). On August 8, 2008, VMC and ARCAI entered into a MOA wherein VMC warrants the delivery of approximately 2,000-2,200 LCM per day of blasted materials to ARCAI at the agreed price equivalent to VMC's prevailing material cost plus ₱20 per LCM. ARCAI also agreed to pay ₱20.0 million as contribution to the costs incurred by VMC and to develop the quarry and cost to prepare the area to be designated for use by ARCAI.

The amount is payable as follows:

- ₱5.0 million front end signing of contract; and,
- ₱15.0 million to be built in the cost of raw materials and amortized over three years at the committed volume of 600,000 LCM per annum or ₱8.33 per LCM.

On July 24, 2012, VMC and ARCAI signed a MOA extending the term of the original agreement by another five years from the original expiration date. For and in consideration of the renewal, ARCAI agreed to pay VMC ₱1.5 million upon signing to pay for the historical development cost on the last year of the extended agreement. In 2016, the MOA was terminated and the operating agreement was transferred to Solid Integrated Co., Inc. (SICI).

Comet Project

Deposits from customers include a refundable deposit made by third party amounting to \$0.2 million (₱10.5 million) as agreed in the exclusive marketing agreement for the future extracted mines related to the VMC's Comet Project.

The outstanding deposits from customers amounted to ₱15.6 million in 2020 and 2019.

---

## 16. Significant Agreements

*Funding and Repayment Agreement*

On December 17, 2014, APHC [as a shareholder of MRTDC (included and accounted as financial assets at FVOCI)] and other MRTDC shareholders, MRTDC and North Triangle Depot Commercial Corp. (NTDCC) executed a "Funding and Repayment Agreement" wherein the MRTDC shareholders agreed to repay NTDCC, for the account of MRTDC, their respective pro rata share in the total depot Development Rights Payments (DRP) Advances (the pre-2006 DRP Payables and the residual depot DRP, including 15% interest rate accrued on such DRP payables).

The funding and repayment agreement resulted in the recognition of a DRP payable to NTDCC, included under "Accounts payable and accrued expenses" account, which amounted to ₱125.7 million and ₱131.6 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 15). This also resulted in the recognition of a receivable from MRTDC, included under "Trade and other receivables" account, which amounted to ₱120.0 million and ₱133.7 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 5).



Commencing on January 1, 2015, APHC and other MRTDC shareholders (except Fil Estate Properties, Inc. and Metro Global Holdings Corporation) shall effect the repayment of their respective pro rata share in the total depot DRP Payables, through a set-off against their respective share in the commercial center royalties to be received from NTDCC (representing 5% of the gross rental income of the commercial center, less reasonable administrative costs and management fees). Royalty income received amounted to ₱5.2 million, ₱9.0 million and ₱10.5 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The set-off shall be effective as at the beginning of every calendar month, commencing January 30, 2015 and shall result in the settlement of the portion of the total DRP Payables to the extent of the amount of the commercial center royalties then the balance will fall due to the relevant MRTDC Shareholders.

The following table set forth the offsetting of financial assets and liabilities recognized as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

|  | Gross amounts of<br>recognized<br>financial<br>assets and liabilities | Gross amounts of<br>recognized<br>financial<br>assets and liabilities<br>offset in the<br>consolidated<br>statement of<br>financial<br>position | Net amounts<br>presented in the<br>consolidated<br>statement of<br>financial<br>position |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>2020</b>  |   |   |  |
| <b>Asset</b>   |   |   |  |
| Commercial center royalty receivable<br>(DRP payables) | <b>₱5,862,989</b>   | <b>(₱5,862,989)</b>   | <b>₱—</b>  |
| <b>Liability</b>                                       |   |   |  |
| Due to NTDCC (see Note 15)                             | <b>131,563,921</b>  | <b>(₱5,862,989)</b>   | <b>125,700,932</b>   |
| <b>2019</b>  |   |   |  |
| <b>Asset</b>   |   |   |  |
| Commercial center royalty receivable                   | ₱9,110,708  | (₱9,110,708)  | ₱—   |
| <b>Liability</b>                                       |   |   |  |
| Due to NTDCC (see Note 15)                             | 140,674,629   | (9,110,708)   | 131,563,921  |

## 17. Loans Payable and Finance Lease Liability

### Loans Payable

- In 2017, BAC entered into an auto loan agreement with Howotruck (Phils.) Corporation (Howo) for the purchase of three (3) dump trucks amounting to ₱8.7 million. The loan requires ₱1.9 million down payment and the remaining price is payable in thirty-six (36) monthly amortizations to commence in February 2018 until fully paid. The loan bears 5% interest per annum.

The loan is collateralized by a chattel mortgage over the dump trucks with carrying value of ₱3.6 million prior to sale. In 2019, BAC settled all the remaining loans payable. Interest expense amounted to nil, ₱0.3 million and ₱0.3 million in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively (see Note 21).



- b. On February 12, 2018, BAC entered into a loan agreement with Philippine Bank of Communications whereby the latter agreed to provide BAC an aggregate principal amount of loan up to ₱40.0 million for general corporate purposes.

On February 22, 2018, BAC made its first drawdown of the loan facility amounting to ₱40.0 million. Debt issue costs which pertain to documentary stamp taxes and front-end fees amounted to ₱0.3 million.

The term of the loan is for 3 years, with six (6)-month grace period on principal repayment. The principal is payable in 12 equal quarterly amortizations to commence at the end of the first quarter from date of initial drawdown until fully paid. The loan bears 6.5% interest per annum.

The loan is collateralized by an unregistered chattel mortgage over BAC's machinery and equipment. In 2019, BAC settled all the remaining loans payable. Interest expense amounted to nil, ₱1.3 million and ₱2.1 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 21).

#### Finance Lease Liability

On April 19, 2017, BAC entered into a finance lease agreement with Caterpillar Financial Services Philippines for the lease of excavators for a period of 3 years commencing May 1, 2017. Monthly lease of ₱0.3 million is payable in thirty-five (35) months starting June 1, 2017.

In 2019, BAC settled the remaining obligation using the proceeds from the sale of its assets.

Interest expense incurred on finance lease liability amounted to nil, nil and ₱0.3 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

## 18. Equity

### *Capital Stock*

The movements in capital stock of the Parent Company are as follows:

|                               | 2020          |                | 2019          |                |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                               | Shares        | Amount         | Shares        | Amount         |
| Issued and outstanding        | 3,008,919,508 | ₱3,008,919,508 | 3,008,919,508 | ₱3,008,919,508 |
| Subscribed:                   | 7,383,030     | 7,383,030      | 7,383,030     | 7,383,030      |
| Less subscriptions receivable | (1,367,687)   | (1,367,687)    | (1,367,687)   | (1,367,687)    |
|                               | 6,015,343     | ₱6,015,343     | 6,015,343     | ₱6,015,343     |

The par value of the shares of stock is ₱1.



Below is the Parent Company's track record of registration of securities under the Securities Regulation Code of the SEC:

| Date of Registration<br>(SEC Approval) | Description                             | Number of<br>Shares Registered | Par value<br>Per Share | Total Amount   |
|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| June 25, 1958                          | Initial capital                         | 50,000,000                     | ₱0.01                  | ₱500,000       |
| November 5, 1958                       | Increase in authorized capital stock    | 1,000,000,000                  | 0.01                   | 10,000,000     |
|  |   | 1,050,000,000                  |                        | 10,500,000     |
| February 26, 1970                      | Increase in authorized capital stock    | 1,000,000,000                  | 0.01                   | 10,000,000     |
|  |   | 2,050,000,000                  |                        | 20,500,000     |
| March 22, 1979                         | Increase in authorized capital stock    | 8,000,000,000                  | 0.01                   | 80,000,000     |
|  |   | 10,050,000,000                 |                        | 100,500,000    |
| September 14, 1990                     | Increase in authorized capital stock    | 19,950,000,000                 | 0.01                   | 199,500,000    |
|  |   | 30,000,000,000                 |                        | 300,000,000    |
| March 13, 1996                         | Change of par value from ₱0.01 to ₱1.00 | 300,000,000                    | 1.00                   | 300,000,000    |
| March 13, 1996                         | Increase in authorized capital stock    | 1,700,000,000                  | 1.00                   | 1,700,000,000  |
|  |   | 2,000,000,000                  |                        | 2,000,000,000  |
| September 23, 2014                     | Increase in authorized capital stock    | 2,000,000,000                  | 1.00                   | 2,000,000,000  |
|  |   | 4,000,000,000                  |                        | ₱4,000,000,000 |

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no movements in the Parent Company's registered securities. There are 3,080 and 3,085 shareholders who hold 3.0 billion shares as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

On March 12, 2014, the Parent Company's BOD resolved to increase the authorized capital stock from 2 billion to 4 billion common stock with par value of ₱1 per share. On September 23, 2014, the SEC approved the increase in authorized capital stock. The shares issued from the increase in authorized capital stock were still in the process of being listed in the PSE as at May 17, 2021.

#### *Treasury Stock*

In 2007, the BOD approved to reacquire shares totalling 13 million common shares, which were reacquired in 2008 and were stated at acquisition cost amounting to ₱27.6 million.

#### *Dividends Payable*

Dividends payable from the declaration made in 2016 amounted to ₱11.3 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 (see Note 15). The Group did not declare dividends in 2020, 2019 and 2018.

### 19. Cost of Sales

|                                  | 2020 | 2019        | 2018        |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| Depreciation (see Note 11)       | ₱—   | ₱22,308,096 | ₱26,813,535 |
| Hauling and crushing consumables | —    | 2,399,401   | 2,648,628   |
| Fuel and oil                     | —    | 2,210,048   | 3,649,173   |
| Communication, light and water   | —    | 2,106,335   | 3,078,743   |
| Personnel costs (see Note 22)    | —    | 1,426,464   | 2,001,009   |
| Outside services                 | —    | 1,086,339   | 923,686     |
| Rental                           | —    | —           | 2,036,357   |
| Others                           | —    | 1,356,120   | 1,441,526   |
|                                  | ₱—   | ₱32,892,803 | ₱42,592,657 |



Rental pertains to lease of heavy equipment such as bulldozer, backhoe and loaders for use in the crushing plant and quarrying of the aggregates.

Others primarily pertain to delivery fee, printing, employee uniform and cash gift to employees.

## 20. General and Administrative Expenses

|  | 2020               | 2019        | 2018        |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Personnel costs (see Note 22)  | <b>₱20,535,586</b> | ₱22,061,033 | ₱22,615,742 |
| Outside services   | <b>8,928,621</b>   | 18,210,534  | 10,861,466  |
| Entertainment, amusement and representation                                    | <b>6,792,636</b>   | 4,220,261   | 3,506,212   |
| Depreciation (see Note 11)   | <b>1,844,423</b>   | 2,116,942   | 2,600,962   |
| Taxes and licenses   | <b>1,437,274</b>   | 6,172,994   | 2,812,550   |
| Transportation and travel  | <b>1,397,101</b>   | 4,015,790   | 3,844,016   |
| Insurance  | <b>579,745</b>     | 549,606     | 463,693     |
| Membership fees  | <b>469,963</b>     | 581,069     | 606,866     |
| Communication, light and water   | <b>450,675</b>     | 604,022     | 766,235     |
| Office supplies  | <b>310,188</b>     | 383,319     | 315,694     |
| Repairs and maintenance  | <b>195,471</b>     | 149,839     | 52,913      |
| Seminars and trainings   | <b>174,625</b>     | 155,743     | 153,918     |
| Professional fees  | <b>98,762</b>      | 102,866     | —           |
| Provision for expected credit loss on trade and other receivables (see Note 5) | —                  | 5,100,000   | 3,356,163   |
| Amortization of leasehold rights (see Note 14)                                 | —                  | 174,114     | 208,938     |
| Provision for impairment losses on other noncurrent assets (see Note 14)       | —                  | —           | 1,590,298   |
| Others   | <b>787,462</b>     | 2,829,453   | 2,811,341   |
|  | <b>₱44,002,532</b> | ₱67,427,585 | ₱56,567,007 |

Others mainly consist of legal fees, donations and miscellaneous expenses.

## 21. Interest Income and Interest Expense

The breakdown of interest income on bank deposits and receivables follows:

|  | 2020               | 2019        | 2018        |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash with banks and short-term deposits (see Note 4) | <b>₱178,852</b>    | ₱326,022    | ₱749,616    |
| Long-term note receivable (see Note 8)               | <b>34,766,061</b>  | 37,310,836  | 33,139,477  |
|  | <b>₱34,944,913</b> | ₱37,636,858 | ₱33,889,093 |

Interest expense in relation to loans payable and finance lease liability recognize amounted to nil, ₱1,603,220 and ₱2,737,345 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 17).



## 22. Personnel Costs

|                            | 2020               | 2019               | 2018               |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries and wages         | <b>₱17,584,395</b> | ₱19,961,483        | ₱17,997,384        |
| Pension cost (see Note 24) | <b>219,442</b>     | 24,990             | 106,895            |
| Other employee benefits    | <b>2,731,749</b>   | 3,501,024          | 6,512,472          |
|                            | <b>₱20,535,586</b> | <b>₱23,487,497</b> | <b>₱24,616,751</b> |

Other employee benefits are composed of various benefits given to employees, such as medical benefits, uniform allowance, and other bonuses.

## 23. Related Party Transactions

Related party relationship exists when one party has the ability to control, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Such relationship also exists between and/or among entities, which are under common control with the reporting enterprises and its key management personnel, directors or its stockholders. In considering each related party relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationship, and not merely the legal form.

The Group, in its regular course of business, has entered into transactions with related parties at terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties.

| Category   | Year | Transactions<br>During the Year | Outstanding<br>Balance<br>(Note 5) | Terms & Conditions                                    |
|--|------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Advances to related parties</b>                 |      |                                 |                                    |   |
| Ultimate Parent (Alakor)                           |      |                                 |                                    |   |
| Advances (see Note 23b)                            | 2020 | ₱132,000                        | ₱8,201,612                         | On demand; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured; Unimpaired |
|  | 2019 | ₱—                              | ₱8,069,612                         |   |
| Affiliate (National Bookstore)                     | 2020 | 10,000,000                      | 10,000,000                         | On demand; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured; Unimpaired |
| Advances (see Note 23b)                            | 2019 | —                               | —                                  |   |
| Affiliate (Vulcan Industrial & Mining Corporation) | 2020 | 1,043,344                       | 1,043,344                          | On demand; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured; Unimpaired |
| Advances (see Note 23b)                            | 2019 | —                               | —                                  |   |
| Associate (UPMC):                                  |      |                                 |                                    |   |
| Advances (see Note 23c)                            | 2020 | 14,180,260                      | 53,128,004                         | On demand; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured; unimpaired |
|  | 2019 | 25,400,000                      | 38,947,744                         |   |
|  | 2020 |                                 | ₱72,372,960                        |   |
|  | 2019 |                                 | ₱47,017,356                        |   |



| Category   | Year | Transactions<br>During the Year | Outstanding<br>Balance | Terms & Conditions                        |
|--|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Due to related parties</b>                      |      |                                 |                        |   |
| Ultimate Parent (Alakor)                           |      |                                 |                        |   |
| Advances (see Note 23a)                            | 2020 | ₱—                              | ₱13,835,036            | On demand; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured |
|  | 2019 | ₱—                              | ₱13,835,036            |   |
| Loan (see Note 23d)                                | 2020 | —                               | 4,000,000              | On demand; 8% interest-bearing; Unsecured |
|  | 2019 | —                               | 4,000,000              |   |
| Accrued interest (see Note 15)                     | 2020 | —                               | 1,221,587              | On demand; Unsecured interest-bearing     |
|  | 2019 | —                               | 1,061,717              |   |
| Advances (see Note 23e)                            | 2020 | —                               | 797,047,880            | 2 years; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured   |
|  | 2019 | —                               | 797,047,880            |   |
| Affiliate (Vulcan Industrial & Mining Corporation) |      |                                 |                        |   |
| Advances (see Note 23f)                            | 2020 | —                               | 24,045,705             | On demand; Noninterest-bearing; Unsecured |
|  | 2019 | —                               | 24,045,705             |   |
| Current portion of due to related parties          | 2020 |                                 | ₱41,880,741            |   |
|  | 2019 |                                 | ₱41,880,741            |   |
| Due to related parties - net of current portion    | 2020 |                                 | ₱797,047,880           |   |
|  | 2019 |                                 | ₱797,047,880           |   |

- Advances from Alakor pertains to cash provided to TVRI for working capital purposes.
  - The Group made advances to Alakor, NBS and VIMC for additional working capital amounting to ₱0.1 million, ₱10.0 million and ₱1.0 million, respectively in 2020.
  - The Group made advances to UPMC for additional working capital amounting to ₱14.1 million and ₱25.4 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively.
  - Loan pertains to the funding obtained by TVRI from Alakor for capital expenditures with interest equivalent to 91-day Treasury bill for each quarter plus 2% spread.
- Interest expense, recognized under “Others” in general and administrative expense amounted to ₱0.2 million and ₱0.3 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- In 2017, the Parent Company received advances from Alakor amounting to ₱797.0 million to fund the acquisition of ACMDC shares. The Parent Company secured a commitment from Alakor Corporation that the latter will not to demand payment until December 31, 2021. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, advances from Alakor was reclassified to noncurrent liabilities.
  - Due to VIMC pertains to advances for working capital purposes of VMC.

All outstanding balances with related parties are expected to be settled in cash.

#### Compensation of Key Management Personnel

The compensation of the Parent Company’s key management personnel by benefit type as follows:

|                                  | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Short-term employee benefits     | ₱13,766,124 | ₱16,453,629 | ₱14,700,000 |
| Post-employment pension benefits | 219,442     | 24,990      | 106,895     |
|                                  | ₱13,985,566 | ₱16,478,619 | ₱14,806,895 |



## 24. Retirement Benefits

The Group has a funded, non-contributory defined retirement plan covering all its regular employees. The benefit is based on certain percentage of the member's final monthly salary and length of service with the Group. The retirement benefit plan obligation is determined using the projected unit credit method. There was no plan of termination or curtailment for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Under the existing regulatory framework, Republic Act No. 7641, *Retirement Pay Law*, requires a provision for retirement pay to qualified private sector employees in the absence of any retirement plan in the entity, provided however that the employee's retirement benefits under any collective bargaining and other agreements shall not be less than those provided under the law. The law does not require minimum funding of the plan.

The following tables summarize the funded status and the amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position, the components of net retirement benefit expense (income) recognized in consolidated statements of comprehensive income and the changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets.

Changes in the defined benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets are as follows:

### 2020

|   | Defined<br>Benefit Liability | Fair Value of<br>Plan Asset | Effect of the<br>Asset Ceiling | Net Defined<br>Benefit Asset |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Balances at beginning of year</b>  | <b>₱13,665,270</b>           | <b>(₱25,710,083)</b>        | <b>₱3,879,472</b>              | <b>(₱8,165,341)</b>          |
| Current service cost  | 648,939                      | —                           | —                              | 648,939                      |
| Net interest  | 718,793                      | (1,352,350)                 | 204,060                        | (429,497)                    |
| <b>Pension cost (benefit) charged to<br/>profit or loss</b>                         | <b>1,367,732</b>             | <b>(1,352,350)</b>          | <b>204,060</b>                 | <b>219,442</b>               |
| Remeasurement gain - change in the<br>effect of the asset ceiling                   | —                            | —                           | (1,484,562)                    | (1,484,562)                  |
| Remeasurement loss on plan assets<br>(excluding amount included in net<br>interest) | —                            | 282,993                     | —                              | 282,993                      |
| Remeasurement changes arising from<br>changes in financial assumptions              | 1,393,475                    | —                           | —                              | 1,393,475                    |
| Remeasurement changes arising from<br>experience adjustments                        | (774,079)                    | —                           | —                              | (774,079)                    |
| <b>Pension cost (benefit) charged to other<br/>comprehensive income</b>             | <b>619,396</b>               | <b>282,993</b>              | <b>(1,484,562)</b>             | <b>(582,173)</b>             |
| <b>Benefits paid from book reserve</b>  | <b>(884,690)</b>             | <b>—</b>                    | <b>—</b>                       | <b>(884,690)</b>             |
| <b>Balances at end of year</b>  | <b>₱14,767,708</b>           | <b>(₱26,779,440)</b>        | <b>₱2,598,970</b>              | <b>(₱9,412,762)</b>          |



2019

|   | Defined<br>Benefit Liability | Fair Value of<br>Plan Assets | Effect of the<br>Asset Ceiling | Net Defined<br>Benefit Asset |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Balances at beginning of year</b>  | ₱11,135,381                  | (₱24,649,502)                | ₱6,445,665                     | (₱7,068,456)                 |
| Current service cost  | 560,072                      | —                            | —                              | 560,072                      |
| Net interest  | 842,948                      | (1,865,967)                  | 487,937                        | (535,082)                    |
| <b>Pension cost (benefit) charged to<br/>profit or loss</b>                         | 1,403,020                    | (1,865,967)                  | 487,937                        | 24,990                       |
| Remeasurement gain - change in the<br>effect of the asset ceiling                   | —                            | —                            | (3,054,130)                    | (3,054,130)                  |
| Remeasurement loss on plan assets<br>(excluding amount included in net<br>interest) | —                            | 805,386                      | —                              | 805,386                      |
| Remeasurement changes arising from<br>changes in financial assumptions              | 1,718,584                    | —                            | —                              | 1,718,584                    |
| Remeasurement changes arising from<br>experience adjustments                        | (591,715)                    | —                            | —                              | (591,715)                    |
| <b>Pension cost (benefit) charged to other<br/>comprehensive income</b>             | 1,126,869                    | 805,386                      | (3,054,130)                    | (1,121,875)                  |
| <b>Balances at end of year</b>  | ₱13,665,270                  | (₱25,710,083)                | ₱3,879,472                     | (₱8,165,341)                 |

The assets of the Plan are being held by Sun Life Financial Plans, Inc. The investing decisions of the Plan are made by certain officers of the Parent Company duly authorized by the BOD.

The Plan is composed of 100% insurance as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The Retirement Trust Fund assets are valued by the fund manager at fair value using the mark-to-market valuation.

The principal assumptions used to determine retirement benefit plan obligation are as follows:

|   | 2020  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| Discount rates  | 3.29% | 5.26% |
| Wage and salary increase  | 5.00% | 5.00% |
| Average expected future service years of<br>active plan members | 20.6  | 20.2  |

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined benefit obligation as at the end of the reporting period, assuming all other assumptions were held constant:

|                       | Increase<br>(decrease) | 2020       | 2019       |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Discount rates        | +100 basis points      | (₱743,926) | (₱795,237) |
|                       | -100 basis points      | 831,604    | 887,087    |
| Salary increase rates | +100 basis points      | 809,137    | 880,542    |
|                       | -100 basis points      | (739,116)  | (804,363)  |

The Group does not expect to contribute to the defined benefit pension plan in 2021.



Shown below is the maturity analysis of the undiscounted benefit payments:

|                        | 2020               | 2019               |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| One year to five years | <b>₱9,304,370</b>  | ₱9,697,634         |
| More than five years   | <b>8,742,821</b>   | 7,976,218          |
|                        | <b>₱18,047,191</b> | <b>₱17,673,852</b> |

The average duration of the defined retirement benefit obligation as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is 5.3 years and 6.2 years, respectively.

## 25. Income Taxes

The provision for current income tax in 2020, 2019 and 2018 represents MCIT for the Parent Company. VMC is in gross loss position in 2020 and 2019 and provision for current income tax represents MCIT in 2018. Aside from this, all subsidiaries have no provision for current income tax in 2020, 2019 and 2018 since they are in a taxable loss position.

The reconciliation between the provision for ( benefit from) income tax computed at the statutory income taxes rates and the provisions for income tax as shown at the effective income tax rates in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as follows:

|  | 2020                 | 2019             | 2018               |
|--|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Income tax at statutory rate                           | <b>(₱51,668,671)</b> | (₱42,701,627)    | (₱189,617,406)     |
| Adjustments to income tax resulting from:              |                      |                  |                    |
| Accretion of discount on subscription payable          | <b>27,225,545</b>    | 4,104,642        | —                  |
| Equity in net losses of associates                     | <b>₱20,698,131</b>   | ₱58,692,181      | ₱179,281,602       |
| Changes in unrecognized DTA                            | <b>15,256,385</b>    | 5,242,326        | 8,593,010          |
| Day 1 gain   | <b>(15,198,090)</b>  | (29,176,116)     | —                  |
| Nondeductible expenses                                 | <b>2,237,333</b>     | 3,051,918        | 14,649,696         |
| Fair value changes of financial assets at FVTPL        | <b>1,028,169</b>     | 92,439           | 425,843            |
| MCIT   | <b>800,017</b>       | 932,828          | 875,034            |
| Dividend income exempt from tax                        | <b>(334,767)</b>     | (165,614)        | (181,319)          |
| Interest income subjected to final tax                 | <b>(53,655)</b>      | (97,806)         | (224,285)          |
| Income subjected to capital gains tax and transfer tax | —                    | —                | (565)              |
|  | <b>(₱9,603)</b>      | <b>(₱24,829)</b> | <b>₱13,801,610</b> |



The components of the Group's net deferred income tax assets (liabilities) are as follows:

|   | 2020                | 2019                |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Deferred income tax assets recognized in profit or loss:  |                     |                     |
| MCIT  | <b>₱—</b>           | <b>₱1,036,547</b>   |
| Unamortized past service costs  | —                   | 195,961             |
| NOLCO   | —                   | —                   |
|   | <b>—</b>            | <b>1,232,508</b>    |
| Deferred income tax liabilities recognized in profit or loss:   |                     |                     |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gains   | <b>(536,283)</b>    | (2,777,986)         |
| Retirement benefit plan asset   | <b>(1,731,841)</b>  | (1,532,266)         |
|   | <b>(2,268,124)</b>  | <b>(4,310,252)</b>  |
| Deferred income tax liability on remeasurement gains on defined benefit plan recognized in other comprehensive income | <b>(1,091,989)</b>  | (917,337)           |
|   | <b>(₱3,360,113)</b> | <b>(₱3,995,081)</b> |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group did not recognize deferred income tax assets on the following deductible temporary differences and carryforward benefits of MCIT and NOLCO since management believes that it is not probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which the benefits can be utilized:

|                                      | 2020               | 2019        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Deductible temporary differences on: |                    |             |
| NOLCO                                | <b>₱41,024,683</b> | ₱38,774,403 |
| Allowance for impairment losses on:  |                    |             |
| Deferred exploration costs           | <b>26,770,558</b>  | —           |
| Trade and other receivables          | <b>25,536,224</b>  | 25,536,224  |
| Other noncurrent assets              | <b>14,400,164</b>  | 14,400,164  |
| MCIT                                 | <b>2,609,279</b>   | 1,807,862   |

Bayanihan to Recover as One Act (Bayanihan 2)

On September 30, 2020, the BIR issued Revenue Regulations No. 25-2020 implementing Section 4 of Bayanihan 2 which states that the NOLCO incurred for taxable years 2020 and 2021 can be carried over as a deduction from gross income for the next five (5) consecutive taxable years immediately following the year of such loss.

As of December 31, 2020, the Group has NOLCO in taxable year 2020 which can be claimed as deduction against the regular taxable income for the next five (5) consecutive taxable years pursuant to the Bayanihan 2.



As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group has accumulated NOLCO and excess MCIT over RCIT that can be carried forward and applied against the future taxable income and income tax due, respectively, as follows:

#### NOLCO

##### 2020

| Year Incurred | Availment Period | As at January 1, 2020 | Additions   | Applied | Expired       | As at December 31, 2020 |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 2020          | 2021-2025        | P-                    | P20,628,902 | P-      | P-            | P20,628,902             |
| 2019          | 2020-2022        | 4,261,058             | -           | -       | -             | 4,261,058               |
| 2018          | 2019-2021        | 16,134,723            | -           | -       | -             | 16,134,723              |
| 2017          | 2018-2020        | 18,378,622            | -           | -       | (18,378,622)  | -                       |
|               |                  | P38,774,403           | P20,628,902 | P-      | (P18,378,622) | P41,024,683             |

##### 2019

| Year Incurred | Availment Period | As at January 1, 2019 | Additions  | Applied      | Expired       | As at December 31, 2019 |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 2019          | 2020-2022        | P-                    | P4,261,058 | P-           | P-            | P4,261,058              |
| 2018          | 2019-2021        | 22,660,127            | -          | (6,525,404)  | -             | 16,134,723              |
| 2017          | 2018-2020        | 19,799,049            | -          | (1,420,427)  | -             | 18,378,622              |
| 2016          | 2018-2019        | 19,117,894            | -          | (233,074)    | (18,884,820)  | -                       |
|               |                  | P61,577,070           | P4,261,058 | (P8,178,905) | (P18,884,820) | P38,774,403             |

#### MCIT

##### 2020

| Year Incurred | Availment Period | As at January 1, 2020 | Additions | Applied | Expired      | As at December 31, 2020 |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 2020          | 2021-2023        | P-                    | P800,017  | P-      | P-           | P800,017                |
| 2019          | 2020-2022        | 932,828               | -         | -       | -            | 932,828                 |
| 2018          | 2019-2021        | 875,034               | -         | -       | -            | 875,034                 |
| 2017          | 2018-2020        | 1,036,547             | -         | -       | (1,036,547)  | -                       |
|               |                  | P2,844,409            | P800,017  | P-      | (P1,036,547) | P2,607,879              |

##### 2019

| Year Incurred | Availment Period | As at January 1, 2019 | Additions | Applied | Expired      | As at December 31, 2019 |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 2019          | 2020-2022        | P-                    | P932,828  | P-      | P-           | P932,828                |
| 2018          | 2019-2021        | 875,034               | -         | -       | -            | 875,034                 |
| 2017          | 2018-2020        | 1,036,547             | -         | -       | -            | 1,036,547               |
| 2016          | 2018-2019        | 3,086,307             | -         | -       | (3,086,307)  | -                       |
|               |                  | P4,997,888            | P932,828  | P-      | (P3,086,307) | P2,844,409              |

#### Corporate Recovery and Tax Incentives for Enterprises (CREATE) Act

President Rodrigo Duterte signed into law on March 26, 2021 the Corporate Recovery and Tax Incentives for Enterprises (CREATE) Act to attract more investments and maintain fiscal prudence and stability in the Philippines. Republic Act (RA) 11534 or the CREATE Act introduces reforms to the corporate income tax and incentives systems. It takes effect 15 days after its complete publication in the Official Gazette or in a newspaper of general circulation or April 11, 2021.



The following are the key changes to the Philippine tax law pursuant to the CREATE Act which have an impact on the Group:

- Effective July 1, 2020, regular corporate income tax (RCIT) rate is reduced from 30% to 25% for domestic and resident foreign corporations. For domestic corporations with net taxable income not exceeding ₱5 million and with total assets not exceeding ₱100 million (excluding land on which the business entity's office, plant and equipment are situated) during the taxable year, the RCIT rate is reduced to 20%.
- Minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) rate reduced from 2% to 1% of gross income effective July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2023.

As clarified by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council in its Philippine Interpretations Committee Q&A No. 2020-07, the CREATE Act was not considered substantively enacted as of December 31, 2020 even though some of the provisions have retroactive effect to July 1, 2020. The passage of the CREATE Act into law on March 26, 2011 is considered as a non-adjusting subsequent event. Accordingly, current and deferred taxes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 continued to be computed and measured using the applicable income tax rates as of December 31, 2020 (i.e., 30% RCIT / 2% MCIT) for financial reporting purposes.

Applying the provisions of the CREATE Act, the Group would have been subjected to lower MCIT rate of 1% effective July 1, 2020.

- Based on the provisions of Revenue Regulations (RR) No. 5-2021 dated April 8, 2021 issued by the BIR, the prorated MCIT rate of the Group for CY2020 is 1.5%. This will result in lower provision for current income tax for the year ended December 31, 2020 and higher prepaid income tax as of December 31, 2020, amounting to ₱0.2 million. The reduced amounts will be reflected in the Group's 2020 annual income tax return. However, for financial reporting purposes, the changes will only be recognized in the 2021 financial statements.
- This will result in lower net deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2020 by ₱0.6 million, and lower provision for deferred tax for the year then ended by ₱0.7 million. These reductions will be recognized in the 2021 financial statements.

---

## 26. Basic and Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net income (loss) for the year attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year (adjusted for any stock dividends).

Basic and diluted loss per share are computed as follows:

|   | 2020           | 2019           | 2018           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Net loss attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company | (₱172,108,045) | (₱142,206,255) | (₱645,756,046) |
| Weighted average number of common shares                      | 3,003,302,538  | 3,003,302,538  | 3,003,302,538  |
| Basic and diluted loss per share                              | (₱0.06)        | (₱0.05)        | (₱0.22)        |



The resulting per share amounts are the same for both basic and diluted earnings per share in 2020, 2019 and 2018 since the Group does not have any debt or equity securities that will potentially cause an earnings per share dilution.

## 27. Notes to Statements of Cash Flows

### *Noncash investing activity*

Noncash investing activity pertains to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment on account amounting to nil, nil and ₱14.5 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively and purchase of additional interest in ACMDC on account amounting to nil, nil and ₱2,780.6 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

### *Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities*

|  | January 1, 2020 | Drawdowns   | Repayments    | December 31, 2020  |                       |                   |
|--|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Due to Alakor (included as part of due to related parties) | ₱797,047,880    | ₱–          | ₱–            | ₱797,047,880       |                       |                   |
|  | ₱797,047,880    | ₱–          | ₱–            | ₱797,047,880       |                       |                   |
|  |                 |             |               |                    |                       |                   |
|  | January 1, 2019 | Drawdowns   | Repayments    | December 31, 2019  |                       |                   |
| Due to Alakor (included as part of due to related parties) | ₱797,047,880    | ₱–          | ₱–            | ₱797,047,880       |                       |                   |
| Loans payable  | 40,581,601      | –           | (40,581,601)  | –                  |                       |                   |
| Finance lease liability                                    | 5,488,379       | –           | (5,488,379)   | –                  |                       |                   |
|  | ₱843,117,860    | ₱–          | (₱46,069,980) | ₱797,047,880       |                       |                   |
|  |                 |             |               |                    |                       |                   |
|  | January 1, 2018 | Drawdowns   | Repayments    | Interest Accretion | Purchase/ Acquisition | December 31, 2018 |
| Due to Alakor (included as part of due to related parties) | ₱797,047,880    | ₱–          | ₱–            | ₱–                 | ₱–                    | ₱797,047,880      |
| Loans payable  | –               | 48,700,000  | (7,950,000)   | (168,399)          | –                     | 40,581,601        |
| Finance lease liability                                    | –               | –           | (9,333,333)   | –                  | 14,821,712            | 5,488,379         |
|  | ₱797,047,880    | ₱48,700,000 | (₱17,283,333) | (₱168,399)         | ₱14,821,712           | ₱843,117,860      |

## 28. Financial Risk Management and Capital Management

The Group's main financial instruments are cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, financial assets at FVTPL, financial assets at FVOCI, note receivable, long-term note receivable, and deposit under "Other noncurrent assets". The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise funds and maintain continuity of funding and financial flexibility for the Group. The Group has various other financial assets and liabilities such as accounts payable and accrued expenses, due to related parties, loans payable, finance lease liability and subscription payable which arise directly from its operations and investing activities.

The BOD has the overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework. The Group's risk management policies are established to identify and manage the Group's exposure to financial risks, to set appropriate transaction limits and controls, and to monitor and assess risks and compliance to internal control policies. Risk management policies and structure are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities.

The Group has exposure to liquidity risk, credit risk, foreign currency risk and equity price risk from the use of its financial instruments. The Board reviews and approves the policies for managing each of these risks and they are summarized below.



### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Group's objectives to managing liquidity risk is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions. Management is responsible for liquidity, funding as well as settlement management. In addition, liquidity and funding risks, related processes and policies are overseen by the management.

The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility in operations. Treasury controls and procedures are in place to ensure that sufficient cash is maintained to cover daily operational and working capital requirements. Management closely monitors the Group's future and contingent obligations and sets up required cash reserves as necessary in accordance with internal policies.

The Group's financial assets used for liquidity management are its cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, note receivables, financial assets at FVTPL and financial assets at FVOCI.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's cash and cash equivalents may be withdrawn anytime, while its financial assets at FVTPL are traded in the stock exchange and may be converted to cash by selling them during the normal trading hours on any business day.

The following tables summarize the Group's financial assets that can be used to manage its liquidity risk and the maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments as at December 31 (including interest as applicable):

#### 2020

|   | On Demand           | Within three<br>(3) Months | More than<br>Three (3)<br>Months but<br>Less than<br>One (1) year | More than<br>One (1) year | Total                   |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Financial Assets at Amortized Cost</b> |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | ₱59,150,476         | ₱-                         | ₱-  | ₱-                        | ₱59,150,476             |
| Trade and other receivables               | 213,298,121         | -                          | -   | -                         | 213,298,121             |
| Notes receivable                          | -                   | -                          | 60,000,000  | -                         | 60,000,000              |
| Long-term notes receivable                | -                   | -                          | -   | 463,851,303               | 463,851,303             |
| <b>Financial assets at FVTPL</b>          | 46,371,050          | -                          | -   | -                         | 46,371,050              |
| <b>Financial assets at FVOCI</b>          | -                   | -                          | -   | 610,443                   | 610,443                 |
|   | 318,819,647         | -                          | 60,000,000  | 464,461,746               | 843,281,393             |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>              |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses*    | 155,833,054         | -                          | -   | 89,431,422                | 245,264,476             |
| Due to related parties                    | 41,880,741          | -                          | -   | 797,047,880               | 838,928,621             |
| Subscription payable                      | 2,136,170           | -                          | -   | 2,780,623,880             | 2,782,760,050           |
|   | 199,849,965         | -                          | -   | 3,667,103,182             | 3,866,953,147           |
| <b>Net Financial Assets (Liabilities)</b> | <b>₱118,969,682</b> | <b>₱-</b>                  | <b>₱60,000,000</b>  | <b>(₱3,202,641,436)</b>   | <b>(₱3,023,671,754)</b> |

\* Excluding statutory payables



2019

|   | On Demand           | Within three<br>(3) Months | More than<br>Three (3)<br>Months but<br>Less than<br>One (1) year | More than<br>One (1) year | Total                   |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Financial Assets at Amortized Cost</b> |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | ₱90,807,779         | ₱—                         | ₱—  | ₱—                        | ₱90,807,779             |
| Trade and other receivables               | 202,719,675         | —                          | —   | —                         | 202,719,675             |
| Long-term notes receivable                | —                   | —                          | —   | 589,690,570               | 589,690,570             |
| <b>Financial assets at FVTPL</b>          | 11,964,200          | —                          | —   | —                         | 11,964,200              |
| <b>Financial assets at FVOCI</b>          | —                   | —                          | —   | 2,715,462                 | 2,715,462               |
|   | 305,491,654         | —                          | —   | 592,406,032               | 897,897,686             |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>              |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses*    | 161,186,993         | —                          | —   | 89,419,082                | 250,606,075             |
| Due to related parties                    | 41,880,741          | —                          | —   | 797,047,880               | 838,928,621             |
| Subscription payable                      | 2,136,170           | —                          | —   | 2,780,623,880             | 2,782,760,050           |
|   | 205,203,904         | —                          | —   | 3,667,090,842             | 3,872,294,746           |
| <b>Net Financial Assets (Liabilities)</b> | <b>₱100,287,750</b> | <b>₱—</b>                  | <b>₱—</b>   | <b>(₱3,074,684,810)</b>   | <b>(₱2,974,397,060)</b> |

\* Excluding statutory payables

### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities primarily from cash and cash equivalents and trade and other receivables.

The Group ensures that its financial assets are considered high grade by transacting only with top banks in the Philippines and maintaining good relationships with related parties, key employees and debtors who are highly reputable and with good credit standing.

Customer credit risk is managed through the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer risk management including credit review and analysis of trade and other receivables on a continuous basis.

With respect to credit risk arising from cash and cash equivalents and trade and other receivables, financial assets at FVTPL and financial assets at FVOCI, the Group's exposure to credit risk arises from default of the counterparty, with a maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of these instruments. Since the Group trades only with recognized and established counterparties, there is no requirement for collateral.

Except for the trade receivables and other receivables from one of the Group's affiliates which were provided with allowance (see Note 5), management evaluated that the Group's financial assets as summarized below are of high grade and of good credit quality.

The maximum exposure to credit risk, net of allowance for impairment losses, amounted to ₱796.3 million and ₱883.1 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk within the Group.

The Group writes-off a financial asset, in whole or in part, when the asset is considered uncollectible, it has exhausted all practical recovery efforts and has concluded that it has no reasonable expectations of recovering the financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof.



The Group writes off an account when all of the following conditions are met:

- the asset is in past due for over 90 days, or is already an item-for-forfeiture
- contract restructuring is no longer possible

The Group may also write-off financial assets that are still subject to enforcement activity. The Group has not written off outstanding loans and trade and other receivables that are still subject to enforcement activity as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The following are the details of the Group's assessment of credit quality and the related ECLs as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

*General approach*

- *Cash and cash equivalents.* As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the ECL relating to the cash and cash equivalents of the Group is minimal as these are deposited in reputable banks which have good bank standing, and is considered to have low credit risk.
- *Receivables Other Than Trade, Notes Receivable, Long-term Note Receivable.* No ECL is recognized for these receivables since there were no history of default payments. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, allowance for impairment losses pertain to individually impaired accounts of other receivables. This assessment is undertaken each financial year through examining the financial position of the related parties and the markets in which the related parties operate.

*Simplified approach*

- *Trade receivables* - The Group applied the simplified approach under PFRS 9, using a 'provision matrix'. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, no allowance for impairment losses was recognized as a result of performing collective impairment test. Management evaluated that the Group's trade receivables are of high grade and of good credit quality.

**2020**

|                       | Stage 1<br>12-month<br>ECL | Stage 2<br>Lifetime<br>ECL | Stage 3<br>Lifetime<br>ECL | Lifetime ECL<br>Simplified<br>Approach | Total        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------|
| High grade            | P59,120,476                | P-                         | P-                         | P-                                     | P59,120,476  |
| Medium grade          | 523,851,303                | -                          | 25,536,224                 | 213,298,122                            | 762,685,649  |
| Gross carrying amount | P582,971,779               | P-                         | P25,536,224                | P213,298,122                           | P821,806,125 |
| Loss allowance        | -                          | -                          | (25,536,224)               | -                                      | (25,536,224) |
| Carrying amount       | P582,971,779               | P-                         | P-                         | P213,298,122                           | P796,269,901 |

**2019**

|                       | Stage 1<br>12-month<br>ECL | Stage 2<br>Lifetime<br>ECL | Stage 3<br>Lifetime<br>ECL | Lifetime ECL<br>Simplified<br>Approach | Total        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------|
| High grade            | P90,777,779                | P-                         | P-                         | P-                                     | P90,777,779  |
| Medium grade          | 589,690,570                | -                          | 25,536,224                 | 202,719,675                            | 817,946,469  |
| Gross carrying amount | P680,468,349               | P-                         | P25,536,224                | P202,719,675                           | P908,724,248 |
| Loss allowance        | -                          | -                          | (25,536,224)               | -                                      | (25,536,224) |
| Carrying amount       | P680,468,349               | P-                         | P-                         | P202,719,675                           | P883,188,024 |

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Group using high, medium and low grades as internal credit ratings.



High grade - pertains to counterparty who is not expected by the Group to default in settling its obligations, thus credit risk exposure is minimal. This normally includes large prime financial institutions and government agencies.

Medium and low grades - other financial assets not belonging to high grade financial assets are included in either of these categories.

The Group has assessed the credit quality of the following financial assets:

- Cash and cash equivalents are classified as high grade since these are deposited with reputable banks.
- Trade and other receivables are classified medium grade since these are receivables from related parties taking into account the related parties' financial standing and ability to pay. Other than the receivable which was written off in 2016, there was no history of default on the outstanding receivables as at December 31, 2020.
- Note receivable, long-term note receivable and deposit are classified as medium grade since these belongs to companies which have good financial conditions and operate in an industry which has potential growth.

The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to the aggregate carrying amount of its financial assets.

#### Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates, and other market variables which will adversely affect the Group's total comprehensive income or value of its financial instruments. The objective of the Group's market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters. The exposures to specific market risks are as follows:

#### *Foreign Exchange Risk*

The Group uses the Philippine peso as its functional currency and is therefore exposed to foreign exchange movements, primarily in US\$ currency. The Group follows a policy to manage its foreign exchange risk by closely monitoring its cash flow position and by providing forecast on all other exposures in non-peso currencies.

Information on the Group's US\$-denominated monetary assets and liabilities and their ₱ equivalent are as follows:

|                             | 2020                |                     | 2019                |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | US\$                | ₱                   | US\$                | ₱                   |
| <b>Financial assets:</b>    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Cash in banks               | \$457,485           | ₱21,969,792         | \$1,239,211         | ₱62,753,645         |
| Accrued interest receivable | 14,412              | 692,087             | 17,435              | 882,908             |
| Long-term note receivable   | 9,658,941           | 463,851,303         | 10,460,957          | 529,742,862         |
| <b>Net Financial Assets</b> | <b>\$10,130,838</b> | <b>₱486,513,182</b> | <b>\$11,717,603</b> | <b>₱593,379,415</b> |

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in Philippine ₱/US\$, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's income before income tax.



There is no other impact on the Group's equity other than those affecting the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

|  | Change in ₱/US\$ exchange rate |                    |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|  | US\$ strengthens by 5%         | US\$ weakens by 5% |
| Increase (decrease) in income/loss before income tax and in equity |                                |                    |
| <b>2020</b>  | <b>(₱24,325,659)</b>           | <b>₱24,325,659</b> |
| 2019   | (29,668,971)                   | 29,668,971         |
| 2018   | (30,313,969)                   | 30,313,969         |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the US\$ is ₱48.02 and ₱50.64, respectively.

#### *Equity Price Risk*

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair values of equities decrease as a result of changes in the levels of equity indices and the value of the listed shares. The equity price risk exposure arises from the Group's investment in financial assets at FVTPL and quoted financial assets at FVOCI. The Group manages the equity price risk through diversification and by placing limits on individual and total equity instrument.

The effects on equity and income before income tax, (as a result of a change in the fair value of financial assets at FVOCI and financial assets at FVTPL, respectively, at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 due to a reasonably possible change in close market prices, with all other variables held constant), are as follows:

|   | Change in fair market value      |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Increase in market indices by 5% | Decrease in market indices by 5% |
| <b>Financial Assets at FVTPL</b>                                    |                                  |                                  |
| Increase (decrease) in income/loss before income tax and in equity: |                                  |                                  |
| <b>2020</b>   | <b>(₱2,096,543)</b>              | <b>₱2,096,543</b>                |
| 2019  | (598,210)                        | 598,210                          |
| 2018  | (613,617)                        | 613,617                          |
| <b>Financial Assets and FVOCI</b>                                   |                                  |                                  |
| <b>2020</b>   | <b>(₱30,552)</b>                 | <b>₱30,552</b>                   |
| 2019  | (135,773)                        | 135,773                          |
| 2018  | (108,780)                        | 108,780                          |

The impact on the Group's equity already excludes the impact on transactions affecting the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

#### Capital Management

The Group's objectives when managing capital is to maintain a capital structure that provides a balance between the risk associated with higher level of borrowings and the advantages and security of a sound capital position.

The BOD has overall responsibility in monitoring of capital in proportion to risk. Profiles for capital ratios are set in the light of changes in the Group's external environment and the risks underlying the Parent Company's business operations and industry.



The Group monitors capital on the basis of the debt-equity ratio which is calculated as total debt divided by total equity. Total debt is equivalent to accounts payable and others, income tax payable, long-term debt, pension liability and deferred tax liability. Total equity comprises all components of equity including capital stock, additional paid-in capital, net unrealized valuation gain on financial assets at FVOCI and retained earnings, reduced by treasury shares.

There were no changes in the Group's approach to capital management in 2020 and 2019. The Group is also not subject to any externally-imposed capital requirements.

The debt-to-equity ratio as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

|                      | 2020                  | 2019           |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Total liabilities    | <b>₱3,845,356,216</b> | ₱3,810,171,333 |
| Total equity         | <b>5,247,829,413</b>  | 5,664,501,130  |
| Debt-to-equity ratio | <b>0.73</b>           | 0.67           |

The following table pertains to the accounts and balances the Parent Company considers as its core capital:

|   | 2020                  | 2019           |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Capital stock   | <b>₱3,014,934,851</b> | ₱3,014,934,851 |
| Additional paid-in capital                                  | <b>1,570,157,056</b>  | 1,570,157,056  |
| Net unrealized loss on financial assets at FVOCI            | <b>(493,664)</b>      | (1,617,491)    |
| Remeasurement gain on defined benefit obligation            | <b>2,547,974</b>      | 2,140,453      |
| Share in other comprehensive income (loss) of an associate  | <b>37,396,485</b>     | 282,200,844    |
| Retained earnings   | <b>643,986,105</b>    | 817,273,556    |
| Treasury stock  | <b>(27,566,075)</b>   | (27,566,075)   |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company | <b>5,240,962,732</b>  | 5,657,523,194  |
| Non-controlling interest                                    | <b>6,866,681</b>      | 6,977,936      |
|   | <b>₱5,247,829,413</b> | ₱5,664,501,130 |

## 29. Fair Value Measurement

### Fair Values of Financial Instruments

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate such value:

#### *Cash and Cash Equivalents, Trade and Other Receivables, Notes Receivables, Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses and Due to Related Parties*

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable and accrued expenses and due to related parties approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturities.

#### *Long-term Note Receivable*

The fair value of long-term note receivable is determined based on Level 3 inputs using the present value of future cash flows discounted using current rates available for note with the same profile as at reporting date. The fair value of long-term note receivable as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱473.7 million and ₱597.9 million, respectively. Discount rates used ranged from 2.08% to 2.30% in 2020 and from 3.67% to 4.07% in 2019. The carrying amount of long-term note



receivable amounted to ₱463.9 million and ₱589.7 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

*Financial Assets at FVTPL and Financial Assets at FVOCI*

The fair values of publicly traded instruments and similar investments are determined based on Level 1 inputs using the quoted closing market prices at the end of the reporting period. Fair value of unquoted equity shares is determined based on Level 2 inputs using adjusted net value asset approach.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of the Level 3 measurements.

*Deposit*

The carrying amount of deposit approximates its fair value. The timing and related amounts of future cash flows relating to deposit cannot be reasonably and reliably estimated for purposes of establishing the fair value using an alternative valuation technique.

*Subscription Payable*

The fair value of subscription payable is determined based on Level 3 inputs using the present value of future cash flows discounted using current rates available for note with the same profile as at reporting date. The fair value of subscription payable as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱2,830.1 million and ₱2,879.3 million, respectively. Discount rates used ranged from 1.81% to 2.09% in 2020 and from 3.63% to 3.70% in 2019. The carrying amount of subscription payable amounted to ₱2,735.0 million and ₱2,694.9 million as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Investment Properties

The fair value of investment properties is determined using the Sales Comparison Approach. In this approach, the value of the land was based on the sales of similar or substitute properties, related market data and listings of comparable property within the vicinity. The technique of this approach requires the adjustments of comparable property by reducing reasonable comparative sales and listings to a common denominator. This was done by adjusting the differences between the subject property and those actual sales listings regarded as comparable. The properties used as bases of comparison are situated within the immediate vicinity of the subject property. This comparison was premised on the factors as property location, desirability, accessibility, neighborhood, utility, size and the time elements involved.

In determining the appropriate class of investment properties, the Group has considered the nature, characteristics and risks of its properties as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurements are categorized. This resulted in determining the fair value of investment properties under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There have been no transfers between levels during the period.

Based upon analysis of the prevailing land usage in the neighborhood and the properties itself, a mix of residential, commercial and agricultural utility would represent the highest and best use of the property.

Significant increase (decrease) in the economic market value of land brought by inflation, area stability, development and improvements per hectare, per location, over time would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value of the property.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of the Level 3 measurements.



### 30. Segment Reporting

The primary segment reporting format is determined to be the business segments since the Group is organized and managed separately according to the nature of the products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit. The mining segment is engaged in exploration and mining operations. Meanwhile, the non-mining segment is engaged in realty or acts as holding Group.

The Group's operating business segments remain to be neither organized nor managed by geographical segment.

#### 2020

|  | Mining               | Non-Mining           | Total                 | Eliminations   | Consolidated          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Segment revenue</b>                   |                      |                      |                       |                |                       |
| From external customers                  | P–                   | P–                   | P–                    | P–             | P–                    |
| <b>Segment results</b>                   |                      |                      |                       |                |                       |
| Loss before income tax                   | (P72,303,255)        | (P99,925,648)        | (P172,228,903)        | P–             | (P172,228,903)        |
| Benefit from income tax                  | –                    | 9,603                | 9,603                 | –              | 9,603                 |
| <b>Net Loss</b>                          | <b>(P72,303,255)</b> | <b>(P99,916,045)</b> | <b>(P172,219,300)</b> | <b>P–</b>      | <b>(P172,219,300)</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                            |                      |                      |                       |                |                       |
| Segment assets                           | P12,411,973          | P1,741,388,102       | P1,753,800,075        | (P348,194,856) | P1,405,605,219        |
| Investments                              | –                    | 7,687,580,410        | 7,687,580,410         | –              | 7,687,580,410         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                       |                      |                      |                       |                |                       |
| Segment liabilities                      | 100,239,604          | 3,882,002,929        | 3,982,242,533         | (136,886,317)  | 3,845,356,216         |
| <b>Other segment information</b>         |                      |                      |                       |                |                       |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization | –                    | 1,844,423            | 1,844,423             | –              | 1,844,423             |
| Finance charges                          | –                    | –                    | –                     | –              | –                     |

#### 2019

|  | Mining                | Non-Mining         | Total                 | Eliminations   | Consolidated          |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Segment revenue</b>                   |                       |                    |                       |                |                       |
| From external customers                  | P17,680,164           | P–                 | P17,680,164           | P–             | P17,680,164           |
| <b>Segment results</b>                   |                       |                    |                       |                |                       |
| Loss before income tax                   | (P192,853,339)        | P50,514,582        | (P142,338,757)        | P–             | (P142,338,757)        |
| Benefit from income tax                  | –                     | 24,829             | 24,829                | –              | 24,829                |
| <b>Net Loss</b>                          | <b>(P192,853,339)</b> | <b>P50,539,411</b> | <b>(P142,313,928)</b> | <b>P–</b>      | <b>(P142,313,928)</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                            |                       |                    |                       |                |                       |
| Segment assets                           | P14,474,254           | P1,806,279,049     | P1,820,753,303        | (P337,611,076) | P1,483,142,227        |
| Investments                              | –                     | 7,991,530,236      | 7,991,530,236         | –              | 7,991,530,236         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                       |                       |                    |                       |                |                       |
| Segment liabilities                      | 98,992,401            | 3,837,481,469      | 3,936,473,870         | (126,302,537)  | 3,810,171,333         |
| <b>Other segment information</b>         |                       |                    |                       |                |                       |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization | 22,409,579            | 2,189,573          | 24,599,152            | –              | 24,599,152            |
| Finance charges                          | 1,603,220             | –                  | 1,603,220             | –              | 1,603,220             |

The consolidated revenue in the above tables includes the non-mining revenue, which consist of interest income, royalty income, dividend income and gains.

### 31. Other Matters

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the coronavirus ("COVID-19") outbreak a "pandemic".



This outbreak of COVID-19 has resulted in a widespread health crisis that has increased the level of volatility and uncertainty globally and has created significant economic disruption. The financial effect of the current crisis on the global economy and overall business activities cannot be estimated with reasonable certainty at this stage, due to the pace at which the outbreak expands and the high level of uncertainties arising from the inability to reliably predict its magnitude and outcome.

The Group is actively monitoring the pandemic and managing its business to respond to the impact of COVID-19.



## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES**

The Board of Directors and the Stockholders  
Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation  
6th Floor Quad Alpha Centrum  
125 Pioneer St. Mandaluyong City

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Group) as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 included in this SEC Form 17-A, and have issued our report thereon dated May 17, 2021. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules are the responsibilities of the Group's management. These schedules are presented for purposes of complying with Revised Securities Regulation Code Rule 68 and are not part of the basic consolidated financial statements. These schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic consolidated financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly state, in all material respects, the information required to be set forth therein in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.



Ma. Genalin Q. Arevalo  
Partner  
CPA Certificate No. 108517  
SEC Accreditation No. 1613-AR-1 (Group A),  
November 11, 2019, valid until November 10, 2022  
Tax Identification No. 224-024-926  
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-123-2019,  
November 27, 2019, valid until November 26, 2022  
PTR No. 8534217, January 4, 2021, Makati City

May 17, 2021



**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES**  
**SEC FORM 17-A**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Statement of Management's Responsibility for Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Auditor

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES**

Report of Independent Auditors on Supplementary Schedules

SCHEDULE I Financial Ratios

SCHEDULE II Map of the Relationships of the Companies within the Group

SCHEDULE III Reconciliation of Retained Earnings Available for Dividend Declaration

SCHEDULE A. Financial Assets in Equity Securities

SCHEDULE B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and Principal Stockholders (other than Related Parties)

SCHEDULE C. Amounts Receivable from Related Parties which are Eliminated during the Consolidation of Financial Statements

SCHEDULE D. Long-Term Debt

SCHEDULE E. Indebtedness to Related Parties (Long-Term Loans from Related Companies)

SCHEDULE F. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers

SCHEDULE G. Capital Stock

**SCHEDULE I**  
**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**FINANCIAL RATIOS PURSUANT TO REVISED SRC RULE 68**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020**

|  | 2020             | 2019     |
|--|------------------|----------|
| <b><u>Profitability Ratios:</u></b>          |                  |          |
| Return on assets                             | <b>(1.89%)</b>   | (1.50%)  |
| Return on equity                             | <b>(3.28%)</b>   | (2.51%)  |
| Gross profit margin                          | —                | (86.04%) |
| Net profit margin                            | <b>(187.28%)</b> | (74.15%) |
| <b><u>Liquidity and Solvency Ratios:</u></b> |                  |          |
| Current ratio                                | 1.33:1           | 1.07:1   |
| Quick ratio                                  | 1.08:1           | 1.02:1   |
| Solvency ratio                               | (0.04:1)         | (0.04:1) |
| <b><u>Financial Leverage Ratios:</u></b>     |                  |          |
| Asset to equity ratio                        | 1.73:1           | 1.68:1   |
| Debt ratio                                   | 0.42:1           | 0.40:1   |
| Debt to equity ratio                         | 0.73:1           | 0.67:1   |
| Interest coverage ratio                      | —                | (90)     |

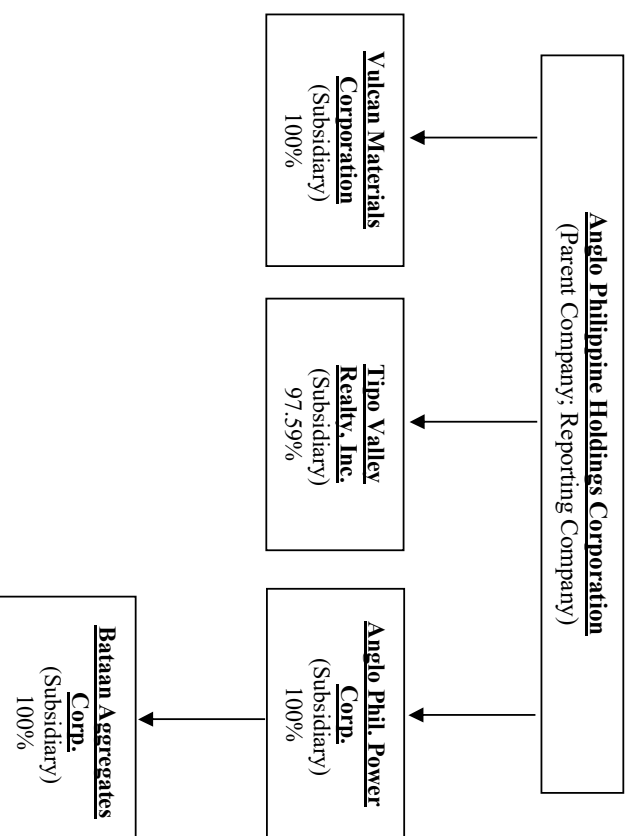
**SCHEDULE II**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**MAP OF THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THE COMPANIES WITHIN THE GROUP**

**PURSUANT TO REVISED SRC RULE 68**

**DECEMBER 31, 2020**



**SCHEDULE III**  
**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**RECONCILIATION OF RETAINED EARNINGS**  
**AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION**  
**PURSUANT TO REVISED SRC RULE 68 AND**  
**SEC MEMORANDUM CIRCULAR NO. 11**  
**December 31, 2020**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <b>Unappropriated Retained earnings as at December 31, 2019, as reflected in audited financial statements</b>               | ₱816,094,148               |
| Previous year's unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to cash and cash equivalents)             | (22,088,891)               |
| Deferred income tax asset that reduced the amount of provision for income tax   | (1,232,508)                |
| Treasury shares   | <u>(27,566,075)</u>        |
| <b>Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted to available for dividend distribution, beginning</b>                      | 765,206,674                |
| <b>Add: Net income actually earned/realized during the period</b>   | (172,108,045)              |
| Net loss during the period closed to Retained Earnings  |                            |
| Less: Non-actual/unrealized income net of tax   |                            |
| Equity in net income of associate/joint venture   | —                          |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to Cash and Cash Equivalents)                             | 26,420,148                 |
| Unrealized actuarial gain   | —                          |
| Fair value adjustment (mark-to-market gains)  | —                          |
| Fair value adjustment of investment property resulting to gain  | —                          |
| Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP – gain   | —                          |
| Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings as a result of certain transactions accounted for under PFRS | —                          |
| Subtotal  | <u>(145,687,897)</u>       |
| Add: Non-actual losses  |                            |
| Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)   | —                          |
| Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP – loss   | —                          |
| Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)  | —                          |
| Subtotal  | <u>—</u>                   |
| <b>Net loss actually incurred during the period</b>   | <b>(145,687,897)</b>       |
| Add (Less):   |                            |
| Dividend declarations during the period   | —                          |
| Appropriations of retained earnings   | —                          |
| Reversals of appropriations   | —                          |
| Effects of prior period adjustments   | —                          |
| Treasury shares   | —                          |
| Subtotal  | <u>—</u>                   |
| <b>Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted, ending</b>  | <b><u>₱619,518,777</u></b> |

**SCHEDULE A**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
FINANCIAL ASSETS IN EQUITY SECURITIES  
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

| Name of issuing entity and<br>association of each issue | Number of shares or principal<br>amounts of bonds and notes | Amount shown in the balances sheet<br>(figures in thousands) | Income received and accrued |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|
| <div>NOT APPLICABLE</div>  |   |  |                             |
|   |   |  |                             |

## SCHEDULE B

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, RELATED PARTIES AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS**  
**(OTHER THAN RELATED PARTIES)**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020**

| Name and designation of debtor | Balance at beginning period | Additions | Amounts collected / settlements | Amounts written-off | Current | Not current | Balance at end period |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|
| NOT APPLICABLE                 |                             |           |                                 |                     |         |             |                       |

**SCHEDULE C**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM RELATED PARTIES**  
**WHICH ARE ELIMINATED DURING THE**  
**CONSOLIDATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020**

| Name and designation<br>of debtor | Balance at<br>beginning period | Additions | Amounts<br>collected/<br>settlements | Amounts<br>written-off | Current     | Not current | Balance<br>at end period |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Vulcan Materials Corp.            | ₱27,726,799                    | ₱46,996   | ₱-                                   | ₱-                     | ₱27,773,795 | ₱-          | ₱27,773,795              |
| Tipo Valley Realty, Inc.          | 57,254,840                     | 7,670,248 | -                                    | -                      | 64,925,088  | -           | 64,925,088               |
| Anglo Phil. Power Corp.           | 23,399,131                     | 1,508,259 | 1,000,000                            | -                      | 23,907,390  | -           | 23,907,390               |

**SCHEDULE D**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020**  
**(Amounts in Thousands)**

| Title of Issue and<br>type of obligation | Amount authorized by: Indenture | Amount shown under the caption  | Amount shown under the caption   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
|  |                                 | “Current Portion of long-term<br>borrowings” in related balance sheet | “Long-term borrowings- net of current<br>portion” in related balance sheet |

NOT APPLICABLE

**SCHEDULE**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
INDEBTEDNESS TO RELATED PARTIES  
(LONG-TERM LOANS FROM RELATED COMPANIES)  
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

| Name of Related Party | Balance at beginning of period | Balance at end of period |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| NOT APPLICABLE        |                                |                          |

**SCHEDULE F**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
GUARANTEES OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ISSUERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

| Name of issuing entity of securities guaranteed by the Parent Company for which this statement is filed | Title of issue of each class of securities guaranteed | Total amount guaranteed and outstanding | Amount owed by person for which statement is filed | Nature of guarantee |
|---|---|---|--|---------------------|
| NOT APPLICABLE  |   |   |  |                     |

**SCHEDULE G**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CAPITAL STOCK**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Group's authorized share capital is ~~₱4~~ billion divided into 4 billion shares at ₱1.00 par value. As at December 31, 2020, total shares issued and outstanding is 3,003,302,538 held by 3,080 shareholders, and treasury shares is 13,000,000 shares.

| Title of Issue | Number of shares authorized | Number of shares issued and outstanding as shown under related financial condition caption | Number of shares reserved for option, warrants, conversions and Directors and Officers |            | Principal/ Substantial Stockholders | No of shares held by Government | Banks | Others      |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|
|                |                             |  | other rights   |            |                                     |                                 |       |             |
| Common Stock   | 4,000,000,000               | 3,016,302,538*   | –  | 96,206,705 | 2,407,937,951                       | 1,320                           | –     | 499,156,562 |

\*Including 13,000,000 shares in Treasury Stock

## COVER SHEET

|   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|

S.E.C. Registration Number

|   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| A | N | G | L | O |  | P | H | I | L | I | P | P | I | N | E |  | H | O | L | D | I | N | G | S |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C | O | R | P | O | R | A | T | I | O | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Company's Full Name)

|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 6 | t | h |  | F | l | o | O | r | , |  | Q | u | a | d |  | A | l | p | h | a |  | C | e | n | t | r | u | m |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| B | u | i | l | d | i | n | G | , |  | 1 | 2 | 5 |  | P | i | o | n | e | e | r |  | S | t | r | e | e | t |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| M | a | n | d | a | l | u | Y | o | n | g |  | C | i | t | y |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Business Address : No. Street City / Town / Province)

|                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Atty. Iris Marie Carpio-Duque |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Contact Person

|               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| +63(2)6315139 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Company Telephone Number

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | 3 |
|---|---|

Month

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 3 | 1 |
|---|---|

Day

**March 31, 2021**

|   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | 7 | - | Q |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|

FORM TYPE

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Month

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Day

Annual Meeting

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Secondary License  
Type, If Applicable

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Amended Articles Number/Section

Total Amount of Borrowings

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 0 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|

Total No. of Stockholders

|   |
|---|
| - |
|---|

Domestic

|   |
|---|
| - |
|---|

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

File Number

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Document I.D.

|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| STAMPS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Remarks = pls. use black ink for scanning purposes

\_\_\_\_\_

LCU

\_\_\_\_\_

Cashier

---

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
SEC FORM 17-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17  
OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE**

1. For the Quarterly Period ended: **March 31, 2021**
2. SEC Identification Number: **14102**
3. BIR Tax Identification Number: **041-000-175-630**
4. Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter: **Anglo Philippine Holdings Corp.**
5. Province, Country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization: **Philippines**
6. Industry Classification Code : (SEC Use Only)
7. Address of principal office: **6<sup>th</sup> Floor Quad Alpha Centrum, 125 Pioneer Street,  
Mandaluyong City 1550**
8. Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(632) 631- 5139; (632) 635-6130**
9. Former name, former address, and former fiscal year if changed since last report: N. A.
10. Securities registered pursuant to Section 4 and 8 of the RSA:

| Title of Each Class                     | Number of Shares of Common Stock<br>Outstanding or Amount of Debt Outstanding   |
|---|---|
| <b>Common Stock (P1.00 par value)</b>   | <b><u>3,003,302,538 (excluding 13,000,000 shares in<br/>Treasury Stock)</u></b> |
| <b>Loans Payable and Long Term Debt</b> | <b>0.00</b>   |

11. Are any or all of these securities listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange: **Yes**
12. Check whether the registrant:
  - a) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the Securities Regulation Code (SRC) and Section 26 and 141 of the Corporation Code of the Philippines during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports):  
**Yes [ X ] No [ ]**
  - b) has been subject to such filing requirement held for the past 90 days.  
**Yes [ X ] No [ ]**
12. Documents incorporated by reference:
  - a) The Company's 2020 Audited Financial Statements.

---

**PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---

**Item 1. Financial Statements Required Under SRC Rule 68**

1. The unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the quarter ended 31 March 2021 are included in this report. The schedules listed in the accompanying Index to Supplementary Schedules are filed as part of this SEC Form 17-Q.
2. Interim Statements of Comprehensive Income for the current interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021), with comparative Statement of Comprehensive Income for the comparable period (01 January to 31 March 2021) are attached to this report.
3. A statement showing changes in equity cumulatively for the current financial year to date period (01 January to 31 March 2021), with a comparative statement for the comparable year-to-date period of the immediately preceding financial year (01 January to 31 March 2020) are attached to this report.
4. The basic and diluted earnings per share are presented on the face of the attached Statement of Comprehensive Income (01 January to 31 March 2021), as well as the basis of computation thereof.
5. The Company's interim financial report for the period ended 31 March 2021 has been prepared in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS).
6. The Company follows the same accounting policies and methods of computation in its interim financial statements (01 January to 31 March 2021) compared with the most recent annual financial statements (2020), and **NO** policies or methods have been changed.
7. Owing to the nature of the business of the Company as an investments holding firm, there were **NO** seasonal or cyclical aspects that had a material effect on the financial condition or results of interim operations of the Company.
8. There were **NO** unusual items during the interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021), the nature, amount, size or incidents of which have affected the assets, liabilities, equity, net income or cash flows of the Company.
9. There were **NO** changes in the estimates of amounts reported in prior financial years (2020 and 2019) that had a material effect in the current interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021).
10. There were **NO** issuances, repurchases and repayments of debt and equity securities during the current interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021).
11. The Company does not generate revenues from any particular segment and its business (investment holding) is not delineated into any segment, whether by business or geography. The Company is not required to disclose segment information in its financial statements.
12. Up to the time of the filing of this Quarterly Report, there were **NO** material events subsequent to the end of the interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021) that have not been reflected in the financial statements for said interim period.
13. There were **NO** changes in the composition of the Company during the interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021), and there were no business combinations, acquisition or disposal of subsidiaries and long-term investments, restructurings and discontinuance of operations during said interim period.

14. The Company has **NO** contingent liabilities or contingent assets as of its last annual balance sheet date (31 December 2020) and as of the end of the current interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021).
15. There are **NO** material contingencies and any other events or transactions that are material to an understanding of the current interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021).

**Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation**

**Financial Performance – First Quarter 2021 (01 January to 31 March 2021)**

Comparative financial highlights for the first quarter of fiscal years 2021 and 2020 are presented below:

|                                | <b><u>Consolidated<br/>Unaudited<br/>31 March 2021</u></b> | <b><u>Consolidated<br/>Unaudited<br/>31 March 2020</u></b> |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues                       | <b>125,158,432</b>   | 9,757,036  |
| Net Income/(Loss)              | <b>113,866,741</b>   | (20,957,178)   |
| Total Assets                   | <b>9,205,437,343</b>                                       | 9,453,210,149  |
| Total Liabilities              | <b>3,843,741,193</b>                                       | 3,809,666,198  |
| Net Worth                      | <b>5,361,696,149</b>                                       | 5,643,543,949  |
| Issued and Outstanding Capital | <b>3,003,302,538</b>                                       | 3,003,302,538  |

**Changes in Financial Condition – First Quarter (January to March) 2021 vs. 2020**

The Company posted P125.2 million in revenues and a net income of P113.9 million as of end-March 2021, compared to P9.8 million in revenues and a net loss of P20.9 million for the same period in 2020. The net income for the quarter ended March 2021 were attributable to the Company’s equity share in net income of associates during the period.

Total Assets decreased to P9.2 billion as of end-March 2021, compared to P9.5 billion as of end-March 2020, mainly due to the decreased in Investment in associates due to the Company’s share in net losses of associates and due to decrease in deferred exploration cost due to provision for impairment losses on deferred exploration during the year 2020.

Total Liabilities slightly increased to P3.84 billion as of end-March 2021, compared to P3.81 billion as of end March 2020, due to present value computation on the Company’s subscription payable.

Net Worth is still lower at P5.4 billion as of the end-March 2021 compared to P5.6 billion as of the end-March 2020 due to the amount of net losses incurred by the Company during the year 2020.

**Changes in Financial Condition –First Quarter 2021 vs. Full Year 2020**

Comparative financial highlights for first quarter, 2021 and yearend 2020 are presented below:

|                                | <b><u>Consolidated<br/>Unaudited<br/>31 March 2021</u></b> | <b><u>Consolidated<br/>Audited<br/>31 December 2020</u></b> |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Revenues                       | <b>125,158,432</b>   | 91,955,917  |
| Net Income/(Loss)              | <b>113,866,741</b>   | (172,219,300)   |
| Total Assets                   | <b>9,205,437,343</b>                                       | 9,093,185,629   |
| Total Liabilities              | <b>3,843,741,193</b>                                       | 3,845,346,216   |
| Net Worth                      | <b>5,361,696,149</b>                                       | 5,247,829,413   |
| Issued and Outstanding Capital | <b>3,003,302,538</b>                                       | 3,003,302,538   |

As of the first quarter 2021, the Company posted revenues of P125.1 Million and a net income of 113.9 million, compared to revenues of P92.0 million and a net loss P172.2 million for the year 2020. The net income for the quarter ended March 2021 were attributable to the Company's equity share in net income of its associates during the period. On the other hand, as of end December 2020, the Company incurred net losses due to the equity share in net losses of its associates and the provision of impairment losses on the Company's deferred exploration project.

The increase in Total Assets as of end-March 2021 compared to end-December 2020 was due the Company's equity share in net income of its associates.

Total Liabilities decreased as of end-March 2021 compared to end-December 2020 due to the payment of accounts payable and other accrued expenses.

The Company's Net Worth increased as of end-March 2021 compared to end-December 2020, due to the net income generated by the Company during the first quarter of 2021.

The top five (5) key performance indicators of the Company and its majority-owned subsidiary are as follows:

|                               | <b><u>March 31, 2021<br/>(Consolidated)<br/>Unaudited</u></b> | <b><u>December 31, 2020<br/>(Consolidated)<br/>Audited</u></b> |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Current Ratio</b>          | <b>1.33:1</b>   | <b>1.33:1</b>  |
| <u>Current Assets</u>         | <u>388,493,179</u>  | <u>392,679,001</u>   |
| Current Liabilities           | 292,765,638   | 294,380,662  |
|                               |   |  |
| <b>Assets to Equity Ratio</b> | <b>1.72 : 1</b>   | <b>1.73 : 1</b>  |
| <u>Total Assets</u>           | <u>9,205,437,343</u>  | <u>9,093,185,629</u>   |
| Stockholders' Equity          | 5,361,696,149   | 5,247,829,413  |

|                                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Debt to Equity Ratio</b>          | <b>0.72 : 1</b>      | <b>0.73: 1</b>       |
| <u>Total Liabilities</u>             | <u>3,843,741,193</u> | <u>3,845,356,216</u> |
| Stockholders' Equity                 | 5,361,696,149        | 5,247,829,413        |
|                                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Equity to Debt Ratio</b>          | <b>1.39 : 1</b>      | <b>1.36: 1</b>       |
| <u>Stockholders' Equity</u>          | <u>5,361,696,149</u> | <u>5,247,829,413</u> |
| Total Liabilities                    | 3,843,741,193        | 3,845,356,216        |
|                                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Book Value per share</b>          | <b>1.79</b>          | <b>1.75</b>          |
| <u>Stockholders' Equity</u>          | <u>5,361,696,149</u> | <u>5,247,829,413</u> |
| Shares Outstanding                   | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        |
|                                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Earnings/(Loss) per share</b>     | <b>0.04</b>          | <b>(0.06)</b>        |
| <u>Net Income/(Loss)</u>             | <u>113,866,741</u>   | <u>(172,219,300)</u> |
| Average Number of shares outstanding | 3,003,302,538        | 3,003,302,538        |

Current Ratio remains the same at 1.33:1 as of end- March 2021 and as of end December 2020.

Assets to Equity Ratio is at 1.72:1 as of end- March 2021, compared to 1.73:1 as of end-December 2020.

Debt-to-Equity Ratio is at 0.72:1 as of end- as of end- March 2021, compared to 0.73:1 as of end-December 2020. Also, there is a slight increased on Equity-to-debt ratio at 1.39:1 as of end- March 2021, compared to 1.36:1 as of end December 2020.

Book Value per Share increased to P1.79 per share as of end- March 2021, compared to 1.75 as of end-December 2020, due to net income generated by the Company during the period. The Company posted Earnings per share of P0.04 as of end- March 2021, compared to a net loss per share of P0.06 as of end December 2020. This is due to the net income generated by the Company during the first quarter of 2021.

#### **Results of Operations – First Quarter 2021**

**Vulcan Materials Corporation (VMC)** (100% owned) has no revenue or expenses earned/incurred as of end March 2021 and end-March 2020, respectively.

VMC ceased its operations effective December 2017 following the sale of its crushing plant and exploration/production rights over the Montalban quarry to Big Rock Aggregates Corporation.

**Anglo Philippine Power Corporation (APPC)** (100% owned) is presently evaluating various renewable energy projects for future investment and is still in its pre-operating stage.

APPC wholly-owned subsidiary, **Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)**, commenced commercial operations in January 2018. On October 2019, BAC sold its quarry equipment to Concrete Stone Corp. and paid over the proceeds of the sale to APPC in settlement of BAC's debt. BAC registered a net loss of P0.7 million as of end-March 2021, compared to a net loss of P0.6 million as of end-March 2020.

The Company owns 34.32% of **The Philodrill Corporation (OV)** which posted a consolidated net income of P6.3 million as of end March 2021 compared to a net loss of P18.0 million as of end March 2020.

The Galoc Field produced 152,701 barrels as of the first quarter 2021.

**United Paragon Mining Corporation (UPM)** (25.69% owned) UPMC posted a net loss of P15.6 million as of end March 2021, compared to a net loss of P11.3 million as of end March 2020.

UPM has received a new exploration permit last August 24, 2018. On June 22, 2020, the Company submitted a request letter to Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) Regional Office No. 5 for an extension of one year to implement the revised exploration work program that will expire on August 20, 2020 due to force majeure (pandemic COVID 19). MGB approved the extension until February 19, 2021. In October 2020, completed the exploration work program by drilling 3 holes, totaling 604.9 meters. In February 4, 2021, the Company filed a Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF). With the recent lifting of the moratorium on mining agreements under EO 130, the Company is expected to exert all efforts to obtain the conversion of its exploration permit to Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF) and eventually into a mineral production sharing agreement so as to begin operations as soon as possible.

**Atlas Consolidated Mining & Development Corp. (AT)** (28.64% owned) posted a consolidated net income of P120.4 million as of end March 2021, compared to a net loss P36.8 million as of end March 2020..

The Company continues to participate in the following Oil Exploration contracts:

|                      |                   |            |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Service Contract 6A  | Octon, NW Palawan | 11.11000 % |
| Service Contract 14D | Tara, NW Palawan  | 2.50000 %  |
| Service Contract 53  | Onshore Mindoro   | 5.00000 %  |
| Service Contract 41  | Sulu Sea          | 1.67900 %  |
| SWAN Block           | NW Palawan        | 33.57800 % |

In **Oil Exploration**, the consortium decided to progress the Proof of Concept (POC) work to a full-scale Seismic Inversion and Reservoir Characterization project (the "LMKR Work") in **SC 6A (Octon)**. Accordingly, the 2020 Work Program and Budget was amended to include the LMKR work, which commenced in September 2020 and was completed in December 2020. In **SC 53 (Onshore Mindoro)**, the DOE agreed in principle, in January

2020, to give due course to the Motion for Reconsideration filed by partners Philodrill, Anglo and Basic. Subsequently, Basic withdrew from the MR in February 2020, and from the joint venture in March 2020. After compliance with updated legal, technical and financial qualifications,

DOE finally approved the MR in January 2021, with Philodrill and Anglo retaining 81.48% and 18.52% participating interests respectively. The JV can now work on obtaining the Certificate of Precondition (CP) from the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP) and move forward with the necessary works for the appraisal of the Progreso gas discovery.

#### Property Development

**Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI)** (97.59% owned) as of end March 2021, TVRI posted a net loss of P1.4 Million, compared to a net loss of P1.5 million as of end March 2020.

On June 16, 2020, TVRI's conversion application involving 248 parcels of land with an aggregate area of 272.2865 hectares located in Hermosa, Bataan, was granted with finality by the DAR Central Office. The Company is in the process of complying with post-approval conditions. Furthermore, TVRI has acquired an additional of 134,297 square meters for possible access to the site.

The Company likewise continues to maintain 15.79% interest in **MRT Development Corp.** which generates revenues from concessionaire rentals and advertising fees in the MRT stations.

#### Infrastructure

The Company continues to maintain its 18.6% equity in **MRT Holdings, Inc.**, the indirect majority owner of the Metro Rail Transit Corporation (MRTC). As of end-December 2020, average ridership is more than 100,000 passengers per day

#### Other Investments

The Company has minority investment in **Brightnote Assets Corporation**, a holding company organized for the purpose of investing in the Calabarzon area.

**Filipinas Energy Corporation (FEC)** has not undertaken any business operation since its incorporation due to the deferment of the transfer of the Company's oil and mineral assets. **NO** bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceeding has been filed by or against the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years.

**NO** material reclassification, merger, consolidation, or purchase/sale of a significant amount of assets, not in the ordinary course of business, has been undertaken by the Company and/or its subsidiary during the last three (3) years, **EXCEPT** for the sale of quarry equipment of Bataan Aggregates Corporation, subsidiary of Anglo Phil. Power Corp., on October 2019.

---

**Discussion and Analysis of Material Events and Uncertainties**

Except as discussed below, Management is not aware of any material event or uncertainty that has affected the current interim period and/or would have a material impact on future operations of the Company.

The Company will continue to be affected by the Philippine business environment as may be influenced by any local/regional financial and political crises.

- (i) There are **NO** known trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that have or are reasonably likely to have a material impact on the Company's short-term or long-term liquidity.
- (ii) The Company's internal source of liquidity comes, primarily, from revenues generated from operations. The Company's external source of liquidity comes, primarily, from loans/financing obtained from financial institutions and, alternatively, may also come from the collection of its accounts receivables.
- (iii) The Company has **NO** material commitments for capital expenditures but is expected to contribute its equity share in the capital expenditures of its investee companies. However, the bulk of the funding for such expenditures will be sourced from project financing.
- (iv) There are **NO** known trends, events or uncertainties that have had or are reasonably expected to have a material impact on the revenues or income from continuing operations.
- (v) There are **NO** significant elements of income or loss that did not arise from the Company's operations.
- (vi). There have been **NO** material changes from 31 December 2020 to 30 March 31, 2021 in one or more line items of the Company's financial statements, EXCEPT as disclosed below:
  - (a) Cash and Cash Equivalents decreased from P59.2 million as of end 2020 to P43.3 as of end-March 2021, due to i) additional advances made to its affiliates, ii) additional purchase of financial asset at FVPL, iii) payment of general and administrative expenses
  - (b) Account Receivables increased due to additional advances made to its affiliates.
  - (c) Investment in associates increased due to share in equity income of its associates during the period.
  - (d) Total liabilities slightly decreased due to payment of accounts payable and accrued expenses.
  - (e) Retained Earnings increased due to a corresponding net income generated by the Company as of end-March 31, 2021.
- vii. There are **NO** events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligation that is material to the Company, including any default or acceleration of an obligation.
- viii There are **NO** material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of the Company with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period.

**Item 3. Management's Assessment and Evaluation of Financial Risk Exposures****A. Financial Risk Exposures**

The Group has exposure to credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk, interest rate risk, foreign exchange

risk and equity price risk from the use of its financial instruments. The Board reviews and approves the policies for managing each of these risks and they are summarized below.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations. Credit risk arises principally from Group's cash and cash equivalents, receivables and AFS Financial assets.

The Group ensures that its financial assets are considered high grade by transacting only with top banks in the Philippines and maintaining good relationships with related parties, key employees, debtors and lessors who are highly reputable and with good credit standing.

Cash with banks are deposits made with reputable banks duly approved by the BOD.

Receivables balances are monitored on an ongoing basis with the result that the Group's exposure to credit risk is not significant. No receivables are past due and all receivables are assessed to be collectible and in good standing as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020. Provisions for impairment losses on trade receivables and other receivables were made on accounts specifically identified to be doubtful of collection.

Other than the receivable which were provided with allowance, all other receivable are assessed to be collectible and in good standing as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020..

The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to the aggregate carrying amount of its financial assets.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Group's objectives to managing liquidity risk is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they fall due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking adverse effect to the Group's credit standing.

The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility in operations. Treasury controls and procedures are in place to ensure that sufficient cash is maintained to cover daily operational and working capital requirements. Management closely monitors the Group's future and contingent obligations and sets up required cash reserves as necessary in accordance with internal policies.

As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020., the Group's cash and cash equivalents may be withdrawn anytime while and AFS investments are traded in the stock exchange and may be converted to cash by selling them during the normal trading hours on any business day.

The following tables summarize the Group's financial assets that can be used to manage its liquidity risk and the maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments as of March 31, 2021 and as at December 31, 2020 (including interest as applicable):

**March 31, 2021**

|   | On Demand           | Within three<br>(3) Months | More than<br>Three (3)<br>Months but<br>Less than<br>One (1) year | More than<br>One (1) year | Total                   |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Financial Assets at Amortized Cost</b> |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | ₱43,256,697         | ₱—                         | ₱—  | ₱—                        | ₱43,256,697             |
| Trade and other receivables               | 220,725,050         | —                          | —   | —                         | 220,725,050             |
| Notes receivable                          | —                   | —                          | 60,000,000  | —                         | 60,000,000              |
| Long-term notes receivable                | —                   | —                          | —   | 463,851,303               | 463,851,303             |
| Financial assets at FVTPL                 | 50,644,727          | —                          | —   | —                         | 50,644,727              |
| Financial assets at FVOCI                 | —                   | —                          | —   | 610,443                   | 610,443                 |
|   | 314,626,474         | —                          | 60,000,000  | 464,461,746               | 839,088,220             |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>              |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses*    | 155,025,924         | —                          | —   | 89,431,422                | 244,457,346             |
| Due to related parties                    | 41,880,741          | —                          | —   | 797,047,880               | 838,928,621             |
| Subscription payable                      | 2,136,170           | —                          | —   | 2,780,623,880             | 2,782,760,050           |
|   | 199,042,835         | —                          | —   | 3,667,103,182             | 3,866,146,017           |
| <b>Net Financial Assets (Liabilities)</b> | <b>₱115,583,639</b> | <b>₱—</b>                  | <b>₱60,000,000</b>  | <b>(₱3,202,641,436)</b>   | <b>(₱3,027,057,797)</b> |

\* Excluding statutory payables

**December 31, 2020**

|   | On Demand           | Within three<br>(3) Months | More than<br>Three (3)<br>Months but<br>Less than<br>One (1) year | More than<br>One (1) year | Total                   |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Financial Assets at Amortized Cost</b> |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | ₱59,150,476         | ₱—                         | ₱—  | ₱—                        | ₱59,150,476             |
| Trade and other receivables               | 213,298,121         | —                          | —   | —                         | 213,298,121             |
| Notes receivable                          | —                   | —                          | 60,000,000  | —                         | 60,000,000              |
| Long-term notes receivable                | —                   | —                          | —   | 463,851,303               | 463,851,303             |
| Financial assets at FVTPL                 | 46,371,050          | —                          | —   | —                         | 46,371,050              |
| Financial assets at FVOCI                 | —                   | —                          | —   | 610,443                   | 610,443                 |
|   | 318,819,647         | —                          | 60,000,000  | 464,461,746               | 843,281,393             |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>              |                     |                            |   |                           |                         |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses*    | 155,833,054         | —                          | —   | 89,431,422                | 245,264,476             |
| Due to related parties                    | 41,880,741          | —                          | —   | 797,047,880               | 838,928,621             |
| Subscription payable                      | 2,136,170           | —                          | —   | 2,780,623,880             | 2,782,760,050           |
|   | 199,849,965         | —                          | —   | 3,667,103,182             | 3,866,953,147           |
| <b>Net Financial Assets (Liabilities)</b> | <b>₱118,969,682</b> | <b>₱—</b>                  | <b>₱60,000,000</b>  | <b>(₱3,202,641,436)</b>   | <b>(₱3,023,671,754)</b> |

\* Excluding statutory payables

Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and other market prices will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of the Group's market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return.

Interest Rate Risk

The Group's exposure to the risk for changes in market interest rate relates primarily to its short-term loans payable and long-term debt obligations with fixed interest rates. Most of the Group's existing debt obligations are based on fixed interest rates with relatively small component of the debts that are subject to interest rate fluctuation. Interest on financial instruments classified as fixed rate is fixed until the maturity of the instrument.

---

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Group uses the Philippine peso as its functional currency and is therefore exposed to foreign exchange movements, primarily in U.S. dollar currency. The Group follows a policy to manage its foreign exchange risk by closely monitoring its cash flow position and by providing forecast on all other exposures in non-peso currencies.

Equity Price Risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair values of equities decrease as a result of changes in the levels of equity indices and the value of the listed shares. The equity price risk exposure arises from the Group's investment in financial assets at FVPL and quoted AFS investments.

Fair Values of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the amount at which the financial instruments could be exchanged in a current transaction between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices, discounted cash flow models and option pricing models, as appropriate.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate such value:

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Accounts Payable, Short Term Loans Payable and Accrued Expenses

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable and accrued expenses and short-term loans payable approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturities.

AFS Investments

The fair values of publicly traded instruments & similar investments determined based on quoted bid market prices at the balance sheet date. For unquoted AFS equity securities for which no reliable basis of fair value measurement is available, these are carried at cost, impairment loss.

Fair Value Hierarchy

The Group uses the following hierarchy in determining the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

- Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets or identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data

As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of the level 3 measurements.

Derivative Asset

The Group has no derivative assets for the period ended March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

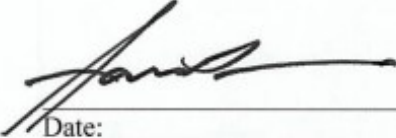

## PART II – OTHER INFORMATION

There were items for disclosure that were made under SEC Form 17-C during the current interim period (01 January to 31 March 2021).

### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code, the registrant has caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation**  
**Registrant**  
(through its duly authorized representatives):

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <br>Date: _____<br><b>Adrian Paulino S. Ramos</b><br>President/Director/COO  | <br>Date: _____<br><b>Gilbert W. Rabago</b><br>Treasurer |
| <br>Date: _____<br><b>Iris Marie U. Carpio-Duque</b><br>Corporate Secretary/<br>Compliance Officer and<br>Corporate Information Officer |   |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY**

**INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE**

**SEC FORM 17-Q**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Financial Statements  | Page |
| Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020   | 15   |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income as of<br>March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020  | 16   |
| Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020  | 17   |
| Statement of Cash Flows as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020   | 18   |
| Supplementary Schedules   |      |
| A. Financial Assets   | 19   |
| B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties<br>and Stockholders (Other Than Related Parties) (n/a) | 20   |
| C. Amounts Receivable from Related Parties which are eliminated<br>during the Consolidation of Financial Statements               | 21   |
| D. Intangible Assets – Other Assets (n/a)   | 22   |
| E. Aging of Account Receivable  | 23   |
| F. Property, Plant and Equipment  | 24   |
| G. Accumulated Depreciation   | 25   |
| H. Financial Ratios   | 25   |
| I. Summary of Accounting Policies   | 26   |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION and SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

|   | Unaudited<br>31-Mar-21<br>Consolidated | Audited<br>31-Dec-20<br>Consolidated |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |  |                                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |  |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 43,256,697                             | 59,150,476                           |
| Trade and other receivables   | 220,725,050                            | 213,298,122                          |
| Notes Receivable  | 60,000,000                             | 60,000,000                           |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets   | 13,866,705                             | 13,859,353                           |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit and loss (FVPL)                         | 50,644,727                             | 46,371,050                           |
| <b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>   | <b>388,493,179</b>                     | <b>392,679,001</b>                   |
| <b>Noncurrent Assets</b>  |  |                                      |
| Long-term note  | 463,851,304                            | 463,851,303                          |
| Financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)              | 610,443                                | 610,443                              |
| Investment in associates  | 7,805,156,572                          | 7,687,580,410                        |
| Property and equipment  | 6,764,008                              | 7,164,563                            |
| Investment property   | 307,835,244                            | 307,835,244                          |
| Deferred exploration costs  | 150,488,340                            | 150,287,020                          |
| Pension assets  | 8,262,762                              | 9,412,762                            |
| Other noncurrent assets   | 73,975,492                             | 73,764,883                           |
| <b>TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS</b>   | <b>8,816,944,165</b>                   | <b>8,700,506,628</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   | <b>9,205,437,343</b>                   | <b>9,093,185,629</b>                 |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>   |  |                                      |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses   | 248,748,726                            | 250,363,750                          |
| Due to related Parties  | 41,880,742                             | 41,880,742                           |
| Subscription Payable  | 2,136,170                              | 2,136,170                            |
| <b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>  | <b>292,765,638</b>                     | <b>294,380,662</b>                   |
| Subscription Payable - net of current portion   | 2,735,007,645                          | 2,735,007,645                        |
| Due to related parties - net of current portion                                       | 797,047,880                            | 797,047,880                          |
| Deposits from customer  | 15,559,916                             | 15,559,916                           |
| Deferred income tax liabilities- net  | 3,360,113                              | 3,360,113                            |
| <b>TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>  | <b>3,550,975,555</b>                   | <b>3,550,975,554</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>  | <b>3,843,741,193</b>                   | <b>3,845,356,216</b>                 |
| Capital stock   |  |                                      |
| Issued  | 3,008,919,508                          | 3,008,919,508                        |
| Subscribed  | 6,015,343                              | 6,015,343                            |
| Additional Paid-In Capital  | 1,570,157,056                          | 1,570,157,056                        |
| Net unrealized valuation gain(loss) on financial assets af FVOCI/AFS financial assets | (493,664)                              | (493,664)                            |
| Re-measurement gains on defined benefits  | 2,547,974                              | 2,547,974                            |
| Share in other comprehensive income (loss) of an associate                            | 37,396,485                             | 37,396,485                           |
| Retained earnings   | 757,852,843                            | 643,986,105                          |
| Treasury Stock  | (27,566,075)                           | (27,566,075)                         |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company                           | 5,354,829,468                          | 5,240,962,732                        |
| Non-controlling interest  | 6,866,681                              | 6,866,681                            |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>   | <b>5,361,696,149</b>                   | <b>5,247,829,413</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>   | <b>9,205,437,343</b>                   | <b>9,093,185,629</b>                 |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION and SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

|   | Unaudited<br>January 1 to<br>March 31, 2021<br>Consolidated | Unaudited<br>January 1 to<br>March 31, 2020<br>Consolidated |
|---|---|---|
| <b>REVENUES</b>   |   |   |
| <b>Gains on:</b>  | -   | -   |
| Sale of investments   | 662,868   | -   |
| Equity in net losses (income) of associates   | 117,576,161   |   |
| Interest income   | 6,919,403   | 9,757,036   |
|   | 125,158,432   | 9,757,036   |
| <b>COST AND EXPENSES</b>  |   |   |
| General and administrative expenses   | 11,291,691  | 10,195,889  |
| Equity in net losses (income) of associates   | -   | 20,518,325  |
|   | 11,291,691  | 30,714,214  |
| <b>INCOME/(LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX</b>  | 113,866,741   | (20,957,178)  |
| <b>PROVISION FOR (BENEFIT FROM) INCOME TAX</b>  |   |   |
| Current   |   |   |
| Deferred  |   |   |
| <b>NET INCOME/(LOSS)</b>  | 113,866,741   | (20,957,178)  |
| <b>MINORITY INTEREST</b>  | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL NET INCOME/(LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS<br/>OF THE PARENT COMPANY</b>           | 113,866,741   | (20,957,178)  |
| <b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)</b>  | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE<br/>TO EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT COMPANY</b> | 113,866,741   | (20,957,178)  |
| <b>Basic and Diluted Earnings/(Loss) per share</b>  | <b>0.04</b>   | <b>(0.01)</b>   |

# Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation

## ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION and SUBSIDIARIES UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 AND MARCH 31, 2020

|                                   | Capital Stock |            |                          |                            |   |   |  |                   |                |                          |               |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
|                                   | Issued        | Subscribed | Subscriptions Receivable | Additional Paid-in Capital | Net Unrealized Mark-to-Market Gain/(Loss) on AFS Financial Assets | Re-measurement Gains/(Losses) on Defined Benefit Obligation | Share in Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) of an Associate | Retained Earnings | Treasury Stock | Non-Controlling Interest | Total         |  |
| Balances at January 1, 2021       | 3,008,919,508 | 7,383,030  | (1,367,687.00)           | 1,570,157,056              | -493,664  | 2,547,974   | 37,396,485   | 643,986,105       | - 27,566,075   | 6,866,681                | 5,247,829,413 |  |
| Net Income/(Loss)                 | -             | -          | -                        | -                          | -   | -   | -  | 113,866,741       | -              | -                        | 113,866,741   |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | -             | -          | -                        | -                          | -   | -   | -  | -                 | -              | -                        | -             |  |
| Total comprehensive income        | -             | -          | -                        | -                          | -   | -   | -  | 113,866,741       | -              | -                        | 113,866,741   |  |
| Balances at MARCH 31, 2021        | 3,008,919,508 | 7,383,030  | - 1,367,687              | 1,570,157,056              | (1,617,491)   | 2,547,974   | 37,396,485   | 757,852,846       | - 27,566,075   | 6,866,681                | 5,361,696,149 |  |
| Balances at January 1, 2020       | 3,008,919,508 | 7,383,030  | (1,367,687.00)           | 1,570,157,056              | (1,617,491)   | 2,140,453   | 282,200,844  | 817,273,556       | - 27,566,075   | 6,977,936                | 5,664,501,130 |  |
| Net Income/(Loss)                 | -             | -          | -                        | -                          | -   | -   | -  | (20,957,178)      | -              | -                        | (20,957,178)  |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | -             | -          | -                        | -                          | -   | -   | -  | -                 | -              | -                        | -             |  |
| Total comprehensive income        | -             | -          | -                        | -                          | -   | -   | -  | (20,957,178)      | -              | -                        | (20,957,178)  |  |
| Balances at MARCH 31, 2020        | 3,008,919,508 | 7,383,030  | - 1,367,687              | 1,570,157,056              | (1,617,491)   | 2,140,453   | 282,200,844  | 796,316,378       | - 27,566,075   | 6,977,936                | 5,643,543,949 |  |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION and SUBSIDIARIES**  
**UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|  | Unaudited<br>January 1 to<br>March 31, 2021<br>Consolidated | Unaudited<br>January 1 to<br>March 31, 2020<br>Consolidated |
|--|---|---|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                |   |   |
| Income/(Loss) before income tax  | 113,866,741   | (20,957,178)  |
| Income before income tax from discontinued operations                      | -   | -   |
| Total income before income tax   |   |   |
| Adjustment to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: |   |   |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 400,555   | 503,881   |
| Decrease (increase) in:  | -   |   |
| Receivables  | (4,137,169)   | (2,027,552)   |
| Prepayments and other current assets                                       | (3,296,611)   | (6,973,689)   |
| Net retirement benefit assets  | 1,150,000   | -   |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit and loss (FVPL)              | (4,273,677)   | -   |
| Other non-current assets   | (210,609)   | 3,545,064   |
| Increase (decrease) in:  | -   |   |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses                                      | (1,615,024)   | (505,117)   |
| Due to related parties   | (500)   | (18)  |
| <b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>                               | <b>101,883,706</b>  | <b>(26,414,608)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                                |   |   |
| Decrease (increase) in:  |   |   |
| Investment property  | (0)   | (2,253,915)   |
| Investment in associates   | (117,576,163)   | 10,670,020  |
| Deferred exploration   | (201,320)   | (195,484)   |
| <b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>                               | <b>(117,777,483)</b>  | <b>8,220,621</b>  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                |   |   |
| Proceeds from borrowings   | -   | -   |
| Payment of borrowings  | -   | -   |
| <b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>                           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  |
| <b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>                | <b>(15,893,778)</b>   | <b>(18,193,988)</b>   |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING</b>                                | <b>59,150,476</b>   | <b>90,807,779</b>   |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END</b>                                      | <b>43,256,697</b>   | <b>72,613,790</b>   |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND  
SUBSIDIARIES  
SCHEDULE A - FINANCIAL ASSETS  
PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED  
March 31, 2021**

| <b>Name of Issuing<br/>entity and<br/>association of<br/>each issue</b> | <b>Number of<br/>shares<br/>or principal<br/>amount of<br/>bonds<br/>and notes</b> | <b>Amount<br/>shown in the<br/>balance sheet<br/>(in Peso)</b> | <b>Valued based on<br/>market<br/>quotation end<br/>of reporting<br/>period<br/>(in Peso)</b> | <b>Income<br/>received<br/>and accrued<br/>(in Peso)</b> |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Aboitiz Power Corporation   | 107,000  | <b>2,840,850</b>   | 2,514,500   |  |
| Shang Properties Inc  | 13,074,000   | <b>40,544,416</b>  | 35,169,060  |  |
| Semirara Mining & Power<br>Corporation                                  | 127,000  | <b>1,750,060</b>   | 1,724,660   |  |
| Aboitiz Equity Ventures Inc.  | 36,000   | <b>1,701,000</b>   | 1,242,000   | -  |
| Chelsea Logistics Holdings Corp   | 40,000   | <b>208,400</b>   | 131,200   | -  |
| DDMP Reit Inc.  | 1,600,000  | <b>3,600,000</b>   | 3,456,000   | -  |
|   |  | <b>50,644,727</b>  | 44,237,420  |  |

**SCHEDULE B**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, RELATED PARTIES AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS (OTHER THAN RELATED PARTIES)**

**PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED**

**March 31, 2021**

| <b>Name and Designation of Debtor</b> | <b>Balance at Beginning period</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Amounts Collected</b> | <b>Amounts Written Off</b> | <b>Current</b> | <b>Non-Current</b> | <b>Balance at end of period</b> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|

(None)

Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation

**SCHEDULE C**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM RELATED PARTIES WHICH ARE ELIMINATED DURING CONSOLIDATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED**

**March 31, 2021**

| <b>Name and Designation of Debtor</b>                  | <b>Balance at Beginning period</b> | <b>Additions/ Deductions</b> | <b>Amounts Collected/ Settlements</b> | <b>Amounts Written Off</b> | <b>Current</b> | <b>Non-Current</b> | <b>Balance at end of period</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Vulcan Materials Corporation (wholly owned subsidiary) | 27,773,795                         | 0                            | -                                     | -                          | -              | -                  | 27,773,795                      |
| Tipo Valley Realty Inc. (97.59% owned)                 | 64,925,088                         | 2,208,652                    | -                                     | -                          | -              | -                  | 67,133,740                      |
| Anglo Phil. Power Corp. (100% owned)                   | 23,907,390                         | 0                            | -                                     | -                          | -              | -                  | 23,907,390                      |

Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation

**SCHEDULE D**

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
INTANGIBLE ASSETS - OTHER ASSETS  
(OTHER THAN RELATED PARTIES)  
PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED  
March 31, 2021**

| <b>Description</b> | <b>Beginning<br/>balance</b> | <b>Additions at<br/>cost</b> | <b>Charged to<br/>cost and<br/>expenses</b> | <b>Charged to<br/>other accounts</b> | <b>Other changes<br/>additions<br/>(deductions)</b> | <b>Ending<br/>balance</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| <i>(None)</i>      |                              |                              |   |                                      |   |                           |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**AGING OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**  
**For the period Ended March 31, 2021**

|                                       | TOTAL              | 1 month  | 2 - 3 months     | 4-6 months | 7 mos. To 1 year  | 1-2 years          | 3-5 years   | 5 yrs. & above   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Types of Accounts Receivable</b>   |                    |          |                  |            |                   |                    |             |                  |
| <b>a. Trade receivable</b>            | 20,599,017         | -        | -                | -          | -                 | -                  | -           | 20,599,017       |
| <b>b. Non Trade Receivable</b>        |                    |          |                  |            |                   |                    |             |                  |
| 1. Receivable from Affiliated Co.     | 92,692,090         | -        | 7,426,928        | -          | 70,182,617        | 11,734,801         |             | 3,347,744        |
| 2. Others                             | 132,970,167        | -        | -                | -          | -                 | 127,870,167        | 5,100,000   | -                |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                      | 225,662,257        | -        | 7,426,928        | -          | 70,182,617        | 139,604,968        | 5,100,000   | 3,347,744        |
|                                       | 246,261,274        | -        | 7,426,928        | -          | 70,182,617        | 139,604,968        | 5,100,000   | 23,946,761       |
| Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | -25,536,224        | -        | -                | -          | -                 | -                  | (5,100,000) | -20,436,224      |
| <b>Net Receivable</b>                 | <b>220,725,050</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>7,426,928</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>70,182,617</b> | <b>139,604,968</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,510,537</b> |

Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**SCHEDULE E - PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

**For the period ended March 31, 2021**

| <b>Classification</b>                                  | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Retirements</b> | <b>Other<br/>Charges<br/>Additions<br/>Deductions</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Condominium Units and<br/>Improvements</b>          | 22,091,617                   | -                | -                  |   | 22,091,617                |
| <b>Transportation Equipment</b>                        | 4,471,071                    |                  |                    | -   | 4,471,071                 |
| <b>Furnitures, Fixtures &amp; Office<br/>Equipment</b> | 927,222                      | -                | -                  | -   | 927,222                   |
|  | <b>27,489,910</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>27,489,910</b>         |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**SCHEDULE F - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2021**

| <b>Classification</b>                                  | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Retirements</b> | <b>Other<br/>Charges<br/>Additions/<br/>(Deductions)</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Condominium Units and<br/>Improvements</b>          | 15,687,007                   | 276,303          | -                  |  | 15,963,310                |
| <b>Transportation Equipment</b>                        | 3,729,595                    | 120,893          |                    |  | 3,850,488                 |
| <b>Furnitures, Fixtures &amp; Office<br/>Equipment</b> | 908,745                      | 3,359            | -                  | -  | 912,104                   |
|  | <b>20,325,347</b>            | <b>400,555</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>   | <b>20,725,902</b>         |

**ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**FINANCIAL RATIOS**  
**PURSUANT TO SRC 68, AS AMENDED**  
**MARCH 31, 2021**

| <b><i>Profitability Ratios</i></b>          | <b>March 31, 2021</b> | <b>March 31, 2020</b> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Return on Assets                            | <b>1.24%</b>          | -0.22%                |
| Return on Equity                            | <b>2.12%</b>          | 0.37%                 |
| Gross profit margin                         | <b>0</b>              | 0                     |
| Net profit margin                           | <b>90.98%</b>         | -214.79%              |
|   |                       |                       |
| <b><i>Liquidity and Solvency Ratios</i></b> |                       |                       |
| Current Ratio                               | <b>1.33:1</b>         | 1.04 : 1              |
| Quick Ratio                                 | <b>1.28:1</b>         | 0.97 : 1              |
| Solvency Ratio                              | <b>0.03:1</b>         | -0.005: 1             |
|   |                       |                       |
| <b><i>Financial Leverage Ratios</i></b>     |                       |                       |
| Asset to Equity Ratio                       | <b>1.72:1</b>         | 1.04 : 1              |
| Debt Ratio                                  | <b>0.42:1</b>         | 0.04 : 1              |
| Debt to Equity Ratio                        | <b>0.72:1</b>         | 0.07: 1               |
| Interest Coverage Ratio                     | <b>0</b>              | 0                     |

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost basis except for financial assets measured at fair value through profit-or-loss (FVTPL) and financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI), which are carried at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), which is the Group's functional and presentation currency under the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs). All values are rounded off to the nearest Peso, except when otherwise indicated.

### Statement of Compliance

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in compliance with PFRSs. PFRSs include statements named PFRS and Philippine Accounting Standards (PASs) and Philippine Interpretations from the International Financial Reporting Interpretation Committee (IFRIC) issued by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC).

### Basis for Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries.

The Group is considered to have control over an investee, if and only if the Group has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee);
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of the subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control, and continues to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting year as the Parent Company using consistent accounting policies.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests (NCI), even if this results in the non-controlling interest having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-Group balances and transactions, including income, expenses, unrealized gains and losses and dividends, are eliminated in full consolidation.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a change of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:

- Derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary;
- Derecognizes the carrying amount of any NCI;
- Recognizes the fair value of the consideration received;
- Recognizes the fair value of any investment retained;
- Recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss; and,
- Reclassifies the Parent Company's share of components previously recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI) or other comprehensive income to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate.

NCI represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets in the subsidiaries not held by the Group and are presented separately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income and within equity in the consolidated statement of financial position, separately from the equity attributable to equity holders of the parent. Transactions with non-controlling interests are accounted for as equity transactions. On acquisitions of non-controlling interests, the difference between the consideration and the book value of the share of the net assets acquired is reflected as being a transaction between owners and recognized directly in equity. Gain or loss on disposals to non-controlling interest is also recognized directly in equity.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Parent Company and the subsidiaries listed below:

| Group                           | Principal Activities                      | Percentage of Ownership |       |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
|                                 |   | 2020                    | 2019  |
| <i>Direct interest</i>          |   |                         |       |
| Vulcan Materials Corporation    | Mining exploration and sale of aggregates | 100                     | 100   |
| Tipo Valley Realty, Inc. (TVRI) | Real estate holding and development       | 97.59                   | 97.59 |
| Anglo Phil. Power Corp. (APPC)  | Energy resources                          | 100                     | 100   |
| <i>Indirect interest</i>        |   |                         |       |
| Bataan Aggregates Corp. (BAC)   | Sand and gravel quarrying                 | 100                     | 100   |

VMC was registered with the Philippine SEC on September 12, 1991 and was previously engaged in mining exploration and sale of aggregates. As at December 31, 2020, VMC has no operations. On December 22, 2015, the Parent Company acquired 97.59% of interest in TVRI which is engaged in real estate development. As at December 31, 2020, TVRI has not yet started commercial operations.

APPC was registered with the Philippine SEC on September 26, 2016 primarily to undertake the development, exploitation and processing of any energy resources.

BAC was registered with the Philippine SEC on May 4, 2017 and is primarily engaged in sand and gravel quarrying. BAC started commercial operations in January 2018. On September 24, 2019, the BOD of BAC authorized the termination of the Company's quarrying project and the execution of sale of the Company's machines, equipment and other inventories located in the quarry premises.

#### Changes in Accounting Policies

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except that the Group has adopted the following new accounting pronouncements starting January 1, 2020:

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Definition of a Business*

The amendments to PFRS 3 clarify the minimum requirements to be a business, remove the assessment of a market participant's ability to replace missing elements, and narrow the definition of outputs. The amendments also add guidance to assess whether an acquired process is substantive and add illustrative

examples. An optional fair value concentration test is introduced which permits a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business.

An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- Amendments to PFRS 7, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* and PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments, Interest Rate Benchmark Reform*

The amendments to PFRS 9 provide a number of reliefs, which apply to all hedging relationships that are directly affected by the interest rate benchmark reform. A hedging relationship is affected if the reform gives rise to uncertainties about the timing and or amount of benchmark-based cash flows of the hedged item or the hedging instrument.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, and PAS 8, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Definition of Material*

The amendments refine the definition of material in PAS 1 and align the definitions used across PFRSs and other pronouncements. They are intended to improve the understanding of the existing requirements rather than to significantly impact an entity's materiality judgments.

An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued on March 29, 2018

The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The purpose of the Conceptual Framework is to assist the standard-setters in developing standards, to help preparers develop consistent accounting policies where there is no applicable standard in place and to assist all parties to understand and interpret the standards.

The revised Conceptual Framework includes new concepts, provides updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities and clarifies some important concepts.

- Amendments to PFRS 16, *COVID-19-related Rent Concessions*

The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying the PFRS 16 requirement on lease modifications to rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic. A lessee may elect not to assess whether a rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification if it meets all of the following criteria:

- The rent concession is a direct consequence of COVID-19;
- The change in lease payments results in a revised lease consideration that is substantially the same as, or less than, the lease consideration immediately preceding the change;
- Any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before June 30, 2021; and
- There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

A lessee that applies this practical expedient will account for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19 related rent concession in the same way it would account for a change that is not a lease modification, i.e., as a variable lease payment.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after June 1, 2020. Early adoption is permitted.

These amendments did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements since the Group did not receive any rent concessions during the year.

New Standards and Interpretation Issued and Effective after December 31, 2020

The Group will adopt the standards enumerated below when these become effective. Except as otherwise indicated, the Group does not expect the adoption of these new and amended PFRSs, PAS and Philippine Interpretations to have significant impact on its financial statements.

*Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021*

- Amendments to PFRS 9, PFRS 7, PFRS 4 and PFRS 16, *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2*

The amendments provide the following temporary reliefs which address the financial reporting effects when an interbank offered rate (IBOR) is replaced with an alternative nearly risk-free interest rate (RFR):

- Practical expedient for changes in the basis for determining the contractual cash flows as a result of IBOR reform
- Relief from discontinuing hedging relationships
- Relief from the separately identifiable requirement when an RFR instrument is designated as a hedge of a risk component

The Group shall also disclose information about:

- The nature and extent of risks to which the entity is exposed arising from financial instruments subject to IBOR reform, and how the entity manages those risks; and
- Their progress in completing the transition to alternative benchmark rates, and how the entity is managing that transition.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021 and apply retrospectively, however, the Group is not required to restate prior periods. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

*Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2022*

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Reference to the Conceptual Framework*

The amendments are intended to replace a reference to the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, issued in 1989, with a reference to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in March 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments added an exception to the recognition principle of PFRS 3, *Business Combinations* to avoid the issue of potential 'day 2' gains or losses arising for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of PAS 37, *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* or Philippine-IFRIC 21, *Levies*, if incurred separately.

At the same time, the amendments add a new paragraph to PFRS 3 to clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and apply prospectively. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 16, *Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use*

The amendments prohibit entities deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Instead, an entity recognizes the proceeds from selling such items, and the costs of producing those items, in profit or loss.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and must be applied retrospectively to items of property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after the beginning of the earliest period presented when the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

- Amendments to PAS 37, *Onerous Contracts – Costs of Fulfilling a Contract*

The amendments specify which costs an entity needs to include when assessing whether a contract is onerous or loss-making. The amendments apply a “directly related cost approach”. The costs that relate directly to a contract to provide goods or services include both incremental costs and an allocation of costs directly related to contract activities. General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. The Group will apply these amendments to contracts for which it has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which it first applies the amendments. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

- *Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2018-2020 Cycle*

- Amendments to PFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of Philippines Financial Reporting Standards, Subsidiary as a first-time adopter*

The amendment permits a subsidiary that elects to apply paragraph D16(a) of PFRS 1 to measure cumulative translation differences using the amounts reported by the parent, based on the parent’s date of transition to PFRS. This amendment is also applied to an associate or joint venture that elects to apply paragraph D16(a) of PFRS 1.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

- Amendments to PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments, Fees in the ‘10 per cent’ test for derecognition of financial liabilities*

The amendment clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability. These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other’s behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The Group will apply the amendments to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in

which the entity first applies the amendment. The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 41, *Agriculture, Taxation in fair value measurements*

The amendment removes the requirement in paragraph 22 of PAS 41 that entities exclude cash flows for taxation when measuring the fair value of assets within the scope of PAS 41.

An entity applies the amendment prospectively to fair value measurements on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

*Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2023*

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*

The amendments clarify paragraphs 69 to 76 of PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, to specify the requirements for classifying liabilities as current or non-current. The amendments clarify:

- What is meant by a right to defer settlement
- That a right to defer must exist at the end of the reporting period
- That classification is unaffected by the likelihood that an entity will exercise its deferral right
- That only if an embedded derivative in a convertible liability is itself an equity instrument would the terms of a liability not impact its classification

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023 and must be applied retrospectively. The Group is currently assessing the impact the amendments will have on current practice and whether existing loan agreements may require renegotiation.

- PFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts*

PFRS 17 is a comprehensive new accounting standard for insurance contracts covering recognition and measurement, presentation and disclosure. Once effective, PFRS 17 will replace PFRS 4, *Insurance Contracts*. This new standard on insurance contracts applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issue them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply.

The overall objective of PFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements in PFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, PFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of PFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by:

- A specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach)
- A simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts

PFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023, with comparative figures required. Early application is permitted.

These amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

*Deferred effectivity*

- Amendments to PFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, and PAS 28, *Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*

The amendments address the conflict between PFRS 10 and PAS 28 in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is sold or contributed to an associate or joint venture. The amendments clarify that a full gain or loss is recognized when a transfer to an associate or joint venture involves a business as defined in PFRS 3. Any gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that does not constitute a business, however, is recognized only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture.

On January 13, 2016, the Financial Reporting Standards Council deferred the original effective date of January 1, 2016 of the said amendments until the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) completes its broader review of the research project on equity accounting that may result in the simplification of accounting for such transactions and of other aspects of accounting for associates and joint ventures.

The Group is currently assessing the impact of these amendments on the consolidated financial statements.

Current versus Noncurrent Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification. An asset is current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting date; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting date; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

The Group classifies all other liabilities as noncurrent.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent assets and liabilities.

Fair Value Measurement

The Group measures financial instruments at fair value at each end of the reporting period.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or,
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between Levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at each end of the reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

#### Presentation of Financial Statements

The Group has elected to present all items of recognized income and expense in single consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Financial Instruments

##### *Date of Recognition*

The Group recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability in the consolidated statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The Group determines the classification of its financial instruments on initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates this designation at each reporting date. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace are recognized on the settlement date.

##### *Initial Recognition*

Financial instruments are recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace (regular way trades) are recognized on the trade date (i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset).

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of all financial assets and liabilities, except for financial instruments measured at FVTPL.

*Classification and Measurement*

*Classification of Financial Assets.* Financial assets are classified in their entirety based on the contractual cash flows characteristics of the financial assets and the Group's business model for managing the financial assets. The Group classifies its financial assets into the following measurement categories:

- Financial assets measured at amortized cost;
- Financial assets measured at FVTPL;
- Financial assets measured at FVOCI, where cumulative gains or losses previously recognized are reclassified to profit or loss; and,
- Financial assets measured at FVOCI, where cumulative gains or losses previously recognized are not reclassified to profit or loss

*Contractual Cash Flows Characteristics.* If the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, the Group assesses whether the cash flows from the financial asset represent solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

In making this assessment, the Group determines whether the contractual cash flows are consistent with a basic lending arrangement, i.e., interest includes consideration only for the time value of money, credit risk and other basic lending risks and costs associated with holding the financial asset for a particular period of time. In addition, interest can include a profit margin that is consistent with a basic lending arrangement. The assessment as to whether the cash flows meet the test is made in the currency in which the financial asset is denominated. Any other contractual terms that introduce exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that is unrelated to a basic lending arrangement, such as exposure to changes in equity prices or commodity prices, do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

*Business Model.* The Group's business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. The Group's business model does not depend on management's intentions for an individual instrument.

The Group's business model refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The Group's business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling financial assets or both. Relevant factors considered by the Group in determining the business model for a group of financial assets include how the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the Group's key management personnel, the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and how these risks are managed and how managers of the business are compensated.

- *Financial Assets at Amortized Cost.* A debt financial asset is measured at amortized cost if (a) it is held within a business model for which the objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and (b) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

These financial assets are initially recognized at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method, less any impairment in value. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The amortization is included in "Interest income" in the consolidated statement of income and is calculated by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset, except for (a) purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets and (b) financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, where, in both cases, the EIR is applied to the amortized cost of the financial asset. Losses arising from impairment are recognized in "Provision for bad debts" in the consolidated statement of income.

As at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Group has financial assets at amortized cost consisting of cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, note receivable, long-term note receivable and deposit under “Other noncurrent assets”.

- *Financial Assets at FVTPL.* Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at FVTPL unless these are measured at amortized cost or at FVOCI. Included in this classification are equity investments held for trading and debt instruments with contractual terms that do not represent solely payments of principal and interest. Financial assets held at FVTPL are initially recognized at fair value, with transaction costs recognized in the consolidated statement of income as incurred. Subsequently, they are measured at fair value and any gains or losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

Additionally, even if the asset meets the amortized cost or the FVOCI criteria, the Group may choose at initial recognition to designate the financial asset at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency (an accounting mismatch) that would otherwise arise from measuring financial assets on a different basis.

Trading gains or losses are calculated based on the results arising from trading activities of the Group, including all gains and losses from changes in fair value for financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL, and the gains or losses from disposal of financial investments.

The Group’s financial assets at FVTPL consists of investments in quoted equity shares that are held for trading as at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020..

- *Financial Assets at FVOCI.* A financial asset is measured at FVOCI if (a) it is held within a business model for which the objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and (b) its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. These financial assets are initially recognized at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and subsequently measured at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included in other comprehensive income within a separate component of equity. Impairment losses or reversals, interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit and loss until the financial asset is derecognized. Upon derecognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss. This reflects the gain or loss that would have been recognized in profit or loss upon derecognition if the financial asset had been measured at amortized cost. Impairment is measured based on the expected credit loss (ECL) model.

The Group may also make an irrevocable election to measure at FVOCI on initial recognition investments in equity instruments that are neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognized in a business combination in accordance with PFRS 3. Amounts recognized in OCI are not subsequently transferred to profit or loss. However, the Group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. Dividends on such investments are recognized in profit or loss, unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

Dividends are recognized in profit or loss only when:

- the Group’s right to receive payment of the dividend is established;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group; and,
- the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

As at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Group’s financial assets at FVOCI pertains to investments in unquoted equity shares that are not held for trading.

---

*Classification of Financial Liabilities.* Financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost, except for the following:

- Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss;
- Financial liabilities that arise when a transfer of a financial asset does not qualify for derecognition or when the Group retains continuing involvement;
- Financial guarantee contracts;
- Commitments to provide a loan at a below-market interest rate; and,
- Contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in accordance with PFRS 3.

A financial liability may be designated at fair value through profit or loss if it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency (an accounting mismatch) or:

- if a host contract contains one or more embedded derivatives; or,
- if a group of financial liabilities or financial assets and liabilities is managed and its performance evaluated on a fair value basis in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy.

Where a financial liability is designated at FVTPL, the movement in fair value attributable to changes in the Group's own credit quality is calculated by determining the changes in credit spreads above observable market interest rates and is presented separately in other comprehensive income.

As at March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Group's financial liabilities include accounts payable and accrued expenses (excluding statutory payables), subscription payable, due to related parties, loan payable and finance lease liability.

#### *Impairment of Financial Assets*

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

The Group recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. Expected credit losses are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

Expected credit losses are recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, expected credit losses are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month expected credit losses). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime expected credit losses).

The Group considers a debt investment security to have low credit risk when its credit risk rating is equivalent to the globally understood definition of 'investment grade'.

- *Determination of the Stage for Impairment.* At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for financial assets since initial recognition by comparing the risk of default occurring over the expected life between the reporting date and the date of initial recognition. The Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort for this purpose. This includes quantitative and qualitative information and forward-looking analysis.

An exposure will migrate through the ECL stages as asset quality deteriorates. If, in a subsequent period, asset quality improves and also reverses any previously assessed significant increase in credit risk since origination, then the loss allowance measurement reverts from lifetime ECL to 12-month ECL.

- *Simplified Approach.* The simplified approach, where changes in credit risk are not tracked and loss allowances are measured at amounts equal to lifetime ECL, is applied to 'Trade receivables'. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

For any other financial assets carried at amortized cost (which are due in more than 12 months), the expected credit losses is based on the 12-month expected credit losses. The 12-month expected credit losses is the proportion of lifetime expected credit losses that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowance will be based on the lifetime expected credit losses. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating expected credit losses, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment including forward-looking information.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows and usually occurs when past due for more than one year and not subject to enforcement activity.

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortized cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

#### Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to set off the recognized amounts and there is intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The Group assesses that it has a currently enforceable right of offset if the right is not contingent on a future event, and is legally enforceable in the normal course of business, event of default, and event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group and all of the counterparties.

#### Derecognition of Financial Instruments

##### *Financial Assets*

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Group retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; or
- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Where the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor

transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognized to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay. In such case, the Group also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

#### *Financial Liabilities*

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or has expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Group's consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### *"Day 1" Difference*

Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value from other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, the Group recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a "Day 1" difference) in profit or loss under "Interest income" and "Interest expense" accounts unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset or liability. In cases where fair value is determined using data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in profit or loss when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Group determines the appropriate method of recognizing the "Day 1" difference amount.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand and with banks and short-term deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid deposits that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less and that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

#### Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

##### *Prepaid Expenses*

Prepaid expenses include items of goods or services purchased by the Group for use in its operations but not fully consumed by the end of the accounting period. When goods or services are initially purchased, the amount is recorded in the asset account. At the end of the period, the Group determines the portion of such expenditures that is applicable to subsequent period and the portion used up during the current period. The used-up portion is recognized in profit or loss.

##### *Advances to Suppliers*

Advances to supplier represents prepayments relative to acquisitions of assets or operational agreements entered into by the Group and its suppliers. These advances will be reclassified to the specific asset account once the risks and rewards over the assets are transferred to the Group or charged to expense once the related services are rendered.

Prepaid expenses and advances to suppliers are included in current assets, except when the related goods services are expected to be received or rendered more than twelve (12) months after the reporting date which are classified as noncurrent assets.

##### *Prepaid Taxes*

Prepaid taxes consist substantially of creditable withholding taxes (CWTs) which are recognized as assets to the extent that it is probable that the benefit will flow to the Group. These are derecognized when there is a legally enforceable right to apply the recognized amounts against related liability with the period prescribed by the relevant tax laws.

Investments in Associates

An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies. The Group's investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, the investments in associates are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost plus post acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate.

The consolidated statement of comprehensive income reflects the share of the results of operations of the associate. Where there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, the Group recognizes its share of any changes and discloses this, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associate.

The financial statements of the associates are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognize an impairment loss on the Group's investment in associates. The Group determines at each end of the reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognizes the amount in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, the Group measures and recognizes any retaining investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value.

The initial cost of property and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties, non-refundable purchase taxes and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditures incurred after the property and equipment have been put into operations, such as repairs and maintenance, are normally charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period when the costs are incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditures have resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of an item of property and equipment beyond its originally assessed standard of performance, the expenditures are capitalized as additional costs of property and equipment.

Each part of an item of property and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

Depreciation and amortization of other items of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the asset as follows:

| Category                                 | Number of Years |
|--|-----------------|
| Condominium units and improvements       | 20              |
| Machinery and equipment                  | 3 - 15          |
| Transportation equipment                 | 3 - 5           |
| Furniture, fixtures and office equipment | 2 - 5           |

The assets residual values, useful lives and depreciation and amortization method are reviewed periodically to ensure that the periods and method of depreciation are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from items of property and equipment.

When property and equipment are retired or otherwise disposed of, both the cost and related accumulated depletion, depreciation, amortization and any impairment in value are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is credited to or charged against current operations.

Fully depreciated property and equipment are retained in the accounts until they are no longer in use and no further depreciation is charged to current operations.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Construction in progress represents structures under construction and is stated at cost. This includes cost of construction and other direct costs. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the construction of property and equipment are capitalized during the construction period.

#### Investment Properties

Investment properties pertain to the Group's investment in parcels of land and related improvements that are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Expenditures for the development and improvement of land are capitalized as part of the cost of the land. The carrying amounts include the costs of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time those costs are incurred if the recognition criteria are met, and excludes the costs of day to day servicing of an investment property. Subsequent to initial recognition, these are carried at cost less any impairment in the books of the Group.

Investment properties are derecognized when either they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period of derecognition.

Transfers are made to investment properties when, and only when, there is a change in use, evidenced by the end of owner-occupation or the start of an operating lease to another party. Transfers are made from investment property when, and only when, there is a change in use, evidenced by start of owner-occupation or of development with a view to sell.

Under the cost model, transfers between investment property, owner-occupied property and inventories do not change the carrying amount of the property transferred and they do not change the cost of that property for measurement or disclosure purposes.

#### Deferred Exploration Costs

Oil, gas and mineral exploration and evaluation activity involves the search for hydrocarbon resources, the determination of technical feasibility and the assessment of commercial viability of an identified resource. Once the legal right to explore has been acquired, costs directly associated with exploration are capitalized under "Deferred exploration costs" account. The Group's deferred exploration costs are specifically identified for each Service Contract (SC) area and quarrying area. All oil exploration costs relating to each SC are deferred pending the determination of whether the contract area contains oil, gas and mineral reserves in commercial quantities. Capitalized expenditures include costs of license acquisition, technical services and studies, exploration drilling and testing, and appropriate technical and administrative expenses. General overhead or costs incurred prior to having obtained the legal rights to explore an area are recognized as expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when incurred.

If no potentially commercial hydrocarbons are discovered or mineral reserve, the deferred exploration costs are written off through the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. If extractable hydrocarbons are found and, subject to further appraisal activity (e.g., the drilling of additional wells), it is probable that they can be commercially developed, the costs continue to be carried under deferred exploration costs account while sufficient/continued progress is made in assessing the commerciality of the hydrocarbons. Costs directly associated with appraisal activity undertaken to determine the size, characteristics and commercial potential of a

reservoir following the initial discovery of hydrocarbons, including the costs of appraisal wells where hydrocarbons were not found, are initially capitalized as deferred exploration costs.

At the completion of the exploration phase, if technical feasibility is demonstrated and commercial reserves are discovered, then, following the decision to continue into the development phase, the deferred exploration costs relating to the SC/GSEC, where oil, gas and mineral in commercial quantities are discovered, is first assessed for impairment and (if required) any impairment loss is recognized, then the remaining balance is transferred to property and equipment in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Deferred exploration costs are assessed at each reporting period for possible indications of impairment. This is to confirm the continued intent to develop or otherwise extract value from the discovery. When this is no longer the case or is considered as areas permanently abandoned, the costs are written off through the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Exploration areas are considered permanently abandoned if the related permits of the exploration have expired and/or there are no definite plans for further exploration and/or development.

The recoverability of deferred exploration costs is dependent upon the discovery of economically recoverable reserves, the ability of the Group to obtain necessary financing to complete the development of reserves and future profitable production or proceeds from the disposition of recoverable reserves.

#### Interest in Joint Arrangements

The Group undertakes a number of business activities through joint arrangements. A joint arrangement is an arrangement over which two or more parties have joint control. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control over an arrangement which exists only when the decisions about the relevant activities (being those that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement) require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

#### *Joint Operation*

A joint operation is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement.

In relation to its interests in joint operations, the Group recognizes its:

- Assets, including its share of any assets held jointly
- Liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly
- Revenue from the sale of its share of the output arising from the joint operation
- Share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation
- Expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly

#### Other Noncurrent Assets

##### *Advances for Future Land Acquisitions*

Advances for future land acquisitions represent the advance payments to the land owners plus transaction costs. These are carried at undiscounted amounts.

##### *Input Value-Added Tax (VAT)*

Revenues, expenses, and assets are recognized net of the amount of VAT, if applicable. When VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT) exceeds VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT), the excess is recognized as payable in the consolidated statement of financial position. When VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT) exceeds VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT), the excess is recognized as an asset in the consolidated statement of financial position to the extent of the recoverable amount.

##### *Leasehold Rights*

Leasehold rights pertain to an interest in real property held under agreement by which the owner gives the Group the right to occupy or use the property for a period of time. This is amortized over the life of the contract.

#### Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets

##### *Investments in Associates*

The Group determines at each end of the reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in associates is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment being the difference between the recoverable amount of the investment and the carrying value and recognizes the amount in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

An assessment is made at the end of the reporting period as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indications exist, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reverse only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the investment's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the investments is increased to its recoverable amount. The increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the assets in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

##### *Deferred Exploration Costs*

An impairment review is performed, either individually or at the cash generating unit (CGU) level, when there are indicators that the carrying amount of the deferred oil exploration costs may exceed their recoverable amounts. To the extent that this occurs, the excess is fully provided against, in the reporting period in which this is determined. Deferred exploration costs are reassessed on a regular basis and these costs are carried forward provided that at least one of the following conditions is met:

- such costs are expected to be recouped in full through successful development and exploration of the area of interest or alternatively, by its sale; or
- exploration and evaluation activities in the area of interest have not yet reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable reserves, and active and significant operations in relation to the area are continuing, or planned for the future.

##### *Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets, Property and Equipment, Investment Properties and Other Noncurrent Assets (excluding Deposit)*

The Group assesses at each reporting period whether there is an indication that a nonfinancial asset may be impaired when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. As asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognized in the Group's consolidated statements of comprehensive income in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

As assessment is made at each end of the reporting period as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. However,

the increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. After such a reversal, the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are reviewed at each end of the reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax amount that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as "Interest and other finance charges" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Equity

*Capital Stock.* The Group has issued capital stock that is classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new capital stock are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

*Subscription Receivable.* Subscription receivable pertains to the amount of subscribed capital stock less the amount paid-up. Subscription receivable is presented as deduction from capital stock.

*Additional Paid-in Capital.* Additional paid-in capital is the portion of paid-in capital received representing excess over par value.

*Treasury Stock.* Treasury stock is recorded at cost and is presented as a deduction from equity. Any consideration paid or received in connection with treasury stock is recognized directly in equity.

When the shares are retired, the capital stock account is reduced by its par value. The excess of cost over par value upon retirement is debited to the following accounts in the order given:

- Additional paid-in capital to the extent of the specific or average additional paid in capital when the shares are issued, and
- Retained earnings.

When shares are sold, the treasury stock account is credited and reduced by the weighted average cost of the shares sold. The excess of any consideration over the cost is credited to additional paid-in capital.

Transaction costs incurred such as registration and other regulatory fees, amounts paid to legal, accounting and other professional advisers, printing costs and stamp duties (net of any related income tax benefit) in relation to the issuing or acquiring the treasury shares are accounted for as reduction from equity, which is disclosed separately.

*Retained Earnings.* Retained earnings represent the cumulative balance of periodic net income or loss, dividend declarations, prior period adjustments, effect of changes in accounting policy and other capital adjustments.

Dividend distribution to the Group's stockholders is recognized as a liability and deducted from retained earnings when they are approved by the Group's BOD. Dividends for the year that are approved after the end of the reporting period are dealt with as an event after the end of the reporting period.

*Other Comprehensive Income.* Other comprehensive income comprises items of income and expense (including items previously presented under the consolidated statement of changes in equity) that are not recognized in the profit or loss for the year in accordance with PFRSs.

### Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Revenue is recognized when the Group satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or service to the customer, which is when the customer obtains control of the good or service. A performance obligation may be satisfied at a point in time or over time. The amount of revenue recognized is the amount allocated to the satisfied performance obligation. The Group has concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements because it controls the goods or services before these goods or services are transferred to the customer.

#### Revenue from Contracts with Customers

- *Sale of Aggregates.* Sale of aggregates is recognized when the goods are delivered to and accepted by the customer. Sale of aggregates is recognized when control passes to the customer, which occurs at a point in time when the aggregates are physically transferred and accepted by the customer. Selling prices are based on agreed prices between the customer and the Group.
- *Royalty Income.* Royalty income is recognized over time under PFRS 15 when earned.

### Interest Income

Income is recognized as the interest accrues (using the EIR that is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset).

### Dividend Income

Dividend income is recognized when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

### Other Income

Income is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as they are earned.

### Costs and Expenses

Costs and expenses are decreases in economic benefits during the accounting period in the form of outflows or depletions of assets or incurrences of liabilities that result in decreases in equity, other than those relating to distributions to equity participants. General and administrative expenses are generally recognized when the services are used or the expenses arise while interest and other finance charges are accrued in the appropriate period.

### Earnings (Loss) Per Share (EPS)

Basic EPS is computed based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding and subscribed for each respective period with retroactive adjustments for stock dividends declared, if any. When shares are dilutive, the unexercised portion of stock options is included as stock equivalents in computing diluted earnings per share.

Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the net income (loss) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, adjusted for any stock dividends declared during the year plus weighted average number of ordinary shares that would be issued on the conversion of all the dilutive ordinary shares into ordinary shares, excluding treasury shares.

Since the Group has no potential dilutive common shares, basic and diluted earnings per share are stated at the same amount.

### Business Segment

For management purposes, the Group is organized into two (2) major operating segments (mining and non-mining business) according to the nature of the products and the services provided with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The entities are the basis upon which the Group reports its primary segment information. Financial information on business segments are presented in Note 30.

#### Retirement Benefits Plan

The Group has a defined retirement benefit plan which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The net defined benefit liability or asset is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period reduced by the fair value of plan assets, adjusted for any effect of limiting a net defined benefit asset to the asset ceiling. The asset ceiling is the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is actuarially determined using the projected unit credit method. This method reflects service rendered by employees to the date of valuation and incorporates assumptions concerning the employees' projected salaries.

Defined benefit costs comprise the following:

- Service cost
- Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset
- Re-measurements of net defined benefit liability or asset

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as "Personnel cost" under general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined benefit liability) are recognized immediately in OCI in the period in which they arise. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. These are retained in OCI until full settlement of the obligation.

Plan assets are assets that are held by a long-term employee benefit fund or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the Group, nor can they be paid directly to the Group. Fair value of plan assets is based on market price information. When no market price is available, the fair value of plan assets is estimated by discounting expected future cash flows using a discount rate that reflects both the risk associated with the plan assets and the maturity or expected disposal date of those assets (or, if they have no maturity, the expected period until the settlement of the related obligations).

If the fair value of the plan assets is higher than the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the measurement of the resulting defined benefit asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The Group's right to be reimbursed of some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation is recognized as a separate asset at fair value when and only when reimbursement is virtually certain.

Income Taxes

*Current Tax*

Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the tax authority. The income tax rates and income tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the end of the reporting period.

The Group records uncertain tax positions on the basis of a two-step process whereby the Group determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained based on technical merits of the position, and for those tax positions that meet the more likely than not criteria, the Group recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with related tax authority. The Group records interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions in “Income tax expense (benefit)” account in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

*Deferred Tax*

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting income nor taxable income or loss; and
- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in foreign subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and the carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized except:

- where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting income nor taxable income or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in foreign subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable income will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each end of the reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient future taxable income will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the income tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on income tax rates (and income tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at each end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Foreign Currency Transactions

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine peso, which is the Group's functional and presentation currency. Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates prevailing as at the date of the initial transactions. All differences are taken to "Foreign exchange gains (losses) - net" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. These are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Events After the Reporting Period

Post year-end events that provide additional information on the Group's financial position at the reporting period (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to consolidated financial statements when material.

**MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS  
ANGLO PHILIPPINE HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

Held on September 29, 2020, 2:00 PM  
VIA REMOTE COMMUNICATION  
(Zoom Webinar)

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

The Chairman, Mr. Alfredo C. Ramos called the meeting to order. Atty. Iris Marie U. Carpio-Duque was Secretary of the Meeting and recorded the minutes of the proceedings.

**II. CERTIFICATION OF QUORUM**

The Secretary announced that in compliance with the rules issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on the alternative mode for distributing the Notice of Meeting, information on the date, time and place of meeting has been published in the respective Business Sections of The Manila Times and Manila Bulletin on September 7 & 8, 2020, both in print and online format. Likewise, notices were sent via email to stockholders as indicated in the corporate records. The electronic copy of the amended Notice and Agenda, the Definitive Information Statement, management report, annual report in SEC Form 17-A, and other required documents are also available at the Company's website [anglophil.com](http://anglophil.com) and uploaded on the PSE Edge portal.

She further certified that as verified by the Transfer Agent, PSTI, at this Meeting there were present, registered or represented by proxy, stockholders holding TWO BILLION FIVE HUNDRED FOURTEEN MILLION SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THIRTY (2, 514, 065, 030) shares of stock, representing **83.71%** of the Corporation's total outstanding capital stock. There was therefore a quorum for the transaction of business at this meeting.

She also informed the Stockholders and participants that the meeting was being recorded, and that upon adjournment, the link to the recorded webcast of this meeting will be posted on the Company's website for two (2) consecutive weeks. Within this period, Stockholders may raise with the Company, any issues, clarifications and concerns on the Annual Stockholders' Meeting conducted

**III. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE LAST STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING**

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the reading of the minutes of the last stockholders' meeting held on July 26, 2019, copies of which were earlier distributed to the stockholders, was dispensed with and the same was considered complete and accurate, and unanimously approved without reading.

**IV. MANAGEMENT REPORT**

The Chairman then gave the floor to the Presiding Officer, Mr. Adrian S. Ramos, to present the Management Report and to take up the rest of the items on the agenda.

The Presiding Officer presented the Management Report. Thereafter, upon motion duly made and seconded, the Management Report as rendered and the Corporation's annual report together with the audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019, were noted and approved.

## **V. RATIFICATION OF THE ACTS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND MANAGEMENT**

The Stockholders then reviewed the acts and decisions of the Board of Directors and the Management of the Corporation from the last annual stockholders' meeting to date, as flashed on the screen. After discussion and on motion made and duly seconded, the following resolution was approved:

**“RESOLVED**, that all acts and resolutions of the Board of Directors, its Committees and Management of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the “Corporation”) taken or adopted since the annual stockholders' meeting last July 26, 2019 until the date of this meeting September 29, 2020 be, as they are hereby, approved, ratified and confirmed.”

## **VI. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS**

The next item on the agenda was the election of directors. Upon nominations made and duly seconded, the following persons were elected by the stockholders present or represented, as Directors of the Corporation for the current year and until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified:

Alfredo C. Ramos  
Presentacion S. Ramos  
Adrian Paulino S. Ramos  
Gerard Anton S. Ramos  
Maureen Alexandra S. Ramos-Padilla  
Christopher M. Gotanco  
Adrian S. Arias  
Reynaldo E. Nazarea  
Roberto V. San Jose  
Renato C. Valencia  
Honorio A. Poblador III

The Secretary certified that the above Directors each received at least TWO BILLION FIVE HUNDRED FOURTEEN MILLION SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THIRTY (2,514,065,030) votes, representing 100% of the total voting shares represented in this meeting.

The Chairman acknowledged that the independent directors were Messrs. Renato C. Valencia and Honorio A. Poblador III.

## **VII. APPOINTMENT OF EXTERNAL AUDITORS**

Thereafter, the meeting proceeded with the appointment of the external auditors of the Corporation for the current year. Upon motion made and duly seconded, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

**“RESOLVED**, That the stockholders of Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation (the “Corporation”) approve, ratify and confirm, as they do hereby, approve, ratify and confirm, the appointment of Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. as the external auditors of the Corporation for the current year.”

The Secretary certified that a total of TWO BILLION FIVE HUNDRED FOURTEEN MILLION SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THIRTY (2,514,065,030) shares representing 100% of the total voting shares represented in this September 29, 2020 meeting voted in favor of the reappointment of SGV & Co. as the Company's external auditor for 2020.

#### **VIII. AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

The Presiding Officer then gave the floor to the Corporate Secretary to explain the matter of the amendment of the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation.

After discussion and upon motion made and seconded, the matter of amendment to the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation were unanimously approved and adopted, as follows:

**"RESOLVED** that the Corporation be authorized as it is hereby authorized, to guarantee, or to act as surety for, the obligations of any individual, corporation or entity whenever in the judgment of the Corporation's Board of Directors, such is advantageous to or necessary for the business of the Corporation, and that the Board of Directors be authorized to determine or approve the wordings and final language of the additional secondary purpose of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company pursuant to applicable laws, rules and regulations."

#### **IX. ADJOURNMENT**

There being neither questions from the floor nor further business to transact, upon motion duly made and seconded, the meeting was thereupon adjourned.

ATTEST:

  
**ALFREDO C. RAMOS**

Chairman of the Stockholders' Meeting

  
**ADRIAN S. RAMOS**

Presiding Officer of the Stockholders' Meeting

  
**IRIS MARIE U. CARPIO-DUQUE**  
Secretary of the Stockholder's Meeting